

# WORLD-WIDE CRUISES

— CANALS • RIVERS • OCEANS —



*Life is more beautiful on the water...*

Consult our  
programme:



2023 EDITION

# BEST VALUE FOR MONEY



All meals included: buffet breakfast and 3-course lunch and dinner served in our restaurant.



Soft and alcohol drinks<sup>(1)</sup> included during meals and at the bar whilst on board (premium brands are available at an extra cost) except for Christmas Market cruises and certain other cruises as noted.



Audiophones are provided during most excursions.



Onboard entertainment.



Free Wi-Fi on the entire CroisiEurope fleet<sup>(2)</sup>.



## FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST:

- Free cruise for children up to 16 years old<sup>(3)</sup>.
- Single cabin supplement offered.



## CRUISE'N WALK

Some of our cruises are adapted with hiking programmes.



Bicycles available on board our canal barges.

(1) Unless otherwise stated in the programme of the cruise under the "excluding" category. Only on board the ships from our CroisiEurope fleet (excluding Exotic river cruises).

(2) Apart from our ships on Lake Kariba in Southern Africa.

(3) Valid for some destinations in Northern and Southern Europe (excluding flights, airport taxes, excursions, options and transfers from/to the airport for scheduled flights).



# Go with the CroisiEurope flow

There is really no better way to explore Europe's magnificent city centres and spectacular landscapes than by ship.

A CroisiEurope cruise is not just a fantastic experience, it's also great value. There is the sheer variety that guests encounter as the ship gently sails its course on well-known rivers, canals, lakes, coasts and seas, all the while enjoying delicious French cuisine and different wines, remember - all drinks are included.

This brochure is filled with ideas and inspiration, and unrivalled choice of cruise itineraries, whether you are a seasoned "CroisiEurope Connoisseur" or sailing with us for the first time. You can discover which of the world's waterways may suit you best, whether you are seeking to immerse in European architecture, history, panoramic landscapes or explore exotic cultures. Trusted local guides bring each destination to life with fascinating stories and insightful anecdotes on our perennial favourites from the Douro to the blue Danube, but also our more exotic destinations to Southern Africa, Mekong, the Nile and the Ganges.

For our increasing number of active cruise guests, CroisiEurope has been busy creating new itineraries on much sought-after Cruise & Walk programmes. For authenticity seekers, take a closer look at our boutique style canal barges, sailing at a very gentle pace along French canals.

Join us for unique experiences to be discovered in the "Only with CroisiEurope" sections such as our innovative paddle-wheel ships that sail the Loire and Elbe rivers.

Our 51 strong fleet of river and canal vessels also includes an intimate-sized luxury ocean ship, "La Belle des Océans", offering you unforgettable cruises to the Canary Islands, the island of Corsica and Cyprus and the Holy Land.

The local environments we sail in and through are hugely important to us and CroisiEurope has taken steps forward, reducing our carbon footprint, our use of alternative fuels, reductions in single use plastics and our impact on both communities and nature. We are lucky to sail through areas of outstanding natural beauty as well as countless towns and cities. Our interaction with, and positive effect on, those areas is one of main priorities along with the safety and comfort of every one of our customers.

We hope to welcome you soon on a CroisiEurope cruise.

*Bon voyage!*





## CONTENTS

**PAGES 28 TO 43**  
**FRENCH CANALS**

---

**PAGES 44 TO 63**  
**FRANCE**

---

**PAGES 64 TO 75**  
**TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES**

---

**PAGES 76 TO 99**  
**NORTHERN EUROPE**

---

**PAGES 100 TO 113**  
**CENTRAL EUROPE**

---

**PAGES 114 TO 129**  
**SOUTHERN EUROPE**

---



**PAGES 130 TO 145**  
**OCEAN AND COASTAL CRUISES**

---

**PAGES 146 TO 163**  
**EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES**

---

**PAGES 164 TO 180**  
**THEMED CRUISES**

---

**PAGE 181 TO 184**  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

---

# Why CroisiEurope?



## EUROPE'S LARGEST RIVER CRUISE LINE

Since 1976 CroisiEurope has pioneered river cruising on the most beautiful waterways in Europe, and is Europe's largest and most experienced river cruise line. When you sail with us, you can relax and know that you will be well taken care of.

## A VARIETY OF PRODUCTS AND DESTINATIONS

From a 3-day city break to walking cruises or 18 days along the Danube, we offer a unique variety of cruises to the most interesting destinations.

## EXCLUSIVE DESTINATIONS

From Spain's Guadalquivir river to France's Loire Valley, we continue to be the first and often only line to offer such unique destinations.

# Best value for money

Since 1976, CroisiEurope has been offering quality cruises at affordable prices, giving our customers the opportunity to cruise the world's most beautiful waterways.

## CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less yet offers so much more

As an independent, family-owned business, we are able to provide great value for money as we handle the entire operation from beginning to end: from the design and building of our ships and fleet maintenance, to creating cruise itineraries, sales and marketing and highly trained staff and crew.

This gives us the ability to manage our costs carefully and allows us to provide you with exceptional value for money. Additionally, we concentrate on things that matter most: friendly and knowledgeable staff, well-appointed, comfortable cabins, reliable and safe ships, excellent food, incredible itineraries and a delightful experience of European culture.

Each member of our crew is a highly trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence.

Inspired itineraries include iconic favourites, fascinating excursions with knowledgeable guides, as well as an opportunity to explore lesser known places and immerse yourself in local culture. While most of our sightseeing tours show you the must-see sights, we also offer options for our active guests.

Providing exceptional dining is our passion. Our head chef Alain Bohn, a long-time member of La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs and Maîtres Cuisiniers de France, and our onboard culinary team strives to tempt your taste buds with classical favourites and local delicacies paired with a generous selection of wines from each region the ships are sailing through.

Our Cruise Managers and on-board hosts take care of every detail.



LOUNGE / BAR (MS ELBE PRINCESS)

## The CroisiEurope difference

At CroisiEurope we go out of our way to provide you with everything you need at highest possible comfort standards, at the same time searching out unique experiences to make your voyage with us an unforgettable cruise experience.

### Entertainment on board

While your CroisiEurope cruise is all about discovering wonderful destinations, however on many days there will be an enjoyable or informative distraction to add an extra dimension to your voyage.

A traditional evening of entertainment with a "Titi Parisien" theme or an evening with songs and guitars

that capture the spirit of La Camargue. Dinner in Spain may be accompanied by a guitar player from the region. A classical string quartet could come aboard in Germany, or an entrancing fado singer in Portugal. Or simply do nothing except relax to some light music in the lounge; there's never an obligation to join in.

### Our cruises offer excellent value and include so much in the price:

- Your cruise from embarkation to disembarkation in a double occupancy en-suite cabin with flat screen TV with international channels for news and music.
- Delicious self-service buffet breakfast.
- Lunch and dinner menus created by our head chef, who is a member of the renowned Chaîne des Rôtisseurs de France as well as Maîtres Cuisiniers de France. We can accommodate a range of dietary preferences, including vegetarian or gluten free, if notified in advance of travel.
- Unlimited drinks onboard on all our main season cruises and certain other itineraries where noted.
- Complimentary drinks include mineral water, fruit juices, soft drinks, tea, coffee, beer, most spirits and a large selection of house wines. Not included are premium brands listed on our drink menus.
- Complimentary Wi-Fi onboard.
- Multi-lingual cruise manager and hostess at your disposal.
- All port fees.
- Travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.  
Note: Included features may vary based on ship and destination.

## Travel Insurance Advice

For your peace of mind and well-being, we strongly advise that you purchase travel insurance to cover you for trip cancellation or interruption, medical expenses and lost or damaged luggage. Please ask your cruise specialist or travel agent at time of booking.

# Life on board & Cuisine



CROISIEUROPE'S HEAD CHEF, ALAIN BOHN

## French cuisine, European flair

We carefully design and plan our cuisine and menus in the pure tradition of fine French gastronomy. Each meal on your cruise will give you a delightful experience of French haute cuisine. For our gastronomic cruises, such Michelin-starred greats as Marc Haerberlin and the expert staff surrounding Paul Bocuse have been happy to join forces with CroisiEurope to take you on a memorable culinary voyage.

Since 2013, CroisiEurope's head chef, Alain Bohn, has been a member of the *Maîtres Cuisiniers de France*. This esteemed French association, created more than 50 years ago, includes only 250 chefs worldwide.

On our cruises outside of Europe, our Chefs prepare local cuisine, colorful and tasty, while adapted to Western tastes.



## Cabins

After dinner, retire to your private cabin in comfort for the night: all our tastefully decorated cabins are equipped with air conditioning, central heating, shower /toilets, satellite TV, safe, hairdryer— each providing a view of the river. Some cabins have French balconies or private terraces.

Our fleet of Premium ships offer additional comfort providing more space in the cabins.

In order to satisfy the requests of our passengers, we now offer the choice between 3 categories of cabins:

**Category A:** premium location

**Category B:** intermediate location

**Category C:** standard location and cabin can be slightly smaller in size

This concerns all our ships except the canal barges, the ocean ship "La Belle des Océans" and the fleet of exotic river ships.

## Buffet Breakfast

Your day will start with an impressive self-served buffet breakfast in the onboard restaurant, which may include pastries, coffee, tea, juice, breads, jams and jellies, a variety of sausages and cold cuts, eggs, fresh fruit and yogurt.

## Want to relax: choose between lounge bar & sun deck

Why not enjoy one of our lounges? A good place to spend time socializing indoors with friends or family, or enjoy some entertainment. On board our 3-deck ships, the piano bar is the ideal place to enjoy a cocktail, choose a book from the library, listen to or play the piano.

The sun deck offers a panoramic view of the landscape's beauty as you cruise and sun loungers are available to enjoy this view. On some ships, a swimming pool or a jacuzzi are also at your disposal to relax.



## Service & languages

We have a dedicated and knowledgeable staff of more than 1,300 people, whose conviviality, attentiveness and professionalism ensure that your voyage will be comfortable and pleasurable. Our staff and crews speak French, English and many of them speak other major European languages as well.

## Gratuity

Tipping customs vary from country to country and culture to culture, and we understand that tipping is a way for passengers to show appreciation for services, quality and attention received during the cruise. To leave a tip, please use the envelope found in your cabin your last evening on board, and place this envelope in the specially designated box in the reception area as you disembark with the understanding that tipping is entirely at your discretion\*.

## Just sit down and let us take care of you

Lunch and dinner will be 3-course sit down meals prepared by our chefs. We serve a fixed menu of local specialties, prepared on a daily basis from fresh ingredients. Both lunch and dinner meals are paired with excellent complimentary wines. We do provide meals for people with food allergies or special dietary needs.

\* Apart from our cruise on the Ganges for which tips are already included.

Note: Certain features may vary based on ship and destination.



# Choosing your excursion package

Two different excursion packages provide guests, who are looking for new experiences, adventures and sensations, with a range of dynamic, fun-filled and out-of-the-ordinary activities. Make your choice between these two options:

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## THE “CLASSIC” PACKAGE

Containing classic excursions based on culture, architecture and history. We've revamped several of our tours to give you a more authentic experience!



## THE “DISCOVERY” PACKAGE

Discovery tours are for the adventurous, the offbeat, or those who are looking for something new.



## OUT-OF-THE-ORDINARY

### DISCOVER THE CAMARGUE IN A JEEP

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

## UNFORGETTABLE EXPERIENCE

### HELICOPTER TOURS!

#### OVER THE LOIRE

Join us for the experience of a lifetime by seeing the beauty of France from above. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont and Turmelière.

#### OVER THE VICTORIA FALLS

A set of 8 gorges open up to one of the most amazing spectacles in the world: Victoria Falls. Take in a sweeping panorama of this landscape from the air!

(Subject to favorable weather conditions. Must be reserved before departure. Based on availability at time of booking).



## REGIONAL CULTURE

### BORDEAUX, THE CHARTRONS DISTRICT AND THE WINE AND TRADE MUSEUM

The Chartrons neighborhood is the city's historic wine merchants and barrel makers district for the past 400 years. You will be able to see old wineries, some of which are nearly 300m long! In the heart of the Chartrons district is the Bordeaux Wine and Trade Museum, housed in the 18<sup>th</sup> century wine cellar of a wine merchant's house. There, we delve into the history of Bordeaux wines and the role of the négociant in the preparation and distribution of these wines. After a guided tour through the museum's exhibits, enjoy some delicious Bordeaux wines\* in the museum's tasting room.

## ACTIVE TOURING

### AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

Discover and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam on this guided bike tour of about 2.5 hours. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuypmarkt.

### WALK ACROSS THE CLIFFS OF THE CÔTE D'ALBÂTRE

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for the beautiful Côte d'Albâtre, passing by Le Havre. Once in Etretat, we'll set out for a walk across the cliffs to bask in the landscapes that have been dramatically shaped by weather and erosion. These high cliffs of white chalk and stone beaches were popularised by the paintings of Claude Monet.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

# Where and when?

CroisiEurope offers cruises every month of the year! You'll find that each season has its own unique pleasures and romantic charm:

## FEBRUARY • MARCH

In February and March, enjoy mini-breaks in Paris, join the Venetian Carnival or enjoy the warm weather in Spain or along the coasts of Croatia, Albania and Montenegro. February is also a very pleasant time for navigating on the mythical Ganges, and visiting Rajasthan.

## APRIL

Tulip Time in Holland is the place to be with the famous Keukenhof floral gardens where you'll enjoy over 7 million brilliant and breathtaking tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, filling the air with colour and fragrance.

## MAY • JUNE • JULY • AUGUST • SEPTEMBER

A perfect time to explore any European river from France, the Rhine in Northern Europe, the Danube in Central Europe all the way to the Black Sea. The Mediterranean destination offers vineyards and countryside gardens which are in full fragrant summer bloom and fruit. Discover Corsica and its hidden treasures. Our canal barges will take you to the heart of the most prestigious cultural, architectural and natural heritage in France.

## AUTUMN

Enjoy quieter months to explore all destinations avoiding the crowds with still warm weather near the Mediterranean and Croatia.

## WINTER

We also offer special Christmas markets, Christmas and New Year cruises. These holidays are historically, richly festive times in Europe, so you'll have a chance to experience this time of year in a whole new way. Or you can choose to take part in a unique cruise through Cyprus and the Holy Land, and through the Canary Islands Archipelago.

## ALL YEAR LONG

Southern Africa awaits you for an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the earth. Build memories that will last a lifetime as you cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta. Admire Egypt throughout the year on a Nile cruise and discover two thousand years of history from Luxor to Aswan.



MS LOIRE PRINCESSE

## MEMBERS OF



# Taking care of our environment



CroisiEurope's longstanding environmental position focuses on nature as our most valuable asset. We consider ourselves pioneers in our field, as our commitment to protecting the environment goes above and beyond our legal obligations. We are continually reflecting on how we can **expand our green efforts**.

After conclusive tests carried out on the Seine River with our partner AS Energy, **our ships now use GTL fuel**. Gas-to-Liquid fuels combust more uniformly and result in lower emissions.

## Here are other environmental initiatives we would like to share with you:



- Installation of **water-saving devices** on our ships that reduce freshwater consumption by 35% and, as a consequence, the amount of wastewater produced.
- Installation of **wastewater evacuation systems** on our entire fleet that are emptied into wastewater treatment facilities or urban sewer systems during ports of call.
- **Installation of a wastewater recipient** connected directly to the city sewer system at the CroisiEurope dock.



- All of our ship engines (**Green Ship Label**) respect the strictest European standards against pollution to help reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- The latest onboard technology helps **limit fuel consumption** when cruising.
- We have insulated the ventilation in our engine rooms to **reduce noise pollution**.



- For the **replacement of bath towels**, we are trying to raise our passengers' awareness using written messages and announcements.



- At ports, we systematically connect to **power supply terminals** (Powerlock connectors) whenever possible, and for our own docks, we are investing in these newer installations. In addition, most of our ships are equipped with **energy-efficient electrical devices**.
- In winter, our ships are moored at river **ports with electrical terminals** that power the vessels, which helps reduce noise and pollution.
- In Paris, we are providing excursions on **electric buses** that are quieter and pollute less, to everyone's advantage.



- All of **our waste is sorted and compacted** on board before being **recycled**.
- All food waste and biowaste are collected and **converted into biogas** by specialised companies.
- **Used engine oil is collected and transformed** by onshore specialists.
- We use **biodegradable and environmentally friendly cleaning products**.
- **Exterior paints contain no pollutants**.
- Plastic straws and cups have been replaced by **biodegradable paper**.



- Our company is affiliated with **E2F, Entreprises Fluviales de France** which brings together players in our sector to orchestrate collective actions regarding the immense challenges that lie ahead.

## OUR PARTNERS:



Find the details on [www.croisiurope.co.uk](http://www.croisiurope.co.uk)

# The CroisiEurope fleet



Our fleet is equipped with the latest technologies and developments in terms of comfort, incorporating smart design and functional cabins. Accommodating between 16 and 197 passengers, the Premium category fleet offers additional comfort, allowing more space in both the cabins and the common areas.

The quality of the services and the gastronomy offered on board are identical regardless of the category ship chosen. CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.



Certified ships  
Bureau Veritas

## FRENCH CANALS / HOTEL BARGES

Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin	Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin		
MS JEANINE	Premium	Burgundy	11	Renovated in 2017	—	MS RAYMONDE	Premium	Loire	11	2014	✓
MS ANNE-MARIE	Premium	Provence	11	2014	✓	MS DANIÈLE	Premium	Burgundy	11	2016	✓
MS MADELEINE	Premium	Alsace	11	2014	✓	MS DÉBORAH	Premium	Champagne / Yonne / Seine	11	2016	✓

## SEAS & OCEANS

Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in	
MS LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE	Premium	4-deck ship	110 m	99	✓	2007/2017
MS LA BELLE DES OcéANS	Premium	7-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(1)</sup>	103 m	65	✓	1990/2014

## SEINE

Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in	
MS RENOIR	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS SEINE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	67	—	2002/2015
MS BOTTICELLI	Standard	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	75	✓	2004/2016

## GARONNE & DORDOGNE

Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in	
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	87	✓	2013

## RHÔNE

Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in	
MS CAMARGUE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	54	✓	1995/2015
MS VAN GOGH	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	54	✓	1999/2018
MS MISTRAL	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS RHÔNE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	69	—	2001/2011

## LOIRE

Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in	
MS LOIRE PRINCESS	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(3)</sup>	80 m	48	✓	2015

## PÔ

Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in	
MS MICHELANGELO	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	2000/2017

## GUADIANA & GUADALQUIVIR

Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in	
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	88	✓	2005/2016

## DOURO

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS AMALIA RODRIGUES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2018
MS MIGUEL TORGA	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2017
MS GIL EANES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2015
MS INFANTE D. HENRIQUE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75 m	71	—	2003/2014
MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2003/2015
MS VASCO DA GAMA	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2002/2014

## RHINE & DANUBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LAFAYETTE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	90 m	43	✓	1992/2014
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	87	✓	2012
MS VIVALDI	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	88	✓	2009
MS SYMPHONIE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS DOUCE FRANCE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS L'EUROPE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	90	✓	2006/2016
MS BEETHOVEN	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	110 m	90	✓	2004/2010
MS FRANCE	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2016
MS LEONARDO DA VINCI	Standard	2-deck ship	105 m	72	—	2003/2011
MS MODIGLIANI	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2011
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	45	✓	2000 / 2019
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	—	2000 / 2010
MS MONET	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS LA BOHÈME	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	80	—	1995/2011

## ELBE

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS ELBE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	95 m	40	✓	2016
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies <sup>(2)</sup>	102 m	42	✓	2018

## MEKONG

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV INDOCHINE II	Premium	3-deck ship Private balconies	65 m	31	2017
RV INDOCHINE	Standard	3-deck ship	51 m	24	2008
RV LAN DIEP	Standard	3-deck ship	50 m	22	2007
RV TOUM TIOU II	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	14	2008
RV TOUM TIOU I	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	10	2002

## LAKE KARIBA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV AFRICAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(4)</sup>	33 m	8	2018
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies <sup>(4)</sup>	33 m	8	2020 <b>NEW</b>

## INDIA

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV GANGES VOYAGER <sup>(5)</sup> (or similar)	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	56 m	28	2014

## EGYPT

	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV STEIGENBERGER ROYALE <sup>(5)</sup> (or similar)	Premium	4-deck ship	72 m	49	1998/2018

(1) Certain cabins with private balcony available on deck 6.

(2) French balconies available on upper deck and/or middle deck.

(3) Private balconies available on upper deck.

(4) Two cabins available with private balconies.

(5) This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

Note: PRM Cabin is a cabin suited for People with Reduced Mobility. Please discuss this option with your travel agent or cruise specialist.

# Canal barges

Cruising the sweeping waterways of the French countryside is one of the best ways to enjoy life in the very slow lane.

Truly an ideal opportunity to unwind! Perfect for couples, families or groups of friends!



LOUNGE / BAR (MS RAYMONDE)



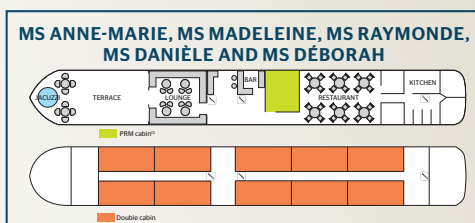
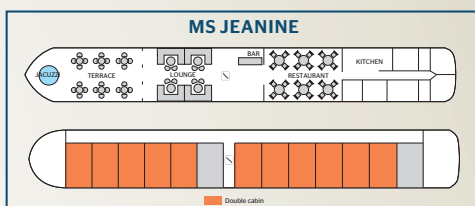
CABIN (MS MADELEINE)





JACUZZI (MS ANNE-MARIE)

6 Barges are moored in the most amazing rural locations, which have everything you will need to keep you comfortable, cosy and entertained. Explore Alsace-Lorraine, Burgundy, Champagne, Provence or the Loire Valley on a hotel barge for the most wonderful memory.



*Non contractual plans*



RESTAURANT (MS DANIELE)

<b>Built in</b>	1985 - Renovated in 2017 (MS Jeanine) 2014 (MS Anne-Marie, MS Madeleine and MS Raymonde) 2016 (MS Danièle and MS Déborah)
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 38,5 m (126 ft) - Width: 5 m (16 ft)
<b>Passengers</b>	22 passengers and 6 crew members (11 cabins)
<b>Equipments</b>	Each cabin has a window and is equipped with private en-suite facilities (shower and toilet), TV, telephone (for internal calls only), safe, central heating or air conditioning, Wi-Fi. Bicycles available onboard
<b>Facilities</b>	Well-equipped sun deck with parasols and deckchairs, and Jacuzzi - Restaurant Spacious lounge area with bar.

# Ocean ships

## MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS - Category: Premium

It has navigated the world's seas, drawing its long and majestic silhouette on the most distant horizons. A prestigious Premium ship, the MV La Belle des Océans provides the perfect setting from which to discover new itineraries and visit dream destinations.



<b>Built in</b>	1990
<b>Renovated in</b>	2014
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 103 m (338 ft) - Width: 15 m (49 ft)
<b>Passengers</b>	130 passengers (65 cabins)
<b>Equipments</b>	All cabins are equipped with twin beds or queen-sized bed with storage drawers, marble bathroom with walk-in shower, fitted wardrobe with personal safe, writing desk, flat-screen TV, refrigerator, hair-dryer, phone and Wi-Fi.
<b>Facilities</b>	Swimming pool with pool bar, deck chairs and grill restaurant, ocean lounge and bar area, main restaurant, fitness center and wellness area.

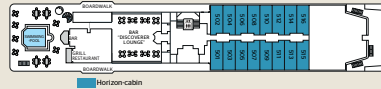
### DECK 7



DECK 6: 14 suites 19 m<sup>2</sup> (205 ft<sup>2</sup>) to 25 m<sup>2</sup> (269 ft<sup>2</sup>), 26m<sup>2</sup> (280 ft<sup>2</sup>), 38m<sup>2</sup> (410 ft<sup>2</sup>)



DECK 5: 16 cabins 17 m<sup>2</sup> (183 ft<sup>2</sup>)



DECK 4: 24 cabins 17 m<sup>2</sup> (183 ft<sup>2</sup>)



DECK 3: 11 cabins 17 m<sup>2</sup> (183 ft<sup>2</sup>), 21m<sup>2</sup> (226 ft<sup>2</sup>)



▲ Suites that can accommodate a third person (1 child under 10 years old).



# MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE - Category: Premium

The MV La Belle de l'Adriatique differs from other sea cruisers as her size allows her to cruise close to the coastline and moor in smaller harbours inaccessible to larger cruisers. Her smaller size allows for a more personalized service and this, combined with the modern comforts on board, make these sea cruises unique and refreshing.



RESTAURANT



DOUBLE CABIN



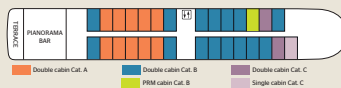
SUN DECK

<b>Built in</b>	2007
<b>Renovated in</b>	2017
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 110 m (361 ft) - Width: 13 m (42 ft)
<b>Passengers</b>	197 passengers (99 cabins) and 48 crew members
<b>Equipments</b>	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, satellite TV, safe, central heating or air conditioning, phone and Wi-Fi.
<b>Facilities</b>	Lounge bar with a dance floor, dining room, pianoramabar with large TV screen, terrace, spacious sundeck with bar, fitness space, deckchairs and 2 jacuzzis, lift. Defibrillator on board Anti-roll stabilizer

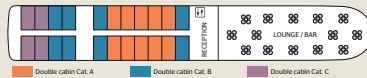
## SUN DECK



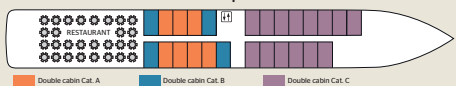
## UPPER DECK 29 cabins with windows



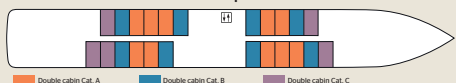
## BOARDING DECK 22 cabins with windows



## MAIN DECK 25 cabins with portholes



## FIRST DECK 23 cabins with portholes



# Premium ship category

A range of amenities will offer you the best river cruises



- Spacious en-suite cabins
- Sun deck with deckchairs
- Wi-Fi\*
- Boutique
- Lounge/bar with dance floor
- Refined and elegant atmosphere

\* Apart from our ships on Lake Kariba.

MS AMALIA RODRIGUES  
MS CAMARGUE  
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC  
MS DOUCE FRANCE  
MS ELBE PRINCESSE  
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II  
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER  
MS GIL EANES  
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX  
MS LAFAYETTE  
MS LOIRE PRINCESSE

MS MIGUEL TORGA  
MS RENOIR  
MS SYMPHONIE  
MS VAN GOGH  
MS VIVALDI  
RV AFRICAN DREAM  
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM  
RV INDOCHINE II  
RV GANGES VOYAGER  
RV STEIGENBERGER ROYALE





RESTAURANT (MS LAFAYETTE)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS ELBE PRINCESSE II)



CABIN (MS RENOIR)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS SYMPHONIE)

# Europe river ships

## CATEGORY STANDARD & PREMIUM

Our fleet of river ships offer an elegant setting, a warm atmosphere and quality bedding: our cabins are comfortable, functional, air-conditioned and all have an exterior panoramic view allowing you to fully enjoy the scenery. Some cabins have French balconies or private terraces.

The quality of the services and the gastronomy offered on board are identical regardless of the category ship chosen. The Premium category fleet offers additional comfort, allowing more space in both the cabins and the common areas.

## STANDARD RIVER SHIPS



## PREMIUM RIVER SHIPS



# Mekong river ships

## RV TOUM TIOU I - Category: Standard

This ship with an intimate atmosphere can access the most remote areas of the river. Due to its size, the RV Toum Tiou I offers its passengers an exceptional view of the landscapes and villages along the Mekong river, affording passengers priceless views of people, flora and fauna, barely touched by modernity.



## RV TOUM TIOU II - Category: Standard

The RV Toum Tiou II offers an unmatched cruising experience of the Mekong with spectacular views of its fauna and flora and opportunities to observe day-to-day life of the people of Cambodia and Vietnam in close proximity.



## RV LAN DIEP - Category: Standard

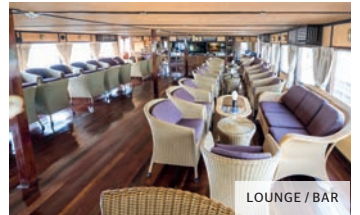
The RV Lan Diep, a 22 cabin river ship, elegantly crosses the Mekong river. Inspired by the Mekong's ancient tradition of riverboat building, it perfectly blends into the green and authentic scenery along the river. Its hull, covered with exotic wood of ancient style, gives it a refined look.



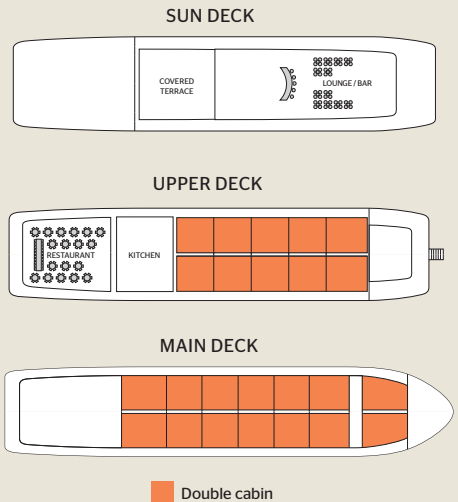
# Mekong river ships

## RV INDOCHINE - Category: Standard

The RV Indochine, a colonial-style ship combining charm and comfort, is entirely decorated with exotic wood.

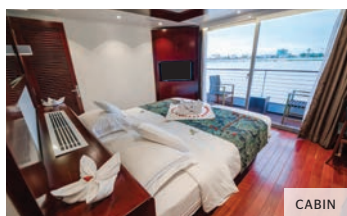


<b>Built in</b>	2008
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 51 m (167 ft) - Width: 11 m (36 ft)
<b>Draft</b>	5.2 ft
<b>Cruising speed</b>	12 knots
<b>Capacity</b>	24 cabins - 48 passengers Upper deck: 10 cabins Main deck: 14 cabins
<b>Flag</b>	Cambodia
<b>Ship facilities</b>	A 90 m <sup>2</sup> (968 ft <sup>2</sup> ) panoramic restaurant, large lounge bar and 250 m <sup>2</sup> (2691 ft <sup>2</sup> ) sun deck. Laundry service (for an extra fee).
<b>Cultural activities</b>	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
<b>Cabins</b>	The RV Indochine cabins are spacious (16 m <sup>2</sup> / 172 ft <sup>2</sup> ), comfortable, and bright thanks to their large windows overlooking the exterior passageway.
<b>Cabin facilities</b>	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
<b>Leisure</b>	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massages (for an extra fee).

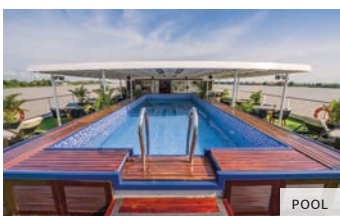


## RV INDOCHINE II - Category: Premium

The RV Indochine II is the latest ship to join the CroisiEurope fleet on the Mekong. It combines colonial-style touches with a resolutely modern décor. You'll love relaxing in one of our thirty-one cabins, each with a private balcony. After an exciting day seeing the sites, take a dip in the pool on the sun deck to cool off.



CABIN

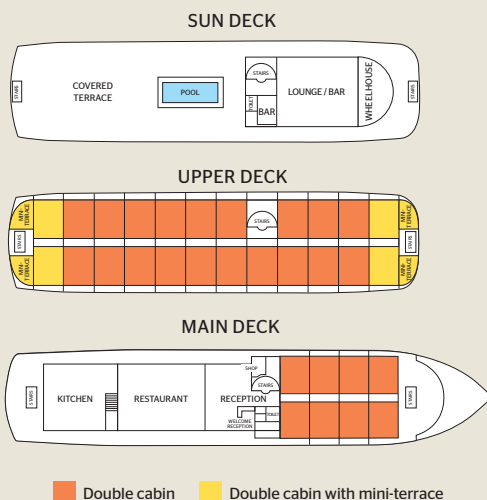


POOL



RESTAURANT

<b>Built in</b>	2017
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 65 m (213 ft) - Width: 13 m (43 ft)
<b>Draft</b>	5.2 ft
<b>Cruising speed</b>	12 knots
<b>Capacity</b>	31 cabins - 62 passengers <b>Upper deck:</b> 23 cabins <b>Main deck:</b> 8 cabins
<b>Flag</b>	Cambodia
<b>Ship facilities</b>	A 120 m <sup>2</sup> (1292 ft <sup>2</sup> ) restaurant, a large lounge bar, a sun deck with swimming pool and bar. Laundry service (for an extra fee).
<b>Cultural activities</b>	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
<b>Cabins</b>	The RV Indochine II cabins are spacious (18 m <sup>2</sup> / 194 ft <sup>2</sup> ), comfortable and bright. Each has a private balcony and four cabins come with lovely patios.
<b>Cabin facilities</b>	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hair dryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
<b>Leisure</b>	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massage room (for an extra fee).



# Lake Kariba ships

## RV AFRICAN DREAM / RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM

### Category: Premium

Live an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the world on board our Premium-rated ships as you cruise on Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe. Fantastic moments to keep for a lifetime!



LOUNGE / BAR

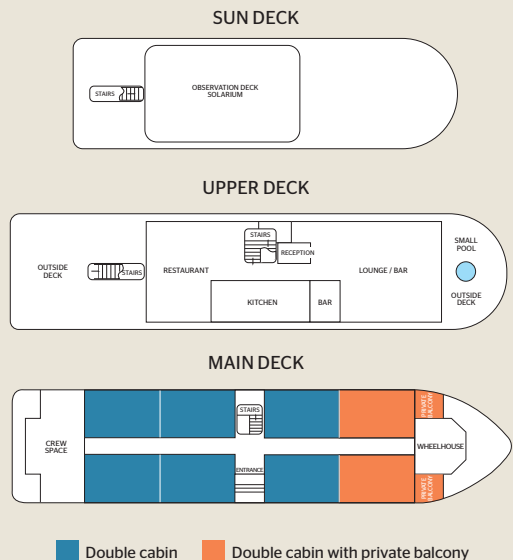


CABIN



RESTAURANT

<b>Built in</b>	RV African Dream: 2018 RV Zimbabwean Dream: 2020
<b>Dimensions</b>	Length: 33 m (108 ft) - Width: 8 m (26 ft)
<b>Cabins</b>	8 cabins (183 ft <sup>2</sup> /17m <sup>2</sup> each) of which 2 with private balconies.
<b>Equipments</b>	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, TV, safe and central heating or air conditioning.
<b>Facilities</b>	A nature and wildlife observation deck puts you in the heart of your surroundings. Cozy terrace and a small pool for those relaxing moments. Panoramic restaurant and lounge allow for perfect views. A perfect space to watch the sunset.
<b>Leisure</b>	Books and board games.





## CASCADES LODGE

Located on an island at the very heart of the wilderness, our first-class lodge provides a refined and comfortable safari atmosphere in a quiet environment.



LOUNGE

### Bungalows

Our eight fully-equipped bungalows include a bedroom, a living area, and a large bathroom. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, minibar, Wi-Fi, storage area and tea and coffee amenities. Each bathroom has a shower, a bath and a hairdryer. Each bungalow comes with a private swimming pool and an adjoining terrace with deckchairs and an exterior shower.

### Facilities

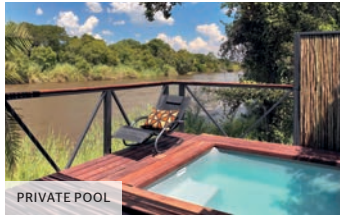
The common areas include a restaurant, a lounge and bar area, and a spacious, panoramic terrace with a view on one of the Zambezi River tributaries, ideal for observing the surrounding wilderness. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.

### Activities

Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



TERRACE



PRIVATE POOL



BUNGALOW

## KAZA LODGE

A hidden lodge in the heart of nature, intimate and authentic for a true African experience!



INFINITY POOL

### Bungalows

8 wooden ensuite bungalows with thatched roof, all decorated in a refined chic-ethnic style. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, minibar, Wi-Fi, storage area, tea and coffee amenities; shower and hairdryer in the bathroom. A private swimming pool with an outdoor shower and a terrace with deckchairs complete the list of facilities in our bungalows.

### Facilities

The main living area is built around a massive baobab tree with several spacious outside areas and terraces. An infinity pool with breathtaking view over the nature. A fire camp to enjoy the evenings. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.

### Activities

Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



LOUNGE



EXTERIOR



TERRACE

# Nile river ship

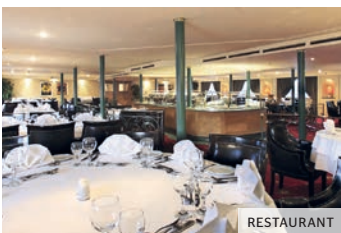
## RV STEIGENBERGER ROYALE (or similar)

### Category: Premium

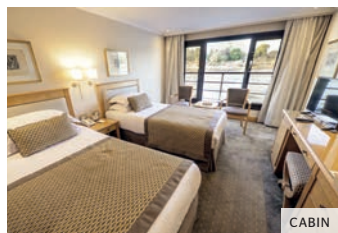
The RV Steigenberger Royale proudly sails on the Nile, a symbolic and sacred river, witness to forty centuries of history and the cradle of one of its most brilliant civilizations. A superb Premium ship, the RV Steigenberger Royale is the ideal setting for a dream trip.



LOUNGE / BAR

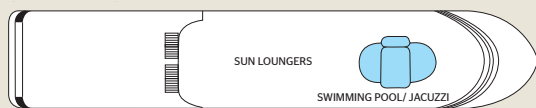


RESTAURANT

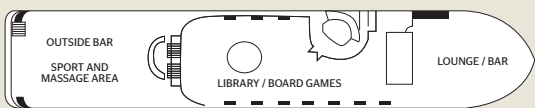


CABIN

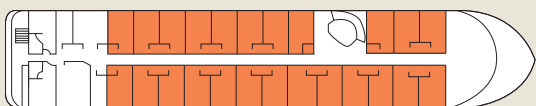
#### UPPER TERRACE



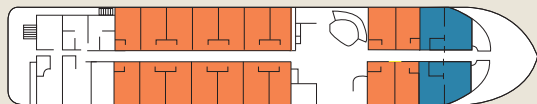
#### SUN DECK



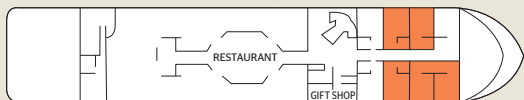
#### UPPER DECK



#### MAIN DECK



#### NILE DECK



Double cabin, 20m<sup>2</sup> (215 ft<sup>2</sup>) Suite, 40m<sup>2</sup> (430 ft<sup>2</sup>)

#### CABINS

Standard cabins: 20 m<sup>2</sup> (215 ft<sup>2</sup>). All cabins have an outside view with large picture windows that open (except those on the Nile deck). Spacious and very comfortable, they are equipped with 2 twin beds that can be pushed together, individual air conditioning, safe, bathroom with shower, WC, hair dryer. Suites: 40 m<sup>2</sup> (430 ft<sup>2</sup>). Additional services for the suites are: a king size bed, a walk-in shower, a sitting area, slippers and bathrobes.

#### FACILITIES

A restaurant, 3 bars, 3 lounges, a gift shop, a laundry service, a sun deck with sun loungers, an outdoor swimming pool with jacuzzi, a massage area, a sports area (a training bike, a rowing machine and a treadmill) and a games room. Wi-Fi is available on the ship. There is no elevator on board.

#### ONBOARD ACTIVITIES

Conferences, discovery of Egyptian culture, lending books and board games, evening entertainment.

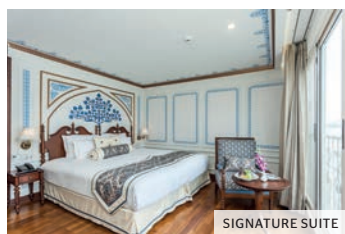
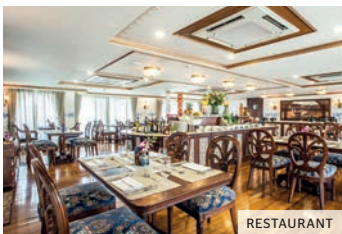
Construction / Renovation	1998 / 2018
Dimensions	Length: 72 m (236 ft) Width: 13,80 m (45 ft)
Cabins	47 standard cabins + 2 suites
Electricity	220 V
Draft	1,80 m (6 ft)

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruise may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

# Ganges river ship

## RV GANGES VOYAGER (or similar) - Category: Premium

The RV Ganges Voyager offers more than just a trip. This superb ship offers a unique cruise in old-fashioned luxury and a British colonial atmosphere. The perfect match for discovering the Indian continent, its history, its ancient culture and its welcoming people.



### COMFORT

All cabins are large and bright with their panoramic windows and French balconies.

The decoration has been particularly designed to meet the needs of customers looking for a change of scenery. The cabins are decorated with hand-painted murals and colonial-inspired wooden furniture.

All the suites are very comfortable with their small sitting area and desk. They are equipped

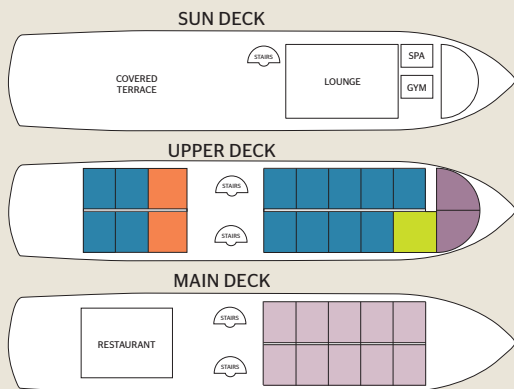
with Wi-Fi, flat-screen TV, 2 single beds that can be joined together in the Signature and Colonial suites and a large double bed in the Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites, a mini-bar, bathrobes, sandals, a safe, hairdryer, air-conditioning and ample storage.

The bathrooms are equipped with a shower, toilet and sink, as well as bathroom amenities. The Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites also come with four-poster beds, Persian rugs,

tea / coffee making facilities and a choice of pillows. The Maharaja suite has the advantage of having a shower and a bathtub.

### LEISURE ON BOARD

Animation, cultural show, conferences, round-table, films dealing with Indian culture and history, yoga classes every morning.



■ Cat. 1, Signature suite, 24 m<sup>2</sup> (258 ft<sup>2</sup>)

■ Cat. 2, Coloniale suite, 24m<sup>2</sup> (258 ft<sup>2</sup>)

■ Cat. 3, Viceroy suite, 33m<sup>2</sup> (355 ft<sup>2</sup>)

■ Cat. 4, Heritage suite, 25m<sup>2</sup> (269 ft<sup>2</sup>)

■ Cat. 5, Maharaja suite, 37 m<sup>2</sup> (398 ft<sup>2</sup>)

Construction	2014
Length	56,5 m (185 ft)
Weight	1444 tons
Cruising speed	10 knots
Facilities	Air-conditioned restaurant, laundry service, lounge / bar, sun deck, small gym and spa.
Flag	Indian

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruise may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

# New for 2023

The new itineraries we are proposing in 2023 will allow you to discover new ports of call and places to visit. Some programs have been specially created for lovers of art, history or hiking.

## NEW ITINERARIES

### Unique cruises from the Moroccan Coast to the Mediterranean Sea



Magnificent Mudéjar Art from Morocco's Imperial Cities to the Andalusian Flatlands

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT Cruise from Arrecife to Malaga**  
REF. AFM\_PP • From 15 to 22 April 2023

From Malaga to Barcelona, the most beautiful stops on the coast in the footsteps of the great Spanish painters

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT Cruise from Malaga to Barcelona**  
REF. MGB\_PP • From 22 to 29 April 2023

The Balearic Islands, Mediterranean sunshine and dream ports of call

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT Cruise from Barcelona to Nice**  
REF. BCN\_PP • From 29 April to 5 May 2023

The Cinque Terre and other Italian coastal treasures

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT Cruise from Nice to Malta**  
REF. NLV\_PP • From 13 to 20 October 2023

Malta and secret ports of call in Greece

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT Cruise from Malta to Heraklion**  
REF. LVH\_PP • From 20 to 27 October 2023

Richness and authenticity of the Greek islands

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT Cruise from Heraklion to Larnaca**  
REF. HKL\_PP • From 27 October to 3 November 2023

### Unique cruises from the Red Sea to the Mediterranean Sea



From the treasures of the Red Sea to the wonders of the Mediterranean Sea

**10-DAY / 9-NIGHT Cruise from Sharm El Sheikh to Larnaca**  
REF. SHH\_PP • From 18 to 27 March 2023

**10-DAY / 9-NIGHT Cruise from Larnaca to Sharm El Sheikh**  
REF. LSH\_PP • From 26 October to 4 November 2023

From Cyprus, the island of Aphrodite to Athens, the city of the Gods

**9-DAY / 8-NIGHT Cruise from Larnaca to Athens**  
REF. LAP\_PP • From 27 March to 4 April 2023

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT Cruise from Athens to Larnaca**  
REF. ALC\_PP • From 20 to 26 October 2023

Beautiful Greece, the Corinth Canal and Meteora

**9-DAY / 8-NIGHT Cruise from Athens to Dubrovnik**  
REF. PID\_PP • From 4 to 12 April 2023

**9-DAY / 8-NIGHT Cruise from Dubrovnik to Athens**  
REF. DIP\_PP • From 4 to 12 October 2023



Prices and programmes upon request. Possibility to combine these cruises, contact us for details.

## Canal cruise in France

Paris, Medieval France  
and romance at Fontainebleau

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT Cruise from Paris to Sens**

REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP (page 34)

A magnificent journey between charming stops, historic cities and local flavours. Visit of the sumptuous castles of Vaux-le-Vicomte, and Fontainebleau as well as its gardens. Discovery of the village of painters, Barbizon, but also the medieval city of Provins before reaching Sens, its Gothic cathedral and its covered market.



CASTLE OF FONTAINEBLEAU

## EXTEND YOUR CRUISE

### Southern Africa

From Zimbabwe to South Africa  
by luxury Rovos Rail

**4-DAY / 3-NIGHT Extended stay**

REF. 20A\_PP / 20Z\_PP (page 149)

Continue your exploration from Victoria Falls to Pretoria on board the legendary Rovos Rail, travelling through the magnificent scenery of the Zimbabwean and South African highlands. A mythical experience awaits you on board this Southern African Orient Express!



ROVOS RAIL

## NEW THEMED CRUISES

### Cruise 'n walk

The best walking routes  
in the Canary islands

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT Cruise from Lanzarote to Tenerife**

REF. LZT\_RANPP (page 173)

Black sand beaches, lush forests or steep cliffs, jagged black coves or waves of dunes, charming colonial towns or large palpitating towns or large, pulsating cities... constant contrasts. Discover the valley of 1000 palm trees in Lanzarote, Gran Canaria and the Bandama caldera, the Garajonay National Park of La Gomera, the north of Fuerteventura island, the heart of the volcanoes in La Palma and the path of senses in Tenerife.

Walking the most beautiful paths  
of Corsica

**8-DAY / 7-NIGHT Round-trip cruise from Nice**

REF. NAO\_RANPP (page 173)

You will walk along the numerous walking trails of Corsica, a mountainous island and land of shepherds. Crossing the island of Beauty on foot remains one of the best ways to discover its most beautiful aspects, both natural and human. A special programme for hikers with, in particular, the Pointe de la Parata between the sea and the maquis, the calanques of Piana and the Bavella Needles, a grandiose site. An exceptional navigation off the Gulf of Porto, a UNESCO heritage site, as well as the discovery of the island's emblematic towns.



### Christmas market cruise

Magical Christmas extravaganzas  
in Alsace and Switzerland

**4-DAY / 3-NIGHT Cruise from Strasbourg to Basel**

REF. MNW\_PP / WMN\_PP (page 167)

For the Christmas period, Alsace puts on its most beautiful festive clothes. You will discover the Christmas market in Strasbourg and its big Christmas tree, Riquewih, the medieval town, and the magic of Colmar and Little Venice. The scents and flavours mingle with the warm lights in a friendly atmosphere that leaves room for reverie and enchantment. You end your magical stay in Switzerland by discovering Basel's Christmas traditions. You will visit the Läckerei house, the famous gingerbread house, as well as Basel's Christmas market, the largest in Switzerland.

# FRENCH CANALS

## CRUISING THE BEAUTIFUL WATERWAYS OF FRANCE

Also available for full ship/private charters.

Have you ever dreamed of a private cruise through the canals of France? Your opportunity awaits aboard a CroisiEurope Canal Cruise. Six unique canal barges cruise through the most charming regions in France. Each barge accommodates a maximum of 22 guests in 11 smart, modern staterooms.

With more than 20 itineraries cruising in the Alsace, the Loire Valley, Provence, Champagne, Burgundy, Paris and Île-de-France, there is an itinerary to suit everyone.

Our welcoming crews will make you feel right at home whether you're enjoying a glass of wine on the sun deck, relaxing in the lounge, or soaking in the hot tub.

Onboard amenities included in all charters:

- 11 double occupancy cabins with private bathroom. All appointed with a safe, hair dryer and air conditioning.
- Meals are included from dinner on day 1 through breakfast on day 7
- Drinks included onboard. Enjoy our selection of house wine, beer, spirits, coffees, tea, juice, and soft drinks free of charge
- Excursions tailored to the unique French region in which you will be cruising are included. Or let us customize a programme for you.

Please see individual itineraries for more specific details.

Looking for a private cruise? Chartering a barge can provide an unforgettable, intimate atmosphere for friends and family groups, or multigenerational travel. As a family owned and operated company, children of all ages are welcome onboard. The exclusivity of a charter is a perfect fit for likeminded passengers such as food enthusiasts, artists, photographers, cyclists, reunions, wine clubs, faith-based groups, alumni groups and more!

Make your next vacation one you and your friends or family will cherish for years to come. We look forward to having you onboard!

For more information:

[groups@croisieurope.com](mailto:groups@croisieurope.com)

Our programmes on the French canals are subject to lock closures, for these uncertain dates from one year to the next, suitable replacement programmes are especially set up. Contact us for details.



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List





LOIRE CANAL

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN UPPER LOIRE**  
REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP (opposite direction)

## The Heart of France along The Upper Loire From Briare to Nevers

### DAY 1 | Paris • BRIARE

Transfer<sup>(1)</sup> from Paris to Briare  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | BRIARE • LERE

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Briare and the Deux Marines  
museum  
Cruise towards Lere

### DAY 3 | LERE • MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE

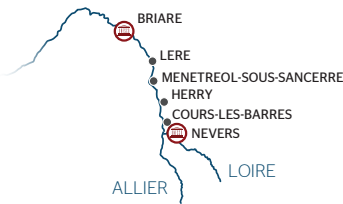
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Sancerre and  
its Fief Tower followed by a visit  
to a goat farm  
Cruise towards Menetreol-sous-  
Sancerre

### DAY 4 | MENETREOL-SOUS-SANCERRE • HERRY

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Pouilly-sur-Loire  
Cruise towards Herry

### DAY 5 | HERRY • COURS-LES-BARRES

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of La Charité-sur-Loire  
and an authentic farm  
Cruise towards Cours-les-Barres  
Gala dinner



### DAY 6 | COURS-LES-BARRES NEVERS

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit to the Fontmorigny Abbey  
• Visit of Apremont-sur-Allier  
and its floral garden  
Cruise towards Nevers  
Excursion proposed:  
• Romantic tour of Nevers with lanterns

### DAY 7 | NEVERS • Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer<sup>(1)</sup> from Nevers to Paris

See excursion details on page 43.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. NVB\_AIPP.

(1) Transfers on request at an additional charge.

## Cruise highlights

- Unique itinerary: the Briare Aqueduct, one of the most prestigious waterways in France
- Stroll through history, authentic and well-preserved villages, and traditional regions during this exceptional cruise

### EXCURSIONS:

- La Tour du Pouilly-Fumé, a sensory travel in a wine-tourism centre
- Rustic authenticity in a farm
- Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Nevers, famous pilgrimage site with exceptional history

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



La Charité-sur-Loire





SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DESERT

## 7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# Charming Provence: a barge cruise in Southern France From Arles to Sète

### DAY 1 | ARLES

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | ARLES • GALLICIAN

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Arles and visit of an olive oil  
production domain  
Cruise towards Gallician

### DAY 3 | GALLICIAN • AIGUES-MORTES

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Camargue  
Cruise towards Aigues-Mortes

### DAY 4 | AIGUES-MORTES

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Aigues-Mortes  
Free afternoon and evening

### DAY 5 | AIGUES-MORTES PALAVAS-LES-FLOTS • SÈTE<sup>(1)</sup>

Cruise towards Palavas-les-Flots  
Excursions proposed:  
• Discover a manade and the life  
of its herders during a wagon tour  
• Tasting of local products  
Cruise towards Sète



### DAY 6 | SÈTE<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Etang De Thau Museum  
and commented tasting of shellfish  
• Tour of Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | SÈTE • Arles

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer<sup>(2)</sup> by coach from Sète to Arles

See excursion details on pages 43.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. SVA\_AIPP.

<sup>(1)</sup> Depending on mooring availability and weather conditions, the stopover in Sète could be replaced by a stopover in Frontignan.


<sup>(2)</sup> Transfer on request at an additional charge.

## Cruise highlights

- A wonderful journey through charming towns and historic sites
- Tastings of local delicacies

### EXCURSIONS:

- Arles local olive oil tasting
- The beauty of the Camargue
- The fortified city of Aigues-Mortes and the salt marshes
- A traditional Camargue experience in a manade
- The Etang De Thau and its oyster farms
- Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED


 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US





BESANÇON

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY**

REF. DBC\_AIPP / BDJ\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# Burgundy and the Doubs valley From Dijon to Besançon

**DAY 1 | DIJON**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 | DIJON • PETIT-OUGES**

Excursions proposed:  
• The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route  
• Walk along the "Circuit of the Three Washhouses"<sup>(1)</sup>

**DAY 3 | PETIT-OUGES  
SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE**

Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-De-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon  
Possibility to ride along the canal banks<sup>(2)</sup>

**DAY 4 | SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE • DOLE**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne and the Musée de la Batellerie (navigation museum)  
Cruise towards Dole

**DAY 5 | DOLE • RANCHOT**

Excursion proposed:  
• Trail of the "Chat Perché"  
Cruise towards Ranchot

**DAY 6 | RANCHOT • BESANÇON**

Cruise towards Besançon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the Saline Royale (Royal Salt Works)  
Gala dinner

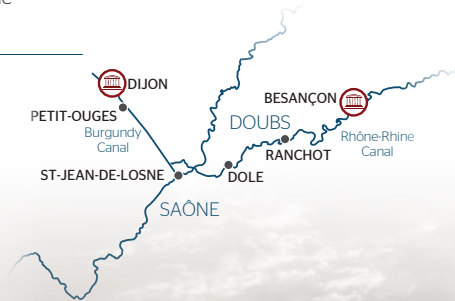
**DAY 7 | BESANÇON**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 41.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The programme may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. BDJ\_AIPP.

(1) The Circuit of the Three Washhouses is not a guided tour.  
(2) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's captain.



## Cruise highlights

- Discover idyllic landscapes all along your cruise

**EXCURSIONS:**

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- The charming village of Petit-Ouges
- The monuments of Saint-Jean-de-Losne
- Dole, hilltop city and birthplace of Louis Pasteur
- La Saline Royale listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site

**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**

**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**

**FREE WI-FI**

**BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD**

**JACUZZI**

**WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**



Dijon



SAVERNE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE  
REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP (opposite direction)

## History and traditions through Alsace-Lorraine From Strasbourg to Lagarde

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the Old Strasbourg by  
panoramic boat

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • WALTENHEIM

Cruise towards Waltenheim  
Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Maison du Kochersberg  
museum and the Villa Meteor  
• Dinner at a restaurant in Waltenheim  
to taste a local specialty: "tarte  
flambée"

### DAY 3 | WALTENHEIM • SAVERNE

Cruise towards Saverne  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Haut-Barr Castle

### DAY 4 | SAVERNE • LUTZELBOURG

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Saverne  
• Walk to Lutzelbourg Castle

### DAY 5 | LUTZELBOURG • Arzwiller inclined plane • XOUXANGE

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the cristal glassworks  
Cruise towards Xouaxange  
Passage through the Arzwiller  
inclined plane  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Sarrebourg that  
will take us along the Chagall Route

### DAY 6 | XOUXANGE • LAGARDE

Day spent cruising towards Lagarde  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | LAGARDE • Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer<sup>(1)</sup> by coach to Strasbourg

See excursion details on page 41.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and  
the captain are the only authorized persons who can  
modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary  
of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. XOS\_AIPP.

(1) Transfer on request at an additional charge.


## Cruise highlights

- Strasbourg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The Arzwiller inclined plane, an exceptional structure
- The beautiful scenery of the Zorn valley and the Vosges Mountains
- Tastings of local specialties

### EXCURSIONS:

- Maison du Kochersberg museum and Villa Meteor
- The Haut-barr Castle, the "eye of Alsace"
- Saverne, a small and particularly charming town
- Lutzelbourg Castle
- Marc Chagall's unique stained glass window in Sarrebourg

 ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

 ALL MEALS INCLUDED

 UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

 FREE WI-FI

 BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD

 JACUZZI

 WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*View of Lutzelbourg Castle*



CHÂTEAU DE VAUX-LE-VICOMTE

**NEW FOR 2023**

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE PARIS REGION**  
REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# Paris, Medieval France, and romance at Fontainebleau From Paris to Sens

**DAY 1 | PARIS**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise through Paris by night  
(depending on water level)

**DAY 2 | PARIS • EVRY**

Cruise towards Evry  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte

**DAY 3 | EVRY • MELUN**

Cruise towards Melun  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit to Barbizon village

**DAY 4 | MELUN • MORET-SUR-LOING**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Château de Fontainebleau and its magnificent gardens, followed by a visit of the cosmopolitan town of Fontainebleau  
Cruise towards Moret-sur-Loing

**DAY 5 | MORET-SUR-LOING**

**MONTEREAU-FAULT-YONNE**  
Cruise towards Montereau-Fault-Yonne  
Excursion proposed:

• Guided tour of Provins and its exceptional heritage, followed by a tasting of a renowned speciality

**DAY 6 | MONTEREAU-FAULT-YONNE • SENS**

Cruise towards Sens  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Sens, its cathedral and covered market  
Gala dinner



**DAY 7 | SENS • Paris**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Transfer<sup>(1)</sup> from Sens to Paris

See excursion details on page 42.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. SNP\_AIPP.

(1) Transfer on request at an additional charge.

## Cruise highlights

- A magnificent journey including quaint ports of call, historical cities and excellent local cuisine

**EXCURSIONS:**

- Vaux-le-Vicomte, a 17<sup>th</sup>-century masterpiece
- The village of Barbizon
- Château de Fontainebleau and its splendid gardens, one of the most beautifully decorated and furnished in France
- Medieval Provins
- Peaceful Sens, its cathedral and covered marketplace



**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WI-FI**



**BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD**



**JACUZZI**



**WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**



*Barbizon*



CHAMPAGNE REGION

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION**

REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP (opposite direction)

# Paris and the Champagne Region From Epernay to Paris

**DAY 1 | Paris • EPERNAY**

Transfer<sup>(1)</sup> by coach from Paris to Epernay  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 | EPERNAY • DORMANS**

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Reims, guided tour of the historic centre and its cathedral  
Cruise towards Dormans

**DAY 3 | DORMANS • CHÂTEAU-THIERRY**

Excursions proposed:  
• Hautvillers and the famous Champagne route  
• Visit of a major Champagne house followed by a tasting  
Cruise towards Château-Thierry

**DAY 4 | CHÂTEAU-THIERRY SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX**

Cruise towards Saint-Jean-Les-Deux-Jumeaux  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of Château-Thierry followed by a falconry show<sup>(2)</sup>

**DAY 5 | SAINT-JEAN-LES-DEUX-JUMEAUX • MEAUX LAGNY-SUR-MARNE**

Cruise towards Lagny-sur-Marne  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the charming town of Meaux followed by a tasting of the renowned Brie de Meaux cheese



**DAY 6 | LAGNY-SUR-MARNE • PARIS**

Cruise towards Paris  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit of Paris and its major sites  
Gala dinner

**DAY 7 | PARIS**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 42.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. PCE\_AIPP.

(1) Transfer on request at an additional charge.  
(2) For end-of-year departures from October, the falconry show is replaced by a visit to the ruins of the medieval castle.

## Cruise highlights

**EXCURSIONS:**

- Reims and the Notre-Dame Cathedral, a majestic jewel of Gothic art
- Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne
- Château-Thierry and falconry show<sup>(2)</sup>
- Meaux and the "King of Cheese"
- Paris, an original visit of the French capital



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US





PALACE OF FONTAINEBLEAU

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ÎLE-DE-FRANCE • REF. PAP\_AIPP

## From Fontainebleau to Saint-Germain-des-Prés

### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
During dinner, we'll cruise through Paris to take in the romantic City of Light at night<sup>(1)</sup>.

### DAY 2 | PARIS • ÉVRY

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Paris by bus and on foot  
Cruise towards Évry

### DAY 3 | ÉVRY • MELUN SAINT-MAMMÉS

Cruise towards Melun  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of the Palace of Fontainebleau and its magnificent gardens

### DAY 4 | SAINT-MAMMÉS • Troyes and the Tourist Champagne Route MELUN

Excursions proposed:  
• Troyes and the tourist Champagne route with tasting

### DAY 5 | MELUN • ÉVRY • PARIS

Excursion proposed:  
• The Château de Vaux le Vicomte  
Cruise towards Paris



### DAY 6 | PARIS

Excursion proposed:  
• Saint-Germain-des-Prés  
Free time to discover Paris on your own  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 42.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on the water level.

## Cruise highlights

- An enchanting cruise through picturesque landscapes and man-made wonders

### EXCURSIONS:

- Tour of Paris by bus and on foot
- The Palace of Fontainebleau and its wonderful gardens
- Troyes and its picturesque historic centre
- The tourist Champagne route with tasting
- The Château de Vaux le Vicomte
- Saint-Germain-des-Prés



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



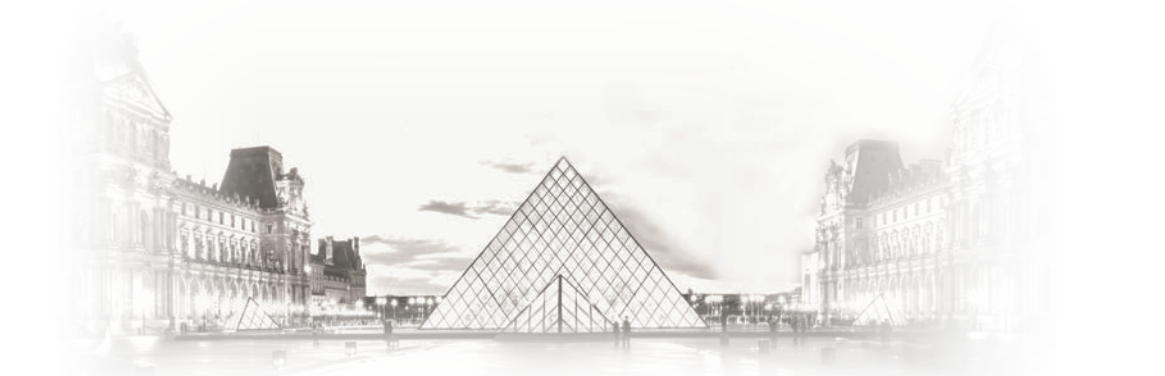
BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Paris, the Louvre*



PARIS, PLACE DE LA CONCORDE

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN PARIS • REF. PAM\_AIPP

## Prestigious Paris & the canal Saint-Martin

### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Evening of traditional Titi Parisien show on board

### DAY 2 | PARIS and its famous sites The canal Saint-Martin

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Paris  
Cruise along the canal Saint-Martin  
Cruise through Paris at night (depending on water levels)

### DAY 3 | The canal Saint-Martin PARIS and the Saint-Germain-des-Prés district

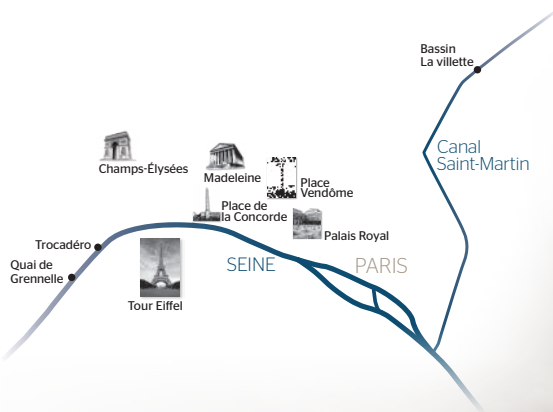
Morning spent cruising on the Seine  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Saint-Germain-des-Prés district  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 42.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



## Cruise highlights

- Ship is docked at the Bassin de la Villette, the very heart of Paris and only ten minutes away from the Eiffel Tower
- Cruise on the canal Saint-Martin

### EXCURSIONS:

- Panoramic tour of the capital city, and visit of the covered arcades with their authentic charm
- Tour of the legendary Saint-Germain-des-Prés district, where history was made and creativity was cultivated



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Paris, the Eiffel Tower*



STRASBOURG

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE • REF. PMN\_XMASPI

# Christmas markets in Alsace

## DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Free evening

## DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • Sélestat The Wine Route • Obernai

Cruise through Strasbourg

Excursion proposed :

- Sélestat and Eguisheim: Christmas markets and the Alsatian House of Bread

Lunch along the Wine Route

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Obernai

## DAY 3 | STRASBOURG

Excursions proposed:

- The Hospices de Strasbourg<sup>(1)</sup> and wine tasting

- Guided tour of Strasbourg

Free time to discover the Christmas markets

Gala dinner

## DAY 4 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 41.

## Cruise highlights

### EXCURSIONS:

- Christmas bakeries and cookies at the Alsatian House of Bread
- Authentic Christmas markets in Alsatian villages
- The secret cellars in the Hospices de Strasbourg<sup>(1)</sup>



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Eguisheim*



FRANCE

STRASBOURG

Obernai ●

Sélestat ●

Eguisheim ●

RHINE

GERMANY

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.

(1) The Hospices de Strasbourg are closed on Sundays. In this event, D2 and D3 of the programme will be reversed.





**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

**5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE**

REF. NAF\_XMASPP / FAN\_XMASPP (opposite direction)

# Christmas traditions of Provence

**DAY 1 | AVIGNON • AIGUES-MORTES**

Transfer by coach from Avignon to Aigues-Mortes  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
"Christmas traditions"-themed evening

**DAY 2 | AIGUES-MORTES • ARLES**

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Aigues-Mortes  
Cruise towards Arles  
Christmas-themed evening

**DAY 3 | ARLES • TARASCON**

Excursions proposed:  
• The Village des Santons museum at Le Paradou  
• Visit of the santon exhibition in Arles  
Cruise towards Tarascon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the candle factory<sup>(1)</sup>  
"Christmas Carols"-themed evening

**DAY 4 | TARASCON • AVIGNON**

Cruise towards Avignon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace  
Gala dinner

**DAY 5 | AVIGNON**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 43.

## Cruise highlights

**EXCURSIONS:**

- Aigues-Mortes, medieval city
- Le Paradou and its legendary santons
- Avignon and the Papal Palace



**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**FREE WI-FI**



**BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD**



**JACUZZI**



**WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**



*Avignon, the Papal Palace*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. FAN\_XMASPP. Drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.  
(1) The candle factory, closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

# Dates & Prices • French Canals

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE	
	Double cabin	Single cabin

REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP (opposite direction) (p. 30)

April 4, 11, 18, 25	£2617	£3496
May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 June 6, 13, 20, 27 July 4, 11, 18, 25 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 September 5, 12, 19, 26 October 3, 10, 17, 24	£2640	£3519

REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP (opposite direction) (p. 31)

March 31 April 7, 14, 21, 28	£2461	£3340
May 5, 12, 19, 26 June 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 July 7, 14, 21, 28 August 4, 11, 18, 25 September 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 October 6, 13, 20, 27 November 3	£2494	£3373

REF. DBC\_AIPP / BDJ\_AIPP (opposite direction) (p. 32)

April 6, 13, 20, 27	£2361	£3240
May 4, 11, 18, 25 June 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 July 6, 13, 20, 27 August 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 September 7, 14, 21, 28 October 5, 12, 19	£2385	£3264

REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP (opposite direction) (p. 33)

April 4, 11, 18, 25	£2336	£3215
May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 June 6, 13, 20, 27 July 4, 11, 18, 25 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 September 5, 12, 19, 26 October 3, 10, 17, 24	£2365	£3244

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE	
	Double cabin	Single cabin

REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP (opposite direction) (p. 34)

April 19, 26	£2479	£3358
May 17, 24 June 14, 21 July 12, 19 August 9, 16 September 6, 13 October 4, 11	£2503	£3382

REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP (opposite direction) (p. 35)

April 5, 12	£2479	£3358
May 3, 10, 31 June 7, 28 July 5, 26 August 2, 23, 30 September 20, 27 October 18, 25	£2503	£3382

REF. PAP\_AIPP (p. 36)

October 18, 25	£2503	£3382
----------------	-------	-------

REF. PAM\_AIPP (p. 37)

December 3, 7, 11, 15, 19, 26	£911	£1239
-------------------------------	------	-------

REF. PAM\_NOAIPP  
December 23 (Christmas)

	£1164	£1492
--	-------	-------

REF. PAM\_REAIPP  
December 30 (New Year)

	£1791	£2119
--	-------	-------

REF. PMN\_XMASP1 (p. 38)

November 25, 29 December 3, 7, 11	£702	£1020
--------------------------------------	------	-------

REF. NAF\_XMASPP / FAN\_XMASPP (opposite direction) (p. 39)

December 1, 6	£698	£1011
---------------	------	-------



*Saint-Jean-de-Leone*

# Our excursions • French Canals

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### Alsace

#### **BOAT TOUR OF STRASBOURG** LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Palais Rohan to board a panoramic boat. Our tour will take us along the canals of the famous Petite France district with its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways. We'll glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. We'll continue towards the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### **HAUT-BARR CASTLE** LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Enjoy unrivalled views over the Alsace plain from the Haut-Barr Castle, often called "the Eye of Alsace". Constructed in 1170, it was transformed and restored during the 14<sup>th</sup> century. It was built at an altitude of 470 metres on 3 wide rocks linked by a footbridge called the "Devil's Bridge" and a series of staircases, which enabled the Bishops of Strasbourg to watch over the Zorn Valley and the Alsace Plain. With your guide, you will have the opportunity to discover this wonderful castle which has been listed as a historic monument since 1874.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### **KOCHERSBERG REGION** LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Waltenheim-sur-Zorn for Truchtersheim. We'll travel through the lush green hills and expansive fields in the Kochersberg Region and quaint villages lined with half-timbered houses before reaching Truchtersheim. We'll tour the Maison du Kochersberg museum, which highlights the local heritage and traditions. The museum displays a wide range of objects from antique to modern in its exhibits. Our next stop will be Hochfelden and the Villa Meteor. This is a great experience for beer lovers and connoisseurs. Discover the history of the Meteor family and their brewery from 1640 to the present. Learn about beer making and enjoy a tasting of their famous products\*.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### **LEHRER CRYSTAL GLASSWORKS** LENGTH: 2.25 hours

Within a short walking distance of the Saint-Louis-Arzviller inclined plane, you'll visit the Lehrer Crystal Glassworks where you'll discover the secrets of glassblowing through a guided tour. Afterwards, you'll have some free time to browse through the gift store.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### **SARREBOURG** LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach for Sarrebourg. This guided tour of the town will allow you to admire monuments like the cinema, built in 1912, the library and the Custine Hotel. You'll also get to discover the square and the Chapel of the Cordeliers with its quite unique stained glass window by Marc Chagall.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### **SAVERNE** LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided tour of Saverne, a town off the beaten track of the usual tourist haunts, despite its many places to see and admire. Founded in Roman times, the town has preserved many relics from its past. You will visit the Main Street, with its unicorn fountain, the Katz House, the Church of Notre Dame with its porch tower from the 12<sup>th</sup> century and the former convent of the Récollets founded in the 14<sup>th</sup> century.

CRUISE REF. SXO\_AIPP / XOS\_AIPP.

#### **SÉLESTAT, THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND OBERNAI** LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll leave by coach with your tour guide for Sélestat. The first stop will be the Maison du Pain d'Alsace, where you'll discover the secrets of Alsatian baking. Of course, you'll be able to have a taste or two! The next stop will be Eguisheim, officially listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. The village will be totally decked out for the holidays, and the Christmas market will provide all you need to get you in the holiday spirit. Take some time to peruse the stands with crafts and items for sale. We'll enjoy lunch on the Wine Route before heading to Obernai. Christmas is a particularly decorative and festive time in this Renaissance village. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN\_XMASPI.

#### **STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKETS** LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour on foot to see the city's iconic Petite France area and majestic cathedral. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the various Christmas markets set up across the city.

CRUISE REF. PMN\_XMASPI.

#### **WINE CELLARS AT THE STRASBOURG HOSPICE** LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot to discover the ancient secrets found within the Strasbourg Hospice wine cellars. In old times, it was used to store wine offered as payment for hospital care. Today, twenty or so winemakers use the renowned cellar to age their prestigious wines. The oldest wine barrel dates back to 1472! Your tour will be followed by a tasting\*. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

CRUISE REF. PMN\_XMASPI.

### Burgundy

#### **BURGUNDY, THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE** LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route, including a visit to the Château du Clos de Vougeot, a symbol of more than 1,000 years of Burgundy history. In the 12<sup>th</sup> century, monks built winegrowing outbuildings in the middle of the vines, complemented by a main building in the 16<sup>th</sup> century. We'll continue to a wine estate for a tasting of local wines\*.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP.

#### **DOLE** LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover Dole, the birthplace of Louis Pasteur, in the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Chat Perché". This is a reference to Marcel Aymé, author of the famous "Contes du Chat Perché", who spent his childhood years in Dole. Your tour will take you past the many historic monuments which have granted Dole the City of Arts and History label.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP.

#### **PETIT-OUGES** LENGTH: 2 hours

Arrival at the end of the afternoon. Take time to visit this tiny village at your own pace. Discover the surprising mini-museum dedicated to locks and its collection of photos, post cards and objects related to the Burgundy Canal. You can also enjoy a four-kilometer walk on the "Path of the Three Wash Houses", exposing three historic wash houses in very different styles. This little known area of Dijon that traces its roots back to the 7<sup>th</sup> century will surprise you.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP.

#### **SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE** LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Today, this city is the capital of barging in France, lying at the heart of the French waterways and canal system in southern Burgundy. You'll discover the exterior of the Monument Commemorating the Siege of 1636 and the Hôtel-Dieu, as well as the Gare d'Eau (Water Station), the Church of St John the Baptist, and the Batellerie Museum (Sailors' House) which recounts the history of navigation. Your visit ends with a tasting of some local specialties.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP.

#### **THE ROYAL SALTWORKS** LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to Arc-et-Senans to discover La Saline-Royale (Royal Saltworks) built at the wishes of King Louis XV. Today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this masterpiece was where the salt workers lived and worked. There is time for a stroll in the gardens spread out behind the different buildings.

CRUISE REF. BDJ\_AIPP / DBC\_AIPP.

# Champagne

## ALONG THE FAMOUS CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

LENGTH: 5 hours

Our tour guide will greet us before we set off on our coach tour of the Champagne Tourist Route, where you'll discover the magnificent vineyard-dotted valleys of the region. You'll partake in a guided tour of the village of Hautvillers, birthplace of Champagne. We'll continue our visit to a prominent champagne house, with a tasting\* of course.

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.

## CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the medieval castle in Château-Thierry. In these fortifications which have dominated the Marne Valley for centuries, you'll take part in a falconry show with live demonstrations. You'll get the chance to discover an art that has been listed as an Intangible Heritage of Humanity by UNESCO. You'll literally rub elbows with impressive birds. It's the perfect occasion to view these amazing animals up close and discover their prowess. You might even be so lucky as to touch one or two!

For end-of-year departures from October, the falconry show is replaced by a visit to the ruins of the medieval castle.

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.

## MEAUX AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll take a coach to Meaux and leave on a guided tour of the Episcopal Palace and the Brie de Meaux exhibit hall with a certified guide who will explain the techniques used in making the region's famous cheese. After learning about Brie de Meaux, what would be better than tasting the cheese declared as "The Prince of All Cheeses" by Talleyrand in 1815?

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.

## REIMS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart by coach for Reims, the "City of Coronations". We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot and discover the Place Royale, Place Du Forum (Roman forum), the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville and more. We'll take part in a guided visit of the cathedral, which receives about one million visitors annually.

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.

# Paris and its region

## BARBIZON

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Barbizon, tucked along the western corner of the forest of Fontainebleau. This charming village found fame in the 19<sup>th</sup> century through the works of art created by landscape painters who were members of the Barbizon School art movement. A stroll through the lush forest renders a snapshot of the rocky chaos painted by Jean-Baptiste-Camille Corot and the old oak forests where Simon Mathurin Lantara raised his cows. In the centre of the village, we'll stop by the Auberge Ganne, a period museum that recreates the atmosphere of the time the artists were in residence.

CRUISE REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

## FONTAINEBLEAU

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided tour of Fontainebleau with its historic château, gorgeous town squares, lavish theatre, and magnificent church. This tour reveals the secrets and anecdotes of times gone by. We'll then visit the castle and its vast estate which was the residence of every French monarch for almost eight centuries. Some of the monarchs that lived in the castle include Louis XV, Louis XVI, Napoleon I, Napoleon III, William I and Maximilian II of Bavaria. The gardens themselves are a work of art that evokes that glory of royal France.

CRUISE REF. PAP\_AIPP / PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

## PARIS AND ITS COVERED WALKWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided visit of Paris. This tour will bring you to some of the most important sites in the capital such as the Madeleine Church and the Louvre. Leaving from the Palais Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways – pedestrian shortcuts with a life all to their own within the heart of the bustling city.

CRUISE REF. ECP\_AIPP / PAM\_AIPP / PAP\_AIPP / PCE\_AIPP.

## PARIS AND SAINT-GERMAIN-DES-PRÉS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach from the Trocadéro for Saint-Germain-des-Prés following the Voie Triomphale. We'll pass the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs Elysées and the Place de la Concorde, locations just bursting with history, before reaching Saint-Germain-des-Prés. There, you'll get to stroll through streets and small squares lined with buildings from the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> century and discover the history, architecture, art, and everyday life of these legendary sites that have come to symbolize Paris. Built up around the former Abbey of Saint-Germain-des-Prés, this neighbourhood became the meeting place of intellectuals and philosophers, actors and musicians during the existentialist movement right after World War II. Closer to the Odeon, we'll discover many of the famous participants of the French Revolution such as Danton, Marat, and Dr. Guillotin, as well as the oldest café in Paris.

CRUISE REF. PAM\_AIPP / PAP\_AIPP.

## PROVINS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Provins, once the former seat for the powerful Counts of Champagne. Our guided tour will bring you to the top sites in the town, including the imposing 12<sup>th</sup> century fortified walls, the Cesar Tower on its rocky outcrop, the old Grange aux Dîmes market dating back to the 1200s, half-timbered homes, and the Saint-Quiriace collegiate church. We'll wrap up our excursion with a tasty bite of one of the local specialties, delicious rose honey!

CRUISE REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

## SENS

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Sens to get a feel for its remarkable history as told through its medieval and Renaissance-style architecture. Archbishop of Canterbury Thomas Becket, the "meddlesome priest" who was a thorn in English King Henry's side in the 12<sup>th</sup> century, spent his exile here. Each step through the city feels like a walk through the yesteryears. The cathedral itself is outstanding for many reasons, the biggest being its stained glass windows that recount Becket's life. The museum next to the cathedral holds an important collection of relics, ornaments, and religious art. The exquisite market hall is right across the street from the cathedral. We'll enjoy a tasting of local products at the end of our tour.

CRUISE REF. PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

## TROYES AND THE CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Troyes, one of the most beautiful medieval cities in France. During a guided tour, you'll be transported back through time as you admire the colorful, 16<sup>th</sup>-century, half-timbered homes; Renaissance-style manors; streets laid out during the Middle Ages; secret passageways; and intimate courtyards. The cathedral and several churches with hidden treasures sit majestically among this labyrinth of stone and wood. Troyes is a veritable kaleidoscope of history and colors. It is also the capital of the Champagne region and lies alongside some of the most famous vineyards in France. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we'll continue along the Champagne Route, and discover the stunning landscapes mixed with forests, quaint villages, and vast vineyards. We'll visit a champagne producer and enjoy a tasting\*.

CRUISE REF. PAP\_AIPP.

## VAUX-LE-VICOMTE CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the splendid Vaux-le-Vicomte Château. Nicolas Fouquet transformed the small castle he purchased in 1641 into the masterpiece it is today. To achieve this dream, he brought together architect Louis Le Vau, painter Charles Le Brun, and landscaper André Le Notre. The result is an unparalleled work of harmony and beauty.

CRUISE REF. PAP\_AIPP / PSN\_AIPP / SNP\_AIPP.

# Provence

## AIGUES-MORTES

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll be greeted by your guide for a tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old, fortified city with a rich heritage is located in the middle of the marshes and is one of the most beautiful sites in Provence. The tour will finish up with a tasting of fougasse, a local sweet bread made with orange-bloom syrup. After, you'll have some free time before we return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. FAN\_XMASPP / NAF\_XMASPP.

## AIGUES-MORTES AND THE SALINS DU MIDI SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old walled town with a prestigious heritage is located in the middle of marshlands in one of the loveliest natural settings in Provence. We'll then board a tourist train which will take us on a 90-minute journey through the salt tables, with a stop at the Salt Museum.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## ARLES AND THE SANTON MAKERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Paradou to visit the museum displaying more than 400 different santons—traditional, handmade figures used in local nativity scenes that represent 55 various characters from traditional Provençal village life. Each remarkable, life-like santon is based on a character from the books of Alphonse Daudet and Marcel Pagnol. They are remarkable for their originality and details. We'll then return to Arles for a visit to the international santonniers trade show displaying almost 300 years of this local tradition—from the very first models to the latest creations. Many are priceless works of art. We'll return to the ship on foot.

For cruises ref. FAN\_XMASPP, the order of the visit is reversed: we'll first head to The Santon exhibition in Arles, then on to the Paradou for a visit of the Santon museum.

CRUISE REF. FAN\_XMASPP / NAF\_XMASPP.

## ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for a guided tour of Arles. For 2,000 years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for a traditional olive farm which produces the famous Provençal olive oil. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the "yellow gold" of Provence. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Return to Arles by coach.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace. Avignon was one of the most important cities in Europe during the Middle Ages, and the official residence of nine popes in the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. We'll then head to the Halles market to discover the regional holiday treats. After our tour, we'll return to the ship and cruise towards Tarascon.

The Halles market is closed on Mondays and the afternoons.

CRUISE REF. FAN\_XMASPP / NAF\_XMASPP.

## CANDLEMAKER IN TARASCON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Your tour guide will meet up with you at the ship and escort you to visit a candle maker in Tarascon. Learn how candles have been made throughout the past century in this fascinating workshop.

The candle factory is closed on Saturdays and Sundays.

CRUISE REF. FAN\_XMASPP / NAF\_XMASPP.

## DISCOVER A MANADE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour and take part in a bull sorting. Before returning to the boat, we'll have a delicious snack with products from the farm.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## ÉTANG DE THAU

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

The Étang de Thau is well known for its shellfish. We'll visit the Étang de Thau Museum, where you'll learn about the shellfish farmers and fishermen, and you'll enjoy tasting some of the shellfish while taking in the beauty of the basin from a terrace.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## SANT-GUILHEM-LE-DÉSERT AND THE DEVIL'S BRIDGE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll depart from Sète by coach with our guide towards the Pont du Diable (Devil's Bridge), located at the heart of the Hérault Gorges. We'll then discover Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France. You'll be delighted by this picturesque town and its abbey (exteriors only).

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

## THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue for an occasion to admire its rivers, marshland and lakes, pink flamingos, bulls and the famous white Camargue horses. A stop is planned in Les Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, renowned as a pilgrimage centre for gypsies from all over Europe.

CRUISE REF. AVF\_AIPP / SVA\_AIPP.

# Upper Loire

## BRIARE AND THE DEUX MARINES MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

We'll leave by tourist train for a tour of Briare, first admiring the Briare Aqueduct, whose 14 masonry supports were built by the Eiffel company. We'll also pass by the Town Hall and the Château de Trousse Barrière. We'll then head to the Deux Marines Museum and discover the history of the Loire and its canals.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP.

## FONTMORIGNY ABBEY AND APREMONT-SUR-ALLIER

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave for the Fontmorigny Abbey, a privately-owned French historical monument that has now become one of the main cultural sites in the Loire Val d'Aubois. Afterwards, we'll continue on to Apremont-sur-Allier, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France, and its floral gardens.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

## LA CHARITÉ-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll leave for La Charité-sur-Loire and begin our visit with the Clunisian Priory of La Charité-sur-Loire, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as part of the Way of St. James. We'll then head to an authentic farm where you'll be able to taste local products.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

## NEVERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our first stop after leaving the ship will be the Espace Bernadette Soubirous, the final resting place of the simple country girl from Lourdes who claimed to have seen the Virgin 18 times. We'll then discover the façade of the Ducal Palace, considered the first of the Loire's Châteaux. We'll continue on to the Nevers Cathedral and visit the Nevers Blue Gold pottery district before finishing up with a tasting of local products.

CRUISE REF. NVB\_AIPP.

## NIGHTTIME STROLL THROUGH NEVERS WITH LANTERNS

LENGTH: 2 hours

At nightfall, we'll leave on a romantic tour by foot of Nevers with lanterns. You'll travel back to medieval times as we stroll through the winding streets and along the river's edge.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

## POUILLY-SUR-LOIRE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave for the picturesque town of Pouilly-sur-Loire, where we'll visit the Tower of Pouilly-Fumé: a wine-tourism centre. We'll visit the vineyard and stop in a cellar for a tasting\*.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

## SANCERRE AND A GOAT FARM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart towards Sancerre for a tour on foot of the city, ambling down the typical small streets of this once medieval town. You'll be able to visit the Tour des Fiefs on your own (192 steps). We'll then head to a goat farm to sample its trademark cheeses and the local Sancerre wine\*.

CRUISE REF. BNV\_AIPP / NVB\_AIPP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

# FRANCE

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

### THE LOIRE VALLEY

- CroisiEurope Exclusivity: the MS Loire Princesse, the only paddle riverboat to cruise on the Loire
- The last “wild river” in France
- The Loire Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site

### THE SEINE VALLEY

- Linking the French capital to the coast of Normandy
- A combination of river and coastal cruises from Duclair to Honfleur
- Cruise Paris by night on the ship and stay just a few steps away from the Eiffel Tower!

### THE GARONNE AND DORDOGNE VALLEYS

- CroisiEurope spearheaded river cruise vacations in France
- Cruise all the way to the Gironde Estuary and Royan
- Exceptional French heritage: second only to Paris for the number of historical sites

### THE RHÔNE AND SAÔNE VALLEYS

- Cruise between Burgundy and the Mediterranean Sea
- Discover the diverse and lush landscapes along the Saône and Rhône: the Burgundy and Beaujolais vineyards, the Vercors Massif, and the Camargue region





Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List



## THE LOIRE VALLEY

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 46

## THE SEINE VALLEY

PAGE 50

## THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS

PAGE 54

## THE RHÔNE & SAÔNE VALLEYS

PAGE 58



CASTLE OF AZAY-LE-RIDEAU

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NDN\_PP2 **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## The Loire Valley, a Royal legacy

### Round-trip cruise from Nantes

#### DAY 1 | NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Boarding.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Saint-Nazaire

#### DAY 2 | SAINT-NAZAIRE • NANTES

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard  
and discover the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards Nantes

#### DAY 3 | NANTES • ANCENIS CHALONNES-SUR-LOIRE

Cruise towards Ancenis  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route  
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride<sup>(2)</sup>  
Cruise towards Chalonnes-sur-Loire.

#### DAY 4 | CHALONNES-SUR-LOIRE The Châteaux of the Loire Valley • NANTES

Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley  
Gala dinner



#### DAY 5 | NANTES

Disembark at 09:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 48 and 49.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

## Cruise highlights

#### EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above<sup>(2)</sup>

#### EXCURSION INCLUDED:

- Full-day excursion to the castles of the Loire Valley: guided tours of the castles of Ussé, Azay-le-Rideau and the gardens of Villandry

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*MS Loire Princesse*





CHÂTEAU DE CHENONCEAU

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NSN\_CLR<sup>(3)</sup> **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## From Chambord & Chenonceau castles to the Loire Valley

### DAY 1 | Paris

Passengers will be greeted at 5:00 p.m. at the hotel in Paris. Transfer by coach to a typical Parisian brasserie for dinner. Night will be spent at a 4-star hotel

### DAY 2 | Paris • Châteaux of the Loire NANTES • SAINT-NAZAIRE

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of the Château de Chambord
- Guided tour of the Château de Chenonceau

Transfer to Nantes

Boarding around 6:30 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Cruise towards Saint-Nazaire

### DAY 3 | SAINT-NAZAIRE • NANTES

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the Escal'Atlantic<sup>(1)</sup>

Cruise towards Nantes

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
- **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways

Excursion for both packages:

- Cruise on the Erde

### DAY 4 | NANTES • ANCNIS

Cruise towards Ancenis

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
- **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 5 | ANCNIS CHALONNES-SUR-LOIRE • Angers

Cruise towards Chalonnes-sur-Loire

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers
- **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting

### DAY 6 | CHALONNES-SUR-LOIRE The Châteaux of the Loire valley ANCNIS

Full-day excursion for both packages:

- Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley
- Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | NANTES • Paris

Disembark at 09:00 a.m. Transfer by coach to Paris

See excursion details on pages 48 and 49.

**POSSIBILITY TO DO THIS ITINERARY FROM NANTES**  
(6-day/5-night cruise - ref. NSN\_PP)

**NEW FOR 2023**  
**POSSIBILITY TO EXTEND YOUR STAY**  
REF. NSB\_PP  
**Authentic Brittany**

Detailed programme, dates and prices on request.



Château de Brissac

## Cruise highlights

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above<sup>(2)</sup>

2-DAY/1-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY INCLUDED:

- Accommodations at a 4-star hotel in Paris
- Dinner in a typical French brasserie
- Visit the Chambord and Chenonceau châteaux

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Château de Brissac
- Secret courtyards and covered passageways in Nantes
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard<sup>(1)</sup>, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

(3) A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departures of the 7-Day itinerary, otherwise the services will be adjusted consequently.

# Dates & Prices • The Loire Valley

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. NDN\_PP2 (p. 46)

PREMIUM SHIP									
March 14, 18, 22, 26, 30	£1073	£1093	£1120	£1600	£1620	£1647	£223	£119	£210
April 3, 7	£1140	£1169	£1196	£1667	£1696	£1723			
October 8	£1287	£1316	£1344	£1814	£1843	£1871			

REF. NSN\_CLR (p. 47) - A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departure. Dates on request.

PREMIUM SHIP									
April from 16 October	£2004	£2047	£2089	£2949	£2992	£3034	£265	£283	£384
May to 15 October	£2175	£2223	£2271	£3120	£3168	£3216			

REF. NSN\_PP (p. 47)

PREMIUM SHIP									
April 11, 16, 21 October 17, 22, 27	£1363	£1396	£1430	£2019	£2052	£2086	£265	£283	£384
May 1, 6, 21, 26 June 10, 15, 20, 30 July 5, 10, 20, 25, 30 August 9, 14, 24, 29 September 18, 23, 28 October 3, 12	£1539	£1572	£1605	£2195	£2228	£2261			

## Our excursions • The Loire Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

### CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

#### ANGERS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. The immense walls of the famous Château d'Angers contain the extraordinary Apocalypse Tapestry. We'll visit the 13<sup>th</sup> century castle and discover the Apocalypse Tapestry, part of one of the most important collections of medieval tapestries in the world.

The Apocalypse Tapestry site is closed on January 1<sup>st</sup>, May 1<sup>st</sup>, November 1<sup>st</sup> and 11<sup>th</sup>, and December 25<sup>th</sup>.

CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.

#### CHAMBORD AND CHENONCEAU

LENGTH: 12 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Château de Chambord. King Francis I built this extraordinary castle as a hunting lodge. It is one of the most recognizable châteaux in the world because of its very distinctive architecture blending traditional French medieval forms with classical Renaissance structures. Enjoy a tour of this majestic castle and its grounds. We'll then continue on to Chenonceau, stopping for lunch in a local restaurant. Our afternoon will be spent visiting the Château de Chenonceau. Once

of the best-known and most-visited châteaux in the Loire Valley, it spans the Cher River. Its architecture is a fascinating mix of late Gothic and early Renaissance. The list of aristocrats and nobles that have lived in it is astounding: Thomas Bohier, Diane de Poitiers, and Catherine de Medici, to name just a few. After our visit, we'll head to Nantes, arriving in the evening.

CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR.

#### CRUISE ON THE ERDRE RIVER

LENGTH: 2.75 hours

We'll leave for a cruise on what King Francis I called the "most beautiful river in France": the Erdre. As the scenery rolls by, discover the history of the river and its numerous châteaux.

CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.

#### NANTES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the Île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18<sup>th</sup> century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18<sup>th</sup> century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its

outstanding 15<sup>th</sup>-to-17<sup>th</sup> centuries buildings will transport you back in time.

CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.

#### SAINT-NAZAIRE

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantique, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to better understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP2 / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.

#### THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

LENGTH: 11 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as

it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian renaissance. This château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue to Villandry for lunch. After lunch, enjoy a walk through the lovely gardens surrounding the château. Spread out over an impressive area, the gardens bring together aestheticism, diversity and harmony. Afterwards, we'll continue our tour and visit the Ussé Château. Rebuilt in the 15<sup>th</sup> and

16<sup>th</sup> centuries, this stronghold with fortified towers, turrets and steeples looks like something out of a fairytale. The castle is still inhabited today and takes visitors back to a time of legends and fairytales. It is thought to have inspired Charles Perrault when writing "Sleeping Beauty".

**CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP2 / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**

## THE MUSCADET REGION

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing

identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste\* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. Transfer to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15<sup>th</sup> century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

**CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP2 / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### CHÂTEAU DE BRISSAC

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Château de Brissac, located about nine miles from the city of Angers. Known as the tallest royal residence in France, it contains 204 rooms, monumental staircases and never-ending hallways. Acquired by René de Cossé in the 16<sup>th</sup> century, the Château de Brissac is still owned by the Cossé-Brissac family. Its park contains some magnificent shady spots under centuries-old trees, and the castle's spectacular decorations and the breathtaking Belle Époque theatre are definitely not to be missed! At the end of our visit, we'll discover the castle cellars and enjoy a wine tasting\*.

**Closed on Tuesdays, replaced with the château de Serrant.**

**CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**

### HELICOPTER RIDE: THE LOIRE FROM ABOVE

**LENGTH OF THE RIDE: 10 minutes**

Leaving from Ancenis, experience an unforgettable flight over the Loire River. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Château de Clermont, etc.

**Flight subject to favourable weather conditions - reservations must be made before the cruise begins and are subject to availability.**

**CRUISE REF. NDN\_PP2 / NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**

### NANTES: THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGeways

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15<sup>th</sup> century to today.

**The Machines de l'île are closed on Mondays (except in July & August).**

**CRUISE REF. NSN\_CLR / NSN\_PP.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



*Nantes, the machines de l'île*



THE CÔTE D'ALBÂTRE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP\_PP

## The most picturesque ports of call in the Seine Valley

### Round-trip cruise from Paris

#### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
"Titi parisien" themed evening

#### DAY 2 | PARIS • LES ANDELYS HONFLEUR

Cruise towards Les Andelys  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit of the Martainville Château  
Cruise towards Honfleur

#### DAY 3 | HONFLEUR

Excursion for both packages:  
• Honfleur  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Côte d'Albâtre  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk across the cliffs of Etretat  
Or  
Full-day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included)<sup>(1)</sup>

#### DAY 4 | HONFLEUR • DUCLAIR ROUEN

Excursions for both packages:  
• The Norman Abbey Circuit  
• Guided tour of Rouen  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 5 | ROUEN • PARIS

Cruise towards Paris  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris  
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris  
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

#### DAY 6 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 52 and 53.

## Cruise highlights

- Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur
- Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Landing Beaches<sup>(1)</sup> (day-trip)
- "Titi parisien" themed evening on board
- Etretat and the Côte d'Albâtre



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SEN\_ARMADA OR 6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP\_ARMADA

## Armada of Rouen

Detailed programmes, dates and prices on request.



Armada of Rouen

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

<sup>(1)</sup> This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.



HONFLEUR

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PCN\_PP

## Paris, the Seine Valley, and the Normandy Beaches

### Round-trip cruise from Paris

#### DAY 1 | PARIS

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise through Paris by night  
(depending on water level)

#### DAY 2 | PARIS

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris  
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks of the  
Seine and the bridges of Paris

#### DAY 3 | VERNON

Cruise towards Vernon  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit of the Claude Monet Foundation  
in Giverny

#### DAY 4 | DUCLAIR

Cruise towards Duclair  
Excursion for both packages:  
• The Norman Abbey Circuit

#### DAY 5 | HONFLEUR

Excursion for both packages:  
• The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Honfleur  
Or  
Full-day guided tour to the Landing  
Beaches (lunch included)<sup>(1)</sup>

#### DAY 6 | ROUEN

Cruise towards Rouen  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Rouen

#### DAY 7 | ROUEN • LES ANDELYS

Cruise towards Les Andelys  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Visit of the Martainville  
Château  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk to Château Gaillard<sup>(2)</sup>  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 8 | PARIS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 52 and 53.

## Cruise highlights

- Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur
- Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Norman Abbey Circuit
- The Landing Beaches<sup>(1)</sup> (day-trip)
- The Claude Monet Foundation



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.  
(2) Replaced by the Martainville Château on Tuesdays when the Château Gaillard is closed.



## Cruise through the decades with Music Theme Cruises

Want to relive your teenage years?  
Have a longing for music of decades  
past? Treat yourself to a nostalgic cruise  
weekend on the Seine that pays homage  
to yesteryear, celebrating rock 'n' roll icons  
of the '60s to '90s.

This original weekend will help you get  
lost in your favourite flavour of nostalgia.

Departures from Paris. Contact us for more details.

FROM JANUARY 27-29 2023 • REF. SAL\_PP

## Spend an original cruise weekend on the Seine

### Sales in Paris

Enjoy the feverish atmosphere of the sales in Paris!

A unique moment to shop in Paris' famous boulevards.  
Imagine: you are staying in the heart of the capital, 10 minutes  
from the Eiffel tower, enjoying the comfort of your  
floating hotel and taking advantage of the good  
deals which you will bring back to your cabin before  
setting off again the next day, after a beautiful  
evening of relaxation and a good night's rest.

Price per person<sup>(1)</sup> from: Standard ship £ 209

**Price includes:** 2 dinners • 2 nights • 2 breakfasts.  
**Price does not include:** drinks (only payable on board)  
• lunches • cancellation / baggage insurance.

(1) Based on a double-occupancy cabin.



# Dates & Prices · The Seine Valley

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			

REF. SIP\_PP (p. 50)

## STANDARD SHIP

March 30, 31 April 4, 9, 14, 19, 21 October 21	£936	£968	£1025	£1378	£1410	£1467	£142	£257	£253
July 1, 8, 18, 23 August 29	£964	£997	£1050	£1406	£1439	£1492			
May 12 June 2, 17 September 13, 15, 30 October 2, 11, 21	£1025	£1055	£1116	£1467	£1497	£1558			

## PREMIUM SHIP

April 10 October 17, 22	£1069	£1107	£1164	£1572	£1610	£1667	£162	£257	£253
July 13, 25 August 25	£1101	£1139	£1202	£1604	£1642	£1705			

REF. PCN\_PP (p. 51)

## PREMIUM SHIP

April 15 October 27	£1510	£1557	£1643	£2212	£2259	£2345	£218	£307	£296
July 18 August 11, 18	£1548	£1595	£1681	£2250	£2297	£2383			
May 2, 21 June 17, 24 September 15, 22	£1624	£1677	£1766	£2326	£2379	£2468			

# Our excursions · The Seine Valley

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### CLAUDE MONET FOUNDATION IN GIVERNY

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny (Monet's house between 1883 and 1926) where you'll discover the famous garden with its riot of flowers as well as Monet's private collection of Japanese prints. Inside, Monet's particular taste for warm tones will strike you. You'll also get to see some painting reproductions in the workshop.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP.

### HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism, is located at the mouth of the Seine as it flows into the English Channel. Untouched by the passage of time, this small port has kept the landmarks of its rich past, making it today one of the most visited towns in France. During our guided tour, we'll get to see landmarks such as the Vieux Bassin, Saint Catherine's Church and the original 17<sup>th</sup> century Salt Halls (Greniers à Sel).

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP.

### MARTAINVILLE CHATEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Martainville Château. Built at the end of the 15<sup>th</sup> century by Jacques Le Pelletier and bought by the State in 1906, it was turned into a museum in 1961. There, you'll learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP.

### NORMAN ABBEY CIRCUIT

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set off by coach from Duclair with our guide. Our excursion begins with a visit of the Jumièges Abbey. We'll also discover the cloisters and the ruins of the Church of Saint Peter before visiting the Abbey of Saint Wandrille (or Wandregisel - exteriors only) founded in the same century. The wonderful classical architecture of this abbey blends with the magnificence of its mediaeval heritage in perfect harmony.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP.

### PARIS: PANORAMIC GUIDED TOUR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide to discover the mythical sites of the capital. Our coach will take you past Bercy, the F. Mitterrand National Library, the Bastille, the Marais, the Latin Quarter, Saint-Germain-des-Prés, the Louvre, the Pyramid, the Opéra Garnier, Place Vendôme, the Concorde, the Champs Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Invalides, the Trocadéro and of course the famous Eiffel Tower.

CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP.

### ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomic capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll walk past the Gros-Horloge, one of the most emblematic monuments in the city, located right next to a Gothic belfry which has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construc-

tion. Finally, we'll visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church on the Old Market Place.  
**CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP.**

## THE CÔTE D'ALBÂTRE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave Honfleur by coach for our excursion to the Côte d'Albâtre. This trip will be your chance to discover the natural heritage of the Pays de Caux and the Seine estuary. Once a fishing village, Etretat transformed into a seaside resort in the 19<sup>th</sup> century and became a place of inspiration for renowned artists and writers as well as a holiday spot for several famous opera composers and singers of the 19<sup>th</sup> century.

**CRUISE REF. SIP\_PP.**

## THE COTE FLEURIE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll depart by coach with our guide, first stopping in Deauville, the most glamorous coastal French city. Enjoy a stroll along the beach and discover the facade of the famous casino, one of the nicest in Europe. We'll then set off for the Château du Breuil, one of the most beautiful examples of the architectural heritage of this region. Today, it is also home to a prestigious distillery where you will get the chance to discover the various steps to making Calvados before tasting\* it.

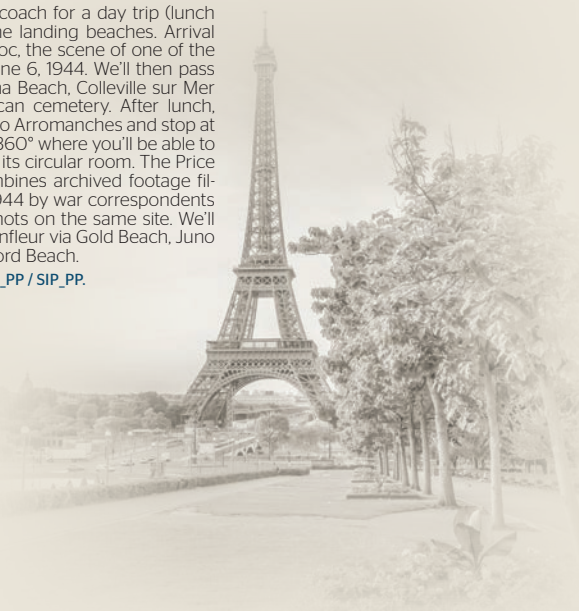
**CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP.**

## THE LANDING BEACHES MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

**LENGTH: 10 hours**

We'll leave by coach for a day trip (lunch included) to the landing beaches. Arrival at Pointe du Hoc, the scene of one of the landings on June 6, 1944. We'll then pass through Omaha Beach, Colleville sur Mer and its American cemetery. After lunch, we'll continue to Arromanches and stop at Arromanches 360° where you'll be able to watch a film in its circular room. The Price of Liberty combines archived footage filmed in June 1944 by war correspondents with current shots on the same site. We'll get back to Honfleur via Gold Beach, Juno Beach and Sword Beach.

**CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP.**



*Paris, the Trocadéro garden*

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### STROLL ON THE BANKS OF THE SEINE, THE BRIDGES OF PARIS

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set out from the Quai de Grenelle for a stroll along the banks of the Seine which were added to the UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites in 1991. Come with us and discover the splendid sites and surprising points of view on each side of the river. You'll also learn about the complex relationship Parisians have had with their waterways since the Middle Ages. All levels of walkers are welcome to join us and hear about the river's fascinating history.

**You will have to return to the ship on your own using the combined transport tickets that are included in your cruise. The guide will not escort you on this return trip.**

**CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP / SIP\_PP.**

### WALK ACROSS THE CLIFFS OF THE CÔTE D'ALBÂTRE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave from Honfleur by coach for the beautiful Côte d'Albâtre, passing by Le Havre. Once in Etretat, we'll set out for a walk across the cliffs to bask in the landscapes that have been dramatically shaped by weather and erosion. These high cliffs of white chalk and stone beaches were popularised by the paintings of Claude Monet.

**CRUISE REF. SIP\_PP.**

### WALK TO CHÂTEAU GAILLARD

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

From Les Andelys, we'll walk to the Château Gaillard. Come discover this ruined medieval castle and its gorgeous views overlooking the small city of Les Andelys and one of the loveliest bends in the Seine. The complex and advanced-design castle was expensive to build, yet the majority of the work was done in an unusually short time. After our walk and visit, we'll return to the ship by coach. The Château Gaillard is closed on Tuesdays.

**CRUISE REF. PCN\_PP.**

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



*Château Gaillard*



SAINT-ÉMILION

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOS\_PP

# A cruise in Aquitaine: the great wines of Southern France

## Round-trip cruise from Bordeaux

### DAY 1 | BORDEAUX

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | BORDEAUX • CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC • The Médoc

Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc  
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride of the Médoc<sup>(2)</sup> and wine tasting

### DAY 3 | CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC The Gironde Estuary • BLAYE<sup>(1)</sup>

Cruise towards Blaye  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel  
• **DISCOVERY:** Blaye and its underground monuments

### DAY 4 | BLAYE<sup>(1)</sup> • LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> Saint-Émilion

Cruise towards Libourne  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Saint-Émilion  
• **DISCOVERY:** Libourne by bike  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | LIBOURNE<sup>(1)</sup> • BORDEAUX

Cruise towards Bordeaux  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Bordeaux, the quartier des Chartrons, Wine and Trade museum and wine tasting  
• **DISCOVERY:** The Bassins des Lumières in Bordeaux

### DAY 6 | BORDEAUX

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 56 and 57.

## Cruise highlights

- Discover the largest area of AOC vineyards in the world
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Bordeaux, and its emblematic quartier des Chartrons
- The Grands Crus wines of the region
- Blaye and Vauban's citadel
- Saint-Émilion, the history of a medieval village



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



#### NEW FOR 2023

**POSSIBILITY TO EXTEND YOUR STAY**  
REF. BIS\_PP

**The French Basque Country :  
gastronomy at the foot of the Pyrenees**

Detailed programme, dates and prices on request.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Blaye and Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.

(2) Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

*Bordeaux*





LA ROCHELLE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BYA\_PP

## Cruise through the Aquitaine region from Bordeaux to Royan Along the Gironde Estuary and the Garonne and Dordogne rivers

### DAY 1 | BORDEAUX CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc

### DAY 2 | CUSSAC-FORT-MÉDOC The Médoc • Gironde Estuary ROYAN

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc  
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride of the Médoc<sup>(1)</sup> and wine tasting  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Royan and its waterfront

### DAY 3 | ROYAN • Rochefort La Rochelle • ROYAN

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Rochefort and La Rochelle  
Cruise towards Libourne

### DAY 4 | LIBOURNE<sup>(2)</sup> • BORDEAUX

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Saint-Émilion  
• **DISCOVERY:** Libourne by bike  
Cruise towards Bordeaux

### DAY 5 | BORDEAUX • CADILLAC

Cruise towards Cadillac  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Château de Roquetaillade and Cadillac  
• **DISCOVERY:** "Pick-me-up" walk in Cadillac  
Cruise towards Bordeaux  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | BORDEAUX • Arcachon Bay BORDEAUX

Excursion for both packages:  
• Day-trip to the heart of the Arcachon Bay  
Or  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Bordeaux, the quartier des Chartrons, Wine and Trade museum and wine tasting  
• **DISCOVERY:** The Bassins des Lumières in Bordeaux  
Free time in Bordeaux

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Médoc Wine Route
- The charming, retro city of Royan
- Rochefort and the Corderie Royale
- The seaside city of La Rochelle
- Arcachon Bay and the Dune of Pilat



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### DAY 7 | BORDEAUX

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 56 and 57.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

(2) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.



# Dates & Prices

## The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. BOS\_PP (p. 54)

PREMIUM SHIP										
April 12, 23	£1012	£1044	£1101	£1505	£1537	£1594	£142	£162	£219	£382
July 5, 20 August 4, 19	£1069	£1107	£1164	£1562	£1600	£1657				
May 2, 13 June 5, 20 September 3, 18 October 9	£1187	£1225	£1287	£1680	£1718	£1780				

REF. BYA\_PP (p. 55)

PREMIUM SHIP										
April 17 October 18	£1196	£1234	£1301	£1775	£1813	£1880	£170	£189	£355	£511
July 14, 29 August 13, 28	£1240	£1278	£1348	£1819	£1857	£1927				
May 7, 18, 24, 30 June 14, 29 September 12, 23 October 3	£1396	£1439	£1515	£1975	£2018	£2094				

# Our excursions

## The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

### CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

#### ARCACHON BAY (DAY TRIP - LUNCH INCLUDED)

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Arcachon Bay. We will start off with a visit to the Oyster centre and Museum located in Larros Port in Gujan Mestras. A modern, interactive scenography will help you discover oyster farming and the history of the oyster. We will have lunch in a local restaurant. Then, we'll head to Arcachon for a trip on the Bassin d'Arcachon. You'll be able to see Bird Island, the famous "Cabanes tchanquées" houses on stilts and the oyster beds. We will then go to the Great Dune of Pilat. Culminating at 107m, it is the highest sand dune in Europe. The view from the top is awe-inspiring.

CRUISE REF. BYA\_PP.

#### BLAYE: THE ROUTE DE LA CORNICHE FLEURIE AND THE CITADEL

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach with a tour guide for a journey along the Route de la Corniche Fleurie. You'll see the old, traditional fishing huts on stilts and the remarkable limestone cliffs. We'll also stop in Bourg to take in the impressive views and walk to the market center where you'll be able to taste the local figs. After we return to Blaye, we'll have a guided tour of the citadel built by Vauban, including the monastery and several army

barracks. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting of the famous Blaye "praslines".

CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP.

#### BORDEAUX, THE CHARTRONS DISTRICT, WINE AND COMMERCE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

Set out with your guide on foot to explore the old neighborhood where wine merchants performed their trade—the Chartrons District. You'll visit the Wine and Commerce Museum to trace the history of Bordeaux's classic nectar. We'll enjoy a tasting of wine.\*

CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.

#### CHÂTEAU DE ROQUETAILLADÉ AND CADILLAC

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Château de Roquetaillade. This magnificent and prestigious medieval castle built between the 12<sup>th</sup> and 14<sup>th</sup> centuries is a listed historic monument. You will see its medieval keeps, the first Renaissance chimneys in the region (1600), but above all its unique 19<sup>th</sup> century interiors, a masterpiece by Viollet-le-Duc today listed as a historic monument. Along the way, we will visit a vineyard and enjoy a tasting\* of a wine from the Sauternes area. We'll return to Cadillac for our guided tour of the town located on the right bank of the Garonne.

The Grailly family, Lords of Cadillac, founded this "bastide" (walled town) where the Duke of Eperon built a sumptuous castle.

CRUISE REF. BYA\_PP.

#### ROCHEFORT AND LA ROCHELLE

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach for Rochefort. The historical downtown area boasts lovely private mansions and beautiful homes where the legendary sailors and explorers lived. We'll visit the Corderie Royale, a historical rope-making factory. Afterwards, we'll head to La Rochelle. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. During a guided tour of the old town and port, you'll learn about the Grosse-Horloge gate, Renaissance arcades, lovely half-timbered homes, finely sculpted facades of the private mansions, and the cathedral.

CRUISE REF. BYA\_PP.

#### ROYAN AND ITS WATERFRONT

LENGTH: 1 hour

Join us for a panoramic tour of Royan, a seaside city and an official French "Ville d'Art et d'Histoire". Villas from the Belle Epoque and the charming "retro" homes from the 1950s line the waterfront. In the Foncillon District, we'll have a look at the fascinating church and learn about its conception.

CRUISE REF. BYA\_PP.

## SAINT-ÉMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours

A guide will tell you all about the history of the medieval town of Saint-Émilion during our tour. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. Afterwards, we'll depart for a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Émilion. We'll finish up our tour with a commented wine-tasting\* session.

CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.

## THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MÉDOC

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll depart by coach for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a prestigious wine-growing region that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint-Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting\* session.

CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.



*Arcachon Bay*

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### BLAYE AND ITS UNDERGROUND MONUMENTS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the Blaye Citadel, built in the 17<sup>th</sup> century by Vauban in order to better protect the city of Bordeaux. You will explore the underground passages that soldiers once used and learn how the site was developed using older buildings that Vauban preserved and reused. After our tour, we'll walk a few more feet to a local vineyard and taste\* some regional products with an excellent glass of wine.

CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP.

### HELICOPTER RIDE OF THE MEDOC AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 10 min

Discover the Médoc Region as never before! Taking off from the Château-d'Arsac, you'll experience breathtaking views of the prestigious vineyards producing the Margaux wines. You'll see the point where the Dordogne and Gironde Rivers meet up to form the extraordinary Gironde Estuary. After your flight, you'll tour the wine cellar and taste three AOC wines. The Château d'Arsac incorporates 1,000 years of history as one of the oldest wine domains in the Medoc producing exceptional wines and possessing singular works of art.

Flight subject to favorable weather conditions - reservations must be made before the cruise begins and are subject to availability.

CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.

### LIBOURNE BY BIKE AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided tour of Libourne. Discover this former English bastide. Located at the confluence of the Isle and Dordogne rivers, Libourne expanded around its port. We'll see the Saint John the Baptist Church, Abel Surchamp Square, and the imposing clock tower in the grand harbor. Then, we'll hop on our bikes and head over to the Pomerol wine-growing area. We'll enjoy a tasting of wine.\*

CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.

### "PICK-ME-UP" WALK IN CADILLAC

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll set out for a guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac. You'll cross the city, passing in front of the imposing Château des Ducs d'Épernon before walking up the vineyard trails to some of the most beautiful points of view of the river found in the area. Your tour guide will explain the nature and landscapes that you will see throughout the walk. The walk will finish up with a gourmet pick-me-up at a family farm, where you'll visit the cellars, taste\* a few wines and indulge in some local delicacies.

If the ship isn't moored in Cadillac after this excursion, be prepared to pay an additional fee per person for transport back to Bordeaux (payable on board).

CRUISE REF. BYA\_PP.

### THE BASSINS DES LUMIÈRES

LENGTH: 3 hours

With our guide leading you, discover this unique digital art center within a former submarine base built by the Germans during their occupation of France during World War II. Each year, the center hosts a different multimedia exhibit, perfectly adapted to the architecture's grandeur and reflective waters.

CRUISE REF. BOS\_PP / BYA\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



THE CAMARGUE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMX\_PP

## The beautiful Rhône Valley Round-trip cruise from Lyon

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Avignon

### DAY 2 | AVIGNON • ARLES

Cruise towards Avignon  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon  
and the Papal Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along  
the Pont du Gard  
Cruise towards Arles  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Arles

### DAY 3 | ARLES PORT-SAINT-LOUIS-DU-RHÔNE MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue  
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through  
the Camargue  
Cruise towards Martigues  
Free time in the city  
Cruise towards Arles

### DAY 4 | ARLES • VIVIERS

Excursions for both packages:  
• Discover the Baux-de-Provence  
Cruise towards Viviers

### DAY 5 | VIVIERS • LA VOULTE the Vercors Plateau • TAIN L'HERMITAGE

Cruise towards La Voulte  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover the Vercors and taste the  
famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Lyon

### DAY 6 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 60 to 63.

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Les Baux-de-Provence: one of the "most beautiful villages in France"
- Arles and its vestiges
- The Camargue: wild and unique
- The Pont du Gard, architectural masterpiece
- The Vercors Plateau and its "hanging houses"



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Pont-en-Royans*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.



AVIGNON

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LSR\_PP

# Burgundy and Provence along the Saône and the Rhône

## Round-trip cruise from Lyon

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | LYON • MÂCON

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Lyon  
• **DISCOVERY:** Food tour of Lyon  
Cruise towards Mâcon

### DAY 3 | MÂCON • VIENNE

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit to the Cluny Abbey  
Cruise towards Vienne

### DAY 4 | VIENNE

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Vienne  
Cruise towards Avignon

### DAY 5 | AVIGNON • ARLES

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Avignon  
and the Papal Palace  
Cruise towards Arles  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue  
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through  
the Camargue  
Provençal folk evening on board

### DAY 6 | ARLES • VIVIERS

Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Arles and stop  
at a local olive oil producer's  
Cruise towards Viviers  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Viviers

### DAY 7 | VIVIERS • TOURNON • LYON

Cruise towards Tournon  
Excursion for both packages:  
Guided tour of Tournon  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Lyon

### DAY 8 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 60 to 63.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company  
and the captain are the only authorized persons who  
can modify the cruise itinerary.

## Cruise highlights

- Extensive discovery of the region and its terroir from the Saône to the Rhône
- Provençal folk evening on board

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Tastings of local specialties in Tournon
- The highly spiritual Cluny Abbey
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Jeep safari through the wild Camargue
- Avignon and the Papal Palace with its private apartments



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Arles

# Dates & Prices • The Rhône & Saône Valleys

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. LMX\_PP (p. 58)

## STANDARD SHIP

Dates	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	UPPER DECK	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
April 26 October 20	£907	£931	£987	£1358	£1382	£1438	£142	£215	£296
July 14 August 10	£1025	£1055	£1116	£1476	£1506	£1567			
May 11 June 11 September 6 October 15	£1069	£1107	£1164	£1520	£1558	£1615			

## PREMIUM SHIP

Dates	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	UPPER DECK	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
April 15 October 23	£1040	£1073	£1130	£1558	£1591	£1648	£162	£215	£296
August 1, 18, 27	£1164	£1202	£1268	£1682	£1720	£1786			
September 17, 26	£1230	£1268	£1335	£1748	£1786	£1853			

REF. LSR\_PP (p. 59)

## STANDARD SHIP

Dates	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	UPPER DECK	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
July 24 August 15	£1330	£1373	£1449	£1933	£1976	£2052	£189	£314	£362
June 25 September 11	£1439	£1487	£1567	£2042	£2090	£2170			

## PREMIUM SHIP

Dates	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	UPPER DECK	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
July 19, 20 August 23	£1582	£1633	£1719	£2299	£2350	£2436	£218	£314	£362
May 12 June 12 September 22 October 11	£1709	£1762	£1857	£2426	£2479	£2574			

# Our excursions • The Rhône & Saône Valleys

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine.

CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / LMX\_PP.

### ARLES AND VISIT TO A LOCAL OLIVE OIL PRODUCER'S

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Arles. For two thousand years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Our tour will take us past the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de

Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and the Thermae of Constantine before hopping on board our coach leading us to Tarascon. There, we'll visit a local olive oil producer's domain. The owners will explain the various steps to making the "yellow gold of Provence" before we indulge in a tasting of the product.

CRUISE REF. LSR\_PP.

### AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the center of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. The two parts that make up the Palace were built by Pope Benedict XII and his successor Pope Clement VI. Our visit will take you through the staterooms where numerous ceremo-

nies and feasts took place, the chapels, the Pope's private apartments and the terraces which offer a wonderful panorama on Avignon and the Rhône River.

CRUISE REF. LMM\_RANPP / LMX\_PP / LSR\_PP.

### BEAUJEU

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll set out for Beaujeu, the former capital of the Beaujolais. The departure of the Beaujolais Nouveaux wine from the Les Sarmantelles International Festival is a joyful, 30-year-old event. You'll be able to join in on the action and discover the 12 appellations of Beaujolais while listening to great music and admiring the fantastic scenery and quaint architecture of the tiny city. In the evening, we'll enjoy the famous "soirée prestige" in the center of it all, where cabaret shows and dinner prepared by the best chefs in the region await you under outdoor tents. At midnight, we'll set off on a torch-lit stroll to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and watch a fireworks show.

CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP.

## BEAUNE

LENGTH: 4 hours

As we travel through the outlying hills of Beaune, we'll cross through several well-known wine appellations: Pommard (once appreciated by Henri IV and Louis XV), Puligny, Montrachet, and many others. When we arrive in Beaune, we'll first visit the famous hospice, founded by Chancellor Nicolas Rolin during the extreme poverty and plague that hit the region in 1443. It remained a working hospital overseen by the Holy See up through the 20<sup>th</sup> century, with the daily activities run by nuns known as Les Soeurs Hospitalières. Now a museum, it contains over 5,000 objects, including a dazzling polyptych altarpiece of The Last Judgment by Rogier van der Weyden. The hospice is also well known for their more than 148 acres of vineyards, most of which are located in prestigious appellation areas. As anticipated, our tour will finish up with a tasting of a selection of these wines.

CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP.

## CLUNY ABBEY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guide towards Cluny Abbey. Founded in 910 by William the Pious, this ancient Benedictine abbey extended a widespread influence on all of medieval Europe. Its church was the largest in all of West Christianity until the construction of Saint Peter's basilica in Rome. In 1798, the abbey was sold as a national asset and thus dismantled, while its church was almost completely destroyed. Today, you can still admire their vestiges which bear witness to the past splendour of Cluny.

CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP / LSR\_PP.

## FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF VAN GOGH IN ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Arles following the footsteps of Vincent Van Gogh. Arles is an ancient Roman city whose ruins are second only to Rome and include the Antique Theater, Amphitheater, Thermes of Constantine, and the Alyscamps. Arles is also an important stop along the Way of St. James. Vincent Van Gogh came to Arles to escape the gray winter in Paris and the indifference he felt within the artistic milieu there. He arrived in Arles on February 20, 1888, and immediately began to produce his most prolific number of works in his career: more than 300 paintings and drawings within an 18-month period. Van Gogh crisscrossed the city and its surroundings to paint the landscapes, people, and scenes as he interpreted them. Everything around him served as inspiration for his canvases. Our tour will retrace his steps to the different sites where he set up his easel, such as the Place du Forum, the Quai du Rhône, and Place Lamartine. Panels at each stop compare his painting and the actual scene as it appears today. After some free time on your own, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. OML\_PP.

## GASTRONOMIC DINNER AT PAUL BOCUSE'S ABBAYE DE COLLONGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for Paul Bocuse's Abbaye de Collonges for a veritable French feast. Paul Bocuse was a three-star gourmet chef who was known for his innovative approach to cuisine and his love for fresh, high-quality ingredients. This will be a singular experience in an exceptional setting, where you'll be able to relish in out-of-this-world courses prepared by some of the most renowned chefs.

CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP.

## LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll first take in the breathtaking views from the heights of the Basilica before visiting its interior. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / LSR\_PP.

## LYON AND LES HALLES DE LYON PAUL BOCUSE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us on a guided tour of Lyon. We'll cross through the city and go up Fourvière Hill to the white basilica, the best place to take in the view. Then we'll head over to Vieux Lyon to have a look at its historical homes and the "bouchon" restaurants that are found throughout the district. Learn about the discrete and strategic doorways leading to shortcuts, known as traboules, that go from street to street. Don't miss the tasting of fine food at Paul Bocuse's Les Halles de Lyon, a huge, three-story, indoor market where close to 50 shops offer the finest gourmet food—a veritable feast for the eyes and palates. We'll enjoy a snack of local sausage and cheese, topped off with a lovely glass of wine\*. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. OML\_PP.

## MÂCON

LENGTH: 2 hours

Although it is still in the Burgundy region, with its unique roof tiles and brightly colored facades, Mâcon feels like it should border the Mediterranean Sea. The city has a wide range of striking monuments and beautiful, old mansions lining the streets in the older sections.

CRUISE REF. LMM\_RANPP.

## SAINT-RÉMY-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a tour that includes areas of the beautiful Alpilles Natural Regional Park and the vines that produce the classic Baux-de-Provence wines. The red and rosé wines are produced mostly from the Grenache, Syrah, and Mourvèdre varieties, giving them aromas that include blackberry, violet, black olives, and herbs. We'll visit Saint-Rémy-de-Provence, located in the Alpilles Natural Regional Park, a quintessential Provençal village bursting with French charm. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting\*.

CRUISE REF. OML\_PP.

## TAIN L'HERMITAGE, WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for the visit of a wine cellar in Tain L'Hermitage. We'll discover the vats, barrels and storehouse and learn all there is to know about wine-making, followed by a wine-tasting session\*.

CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP / OML\_PP.

## THE BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover the Baux-de-Provence, one of the most beautiful villages in France. Located at the heart of the Alpilles on a rocky plateau, the village overlooks breathtaking landscapes over Arles, the Camargue and the Alpilles. This gorgeous and impressive stone fortress is definitely a must-see.

CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP.

## THE BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to discover the Beaujolais vineyards extending on 22,500 ha. We will pass through charming little wine-growing villages before reaching Romanèche-Thorins for a visit to the "Hameau Dubouef", a unique museum in Europe containing a collection of old and rare objects from over 2,000 years of wine-growing history. We'll learn about the current wine-making and wine-growing processes when visiting the wine storehouse where the wines are left to age in oak barrels. In the midst of the Beaujolais vineyards, we will discover the skills of the winemakers through exhibitions, automated puppet theaters and 3-D films. Afterwards, immerse yourself in fine aromas and delightful scents during a walk through the surprising gardens of "Oenoparc", a true haven for wine-lovers spread out on 30,000 m<sup>2</sup> and 25 exhibition halls. Before leaving the "Hameau Dubouef", we will, of course, enjoy a tasting\* of some of the region's wines.

CRUISE REF. BJL\_PP / LLY\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / OML\_PP.

## THE CÔTES DE PROVENCE REGION

LENGTH: 3 hours

The Côtes de Provence region is best known for its crisp rosé wines and magnificent scenery. Provence was one of the very first regions to cultivate grapevines for wine production almost 2,600 years ago. Today, vineyards extend along the coastline and deep inland. The strong mistral winds are key to its great success. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting\*.

CRUISE REF. OML\_PP.

## THE GOLDEN HUES OF THE BEAUJOLAIS REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours

The rocky area to the south of Lyon is known for the lovely golden hues that glow differently as the sun moves across the sky. The area is as much a feast for the eyes as it is for your taste buds. Join us for a tour to discover the beauty of the region. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting\*.

CRUISE REF. OML\_PP.

## THE VERCORS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from La Voulte towards Die. Carved out in limestone, the Vercors Regional Nature Park extends over 186,000 ha between the Isère Valley to the north and the Diois to the south. Water has shaped deep gorges in the cliffs, majestic cirques, caves and chasms among the most famous in Europe. Wooded plateaux and valleys shaped by agriculture are home to a remarkable fauna and flora. We'll stop at the cellars of Die Jaillance to discover a true love story between man and the vine and enjoy a wine-tasting\* session. Afterwards, we will continue by coach for a panoramic view of the Rousset Pass located in the heart of the Vercors and reaching an altitude of over 1,400 m. The belvedere culminates at a height of 1,245 m and from this point of view the scenery is outstanding: arid escarpments and a road with hairpin bends down the hill, which accentuates the overall impression of depth. We'll move on towards Vassieux-en-Vercors, La Chapelle-en-Vercors and Pont-en-Royans where you'll get to see the suspended houses, whose daring architecture dates as far back as the perched village itself, built in the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Last, we'll drive through Romans-sur-Isère well known for its shoe industry.

CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LMM\_RANPP.

## TOURING THE CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers, marshes, ponds, flamingoes, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade (bull breeding farm) and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail\* on the patio.

CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LMM\_RANPP / LSR\_PP.

## TOURNON

LENGTH: 3 hours

Located in the heart of the Rhône Valley, at the gates of Provence, Tournon will enchant you with its heady perfumes. We'll begin our visit on foot passing all the main tourist attractions of the town, including the historic monuments and shopping areas. We'll stop at the Château Museum where we'll get the opportunity to discover the permanent collection tracing the history of navigation on the Rhône River. This imposing castle was built on a high granite rock overlooking the town and was the domain of the barony of the Counts of Tournon. At the foot of the castle, enjoy a pleasant walk along the streets and alleys of the historic centre which will take you back to the Middle Ages. Our visit will end with a tasting\* of regional products and wines. We'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. LSR\_PP.

## VIENNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Our guided walking tour of Vienne will allow us to discover a Roman city rich in vestiges. The history of Vienne goes back more than 2,000 years. The city is indivisible from the Rhône River and the surrounding hills. The Allobrogi people are thought to have made it their capital, but it was in the Roman era that the city began to prosper on both banks. You will see the Antique Theatre; built roughly between 40 and 50 AD, it is considered one of the largest in the Roman Empire, with its 130m-diameter and 13,000-spectator capacity. Restored in 1938, it was returned to its original function and is now a venue for artistic events. The tour will continue with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only). This temple dedicated to Rome and Augustus stood in a sacred area on the forum and has carried this name since the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century. Its construction began about 20-10 BC; it was later transformed at the beginning of the Middle Ages into a church, and was finally restored in the second half of the 19<sup>th</sup> century thanks to the intervention of Prosper Mérimée. Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exteriors only), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840.

CRUISE REF. LLY\_PP / LSR\_PP.

## VIVIERS

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Viviers. The third largest protected sector in the Rhône Alpes region and residence of bishops since the 5<sup>th</sup> century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3,500 is like an open-air museum where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Among other things you will see the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere with an unobstructed view of Viviers at night.

CRUISE REF. LSR\_PP.





## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### FOOD TOUR OF LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours

Join us for a guided tour on foot within the heart of Lyon, known as the Presqu'île. What makes this tour unique are the stops at several eateries to have a bite of the local cuisine. The sweet pink praline and savory cold cuts are the stars of this show. We'll discover the multitude of candies and pastries made with pink praline, a local confection you just can't say no to. For those with a savory tooth, our next stop will be a tasting of regional charcuterie. During this tour, your guide will also talk about renowned local chefs for a complete understanding of the "Gastronomic Capital of the World."

CRUISE REF. LSR\_PP.

### "SAFARI" IN THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

CRUISE REF. ASA\_PP / LMX\_PP / LSR\_PP.

### WALK ALONG THE PONT DU GARD AND VISIT TO THE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

You'll leave by coach for the Pont du Gard, a true masterpiece of ancient architecture. Built as a three-level aqueduct, it carried water across the Gardon River. We'll walk along the aqueduct trail, a 2-mile walk through the site with numerous viewing points. At the end of our walk, we'll visit the museum and then return on board our ship.

CRUISE REF. LMX\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



# TRANS-EUROPEAN



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage List



# CRUISES

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Europe on a Trans-European cruise!
- Combine several itineraries, among them some absolutely unique, in only one cruise
- Discover the beauty of several European countries, cultures and amazing heritage in one go

DANUBE DELTA  
TULCEA

### FROM AMSTERDAM:

... TO BERLIN REF. AMB\_PP  
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 69)  
... TO VIENNA REF. AGX\_PP  
14-DAY / 13-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 71)  
... TO BUDAPEST REF. ASU\_PP  
18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 72)

### FROM ANTWERP:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. AAX\_PP  
10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 67)

### FROM ARLES:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. ASA\_PP  
11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 68)

### FROM BERLIN:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BMA\_PP  
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 69)

### FROM BUDAPEST:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. BUS\_PP  
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 70)  
... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BUA\_PP  
18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 73)

### FROM STRASBOURG:

... TO VIENNA REF. SVN\_PP  
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 66)  
... TO BUDAPEST REF. SBU\_PP  
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 70)

### FROM VIENNA:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. VNS\_PP  
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 66)



NUREMBERG

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VNS\_PP / SVN\_PP (opposite direction)

# The Danube and the romantic Rhine From Vienna to Strasbourg

## DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 | VIENNA • PASSAU (Germany)

Cruise towards Passau  
Free time to discover Passau on your  
own or with your hostess  
Cruise towards Regensburg

## DAY 3 | PASSAU • REGENSBURG NUREMBERG

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Regensburg  
Cruise towards Nuremberg

## DAY 4 | NUREMBERG • BAMBERG

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Nuremberg  
Cruise towards Bamberg

## DAY 5 | BAMBERG • Rothenburg WÜRZBURG

Cruise towards Schweinfurt  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Rothenburg  
Cruise towards Würzburg

## DAY 6 | WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Würzburg  
Cruise towards Wertheim

## DAY 7 | WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG

Free time to discover Miltenberg  
on your own or with your hostess  
Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

## DAY 8 | ASCHAFFENBURG FRANKFURT • MAINZ

Cruise towards Frankfurt  
Excursion proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and  
ascent of the Main Tower  
Cruise towards Mainz  
Discover Mainz with your hostess  
Gala dinner

## DAY 9 | MAINZ • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 99 and  
111 to 112.

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Miltenberg, the pearl of the Main
- Travel back in time in Würzburg
- Rothenburg and its medieval authenticity
- Soak up German history in Nuremberg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. SVN\_PP.





ZAAANSE SCHANS

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AAX\_PP

# Holland and the romantic Rhine From Antwerp to Strasbourg

## DAY 1 | ANTWERP (Belgium)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 | ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM (Holland)

Tour of the old town with your hostess  
Cruise towards Rotterdam  
Gala dinner

## DAY 3 | ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

Excursion for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
Free afternoon  
Cruise towards Amsterdam

## DAY 4 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Amsterdam  
and visit to a diamond merchant  
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans

## DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Free day and lunch in Amsterdam

## DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Free time to discover Amsterdam  
on your own  
Or

Excursion proposed :  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam  
Free afternoon and evening in town  
Cruise towards Cologne

## DAY 7 | COLOGNE (Germany)

Cruise towards Cologne  
Free time to discover Cologne  
on your own  
Cruise towards Rudesheim

## DAY 8 | RÜDESHEIM

Cruise on the romantic Rhine.  
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim  
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

## DAY 9 | MANNHEIM • STRASBOURG (France)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Heidelberg  
Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Gala dinner

## DAY 10 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 93, 95 and 97 to 99.

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 23<sup>rd</sup> to May 14<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



Rudesheim



AMSTERDAM

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ASA\_PP

# Cruise from Provence to the Netherlands

## From Arles to Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | ARLES (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Arles

### DAY 2 | ARLES • PORT SAINT LOUIS MARTIGUES<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue  
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep safari through the Camargue  
Cruise towards Martigues  
Free time to explore the city on your own  
Cruise towards Arles

### DAY 3 | ARLES • VIVIERS

Excursion for both packages:  
• The Baux-de-Provence  
Cruise towards Viviers

### DAY 4 | VIVIERS • TAIN L'HERMITAGE, the Vercors Plateau

Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Lyon

### DAY 5 | LYON • BASEL (Switzerland)

Coach transfer to Basel  
Boarding in Basel  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Breisach

### DAY 6 | BREISACH (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 7 | BREISACH • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Boat tour of Strasbourg  
Cruise towards Mainz

### DAY 8 | MAINZ • KOBLENZ (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(3)</sup>  
Cruise towards Koblenz  
Tour of Koblenz with your hostess

### DAY 9 | KOBLENZ • COLOGNE DÜSSELDORF

Cruise towards Cologne  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Cologne  
Cruise towards Düsseldorf  
Gala dinner

### DAY 10 | DÜSSELDORF • XANTEN NIJMEGEN (Holland) • AMSTERDAM

Excursion for both packages:  
• The Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem  
Cruise towards Amsterdam

### DAY 11 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 60 to 63 and 94 to 97.

## Cruise highlights

- The combination of history, tradition and culture, a passionate encounter
- Visit the hidden treasures in France, Germany and Holland
- Historic sites, charming towns, the wonderful flavours of the products from the regions - so much pleasure to share during a cruise

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Arles and its vestiges of the Roman Empire
- Strasbourg, European capital
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- The open-air museum in Arnhem



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

(2) The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

(3) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



BERLIN

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP (opposite direction)

# Journey between Holland and Germany

## From Amsterdam to Berlin

### DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Free evening to explore the city on your own

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Amsterdam  
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans  
Free evening to explore the city on your own

### DAY 3 | AMSTERDAM • GRONINGEN DELFZIJL

Cruise towards Groningen  
Free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 4 | DELFZIJL • PAPENBURG OLDENBURG (Germany)

Cruise towards Papenburg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the Meyer Werft shipyard

### DAY 5 | OLDENBURG • BREMEN

Free time to discover Oldenburg on your own  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Bremen

### DAY 6 | BREMEN • NIENBURG STOLZENAU • MINDEN

Cruise towards Nienburg  
Transfer proposed to downtown Nienburg for an unguided tour of the city

### DAY 7 | MINDEN • HANOVER ANDERTEN • BRAUNSCHWEIG

Cruise towards Hanover  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Hanover  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | BRAUNSCHWEIG BULSTRINGEN • MAGDEBURG

Cruise towards Bulstringen  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

### DAY 9 | MAGDEBURG BRANDENBURG • POTSDAM

Cruise towards Brandenburg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

### DAY 10 | POTSDAM • BERLIN

Cruise towards Berlin Spandau  
Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Berlin  
• Tour of Berlin by night

### DAY 11 | BERLIN

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the Charlottenburg Palace  
Free time to discover Berlin on your own

### DAY 12 | BERLIN

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93 to 98.

## Cruise highlights

- Discover an enticing mixture of nature and culture through Holland, Germany and Belgium

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Volendam, famous fishing village
- Bremen, Hanover and Magdeburg
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Berlin and Charlottenburg Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BMA\_PP. Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



VIENNA, SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBU\_PP / BUS\_PP (opposite direction)

# Journey through four Northern European countries

## From Strasbourg to Budapest

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Mainz

### DAY 2 | MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

Discover Mainz with your hostess  
Cruise towards Frankfurt  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt  
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

### DAY 3 | MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

Discover Miltenberg with your hostess  
Cruise towards Wertheim  
Free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 4 | WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

Cruise towards Karlstadt  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Würzburg  
Cruise towards Kitzingen

### DAY 5 | KITZINGEN • Rothenburg BAMBERG

Cruise towards Schweinfurt  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Rothenburg  
Cruise towards Bamberg

### DAY 6 | BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

Cruise towards Nuremberg  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Nuremberg  
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

### DAY 7 | MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

Cruise towards Kelheim  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Regensburg

### DAY 8 | REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Cruise towards Passau  
Discover Passau with your hostess

### DAY 9 | PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

Cruise towards Melk  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Melk Abbey  
Cruise towards Dürnstein  
Free time in the city  
Cruise towards Vienna  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Vienna by night

### DAY 10 | VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna  
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes  
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards Esztergom  
Gala dinner

### DAY 11 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

Free time to discover Esztergom on your own  
Cruise towards Budapest  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Budapest by night

### DAY 12 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Off the Beaten Path in Budapest  
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>(1)</sup> or Budapest Market Halls<sup>(1)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

### DAY 13 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 95, 99 and 110 to 113.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BUS\_PP.

<sup>(1)</sup> Not included in the packages.

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Frankfurt





BAMBERG

14-DAY / 13-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AGX\_PP

# The great rivers of Europe From Amsterdam to Vienna

## DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Free evening

## DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam  
Excursion for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

## DAY 3 | COLOGNE (Germany)

Cruise towards Cologne  
Free time in Cologne

## DAY 4 | RÜDESHEIM

Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim  
by tourist train, wine tasting  
and visit to the Museum  
of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through  
the vineyards in Rudesheim  
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

## DAY 5 | MANNHEIM

Excursion for both packages:  
• Heidelberg  
Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Gala dinner

## DAY 6 | STRASBOURG (France)

Free time and lunch in Strasbourg  
Cruise towards Mainz

## DAY 7 | MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

Discover Mainz with your hostess  
Cruise towards Frankfurt  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt  
and ascent of the Main Tower  
Cruise towards Miltenberg

## DAY 8 | MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

Free time to discover Miltenberg  
on your own  
Cruise towards Wertheim  
Free time in the city

## DAY 9 | WERTHEIM • WURZBURG

Cruise towards Karlstadt  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Würzburg  
Cruise towards Schweinfurt

## DAY 10 | SCHWEINFURT ROTHENBURG • BAMBERG

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Rothenburg  
Cruise towards Bamberg

## DAY 11 | BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MÜHLHAUSEN

Cruise towards Nuremberg  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Nuremberg  
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

## DAY 12 | MÜHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

Cruise towards Kelheim  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Regensburg  
Cruise towards Passau

## DAY 13 | REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Discover Passau with your hostess  
Cruise towards Vienna  
Gala dinner

## DAY 14 | PASSAU • VIENNA (Austria)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93, 95, 97  
to 99 and 111 to 112.

## Cruise highlights

- From the Rhine to the Danube, journey through authenticity and a diversity of peoples and cultures
- Explore unique flavors and traditions

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The special atmosphere of Amsterdam
- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Rudesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Discover Strasbourg on a river boat
- Miltenberg, the pearl of the Main river
- Travel back in time in Würzburg
- Rothenburg, authentic medieval town
- Soak up German history in Nuremberg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Passau

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary

<sup>(1)</sup> Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 23<sup>rd</sup> to May 14<sup>th</sup>, 2023.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



FRANKFURT

## Cruise highlights

- The Romantic Rhine Valley and the Lorelei Rock
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Discover the architectural treasures of Strasbourg
- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2000 years of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ASU\_PP

# Cruise across Europe From Amsterdam to Budapest

## DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Free evening

## DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam  
• **DISCOVERY:** Amsterdam by bike  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit the Keukenhof gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

## DAY 3 | COLOGNE (Germany)

Cruise towards Cologne  
Free time to visit Cologne

## DAY 4 | RÜDESHEIM

Cruise towards Rüdesheim  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the vineyards in Rüdesheim  
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

## DAY 5 | MANNHEIM

Excursion for both packages:  
• Heidelberg  
Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Gala dinner

## DAY 6 | STRASBOURG (France)

Free day and lunch in the city  
Cruise towards Mainz

## DAY 7 | MAINZ • FRANKFURT (Germany)

Discover Mainz with your hostess  
Cruise towards Frankfurt  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Frankfurt  
• **DISCOVERY:** Discover "Mainhattan"  
and ascend the Main Tower

## DAY 8 | MILTENBERG • WERTHEIM

Explore Miltenberg with your hostess  
Cruise towards Wertheim  
Free time in the city

## DAY 9 | WERTHEIM • WÜRZBURG KITZINGEN

Cruise towards Karlstadt  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Würzburg  
Cruise towards Kitzingen

## DAY 10 | KITZINGEN • Rothenburg BAMBERG

Cruise towards Schweinfurt  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Rothenburg  
Cruise towards Bamberg

## DAY 11 | BAMBERG • NUREMBERG MUHLHAUSEN

Cruise towards Nuremberg  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Nuremberg  
Cruise towards Muhlhausen

## DAY 12 | MUHLHAUSEN • REGENSBURG

Cruise towards Kelheim  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Regensburg

## DAY 13 | REGENSBURG • PASSAU

Cruise towards Passau  
Free time in the city  
Cruise towards Passau through the region of Engelhartszell

## DAY 14 | PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

Cruise towards Melk  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of the Melk Abbey  
Cruise towards Dürnstein  
Free time to explore Dürnstein  
Cruise towards Vienna  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Vienna by night

## DAY 15 | VIENNA • ESZTERGOM (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes. Visit back stage Konzerthaus concert hall<sup>(2)</sup>  
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(3)</sup>  
Cruise towards Esztergom  
Gala dinner

## DAY 16 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST

Free time to visit Esztergom  
Cruise towards Budapest  
Free time to explore the city  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Budapest by night

## DAY 17 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Off the Beaten Path in Budapest  
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>(3)</sup> or Budapest Market Halls<sup>(3)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

## DAY 18 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 p.m

See excursion details on pages 93, 95, 97, 99 and 110 to 113.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

- (1) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 23<sup>rd</sup> to May 14<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park. Outside the opening dates of the park, excursion to Volendam and the Zaanse Schans.
- (2) The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.
- (3) Not included in the packages.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



ROTHENBURG

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUA\_PP

# Cruise across Europe

## From Budapest to Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening in Budapest

### DAY 2 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Off the Beaten Path in Budapest

### DAY 3 | BUDAPEST • VIENNA (Austria)

Cruise towards Vienna  
Free time on your own  
Or  
Excursions for both packages:  
• The Hofburg Palace  
• Tour of Vienna by night

### DAY 4 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes. Visit back stage Konzerthaus concert hall<sup>(1)</sup>  
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(2)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Concert of Viennese music<sup>(3)</sup>

### DAY 5 | MELK • PASSAU (Germany)

Cruise towards Melk  
Excursions for both packages:  
• Visit Dürnstein  
• Guided tour of the Melk Abbey  
Cruise towards Passau

### DAY 6 | PASSAU

Discover Passau with your hostess  
Cruise towards Regensburg

### DAY 7 | REGENSBURG • HILPOSTEIN

Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Regensburg  
Cruise towards Hilpostein

### DAY 8 | HILPOSTEIN • NUREMBERG BAMBERG

Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Nuremberg  
Cruise towards Bamberg

### DAY 9 | BAMBERG • ROTHENBURG

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Rothenburg  
Cruise towards Würzburg

### DAY 10 | WÜRZBURG • WERTHEIM

Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Würzburg  
Cruise towards Wertheim

### DAY 11 | WERTHEIM • MILTENBERG ASCHAFFENBURG

Explore Miltenberg with your hostess  
Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

### DAY 12 | ASCHAFFENBURG FRANKFURT • MAINZ

Cruise towards Frankfurt  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Frankfurt  
• **DISCOVERY:** Discover "Mainhattan" and ascend the Main Tower  
Cruise towards Mainz  
Discover the city with your hostess  
Gala dinner

### DAY 13 | MAINZ • STRASBOURG (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Free time in the city

### DAY 14 | MANNHEIM • RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Heidelberg  
Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, tasting at wine cellar visit to the Museum of Mechanical Music  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the vineyards in Rudesheim  
Free time in the Drosselgasse

## Cruise highlights

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Unique and romantic Budapest
- Authentic Vienna
- The charming medieval towns of Rothenburg, Nuremberg and Regensburg
- Frankfurt, combining tradition and modernity
- Charming Rudesheim and Cologne
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- Amsterdam and its peculiar architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### DAY 15 | RÜDESHEIM • COLOGNE DÜSSELDORF

Cruise towards Cologne  
Discover the city with your hostess  
Cruise towards Düsseldorf  
Gala dinner

### DAY 16 | DÜSSELDORF • AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Cruise towards Amsterdam  
Free time in the city

### DAY 17 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant  
• **DISCOVERY:** Amsterdam by bike  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans

### DAY 18 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93, 95, 97, to 99 and 110 to 113.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.

(2) Not included in the packages.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.

# Dates & Prices · Trans-European Cruises

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. VNS\_PP / SVN\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 66)

## STANDARD SHIP

May 5, 12 September 30 October 15	£1449	£1496	£1577	£2066	£2113	£2194	£185	£218	£307	-
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	---

REF. AAX\_PP (p. 67)

## STANDARD SHIP

April 26, 27, 28, 30	£1530	£1572	£1667	£2243	£2285	£2380	£228	£261	£223	£293
----------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------

## PREMIUM SHIP

April 15, 16, 21	£1853	£1914	£2019	£2703	£2764	£2869	£261	£299	£223	£293
------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------

REF. ASA\_PP (p. 68)

## PREMIUM SHIP

May 18 June 14 October 3	£2325	£2400	£2529	£3557	£3632	£3761	-	£404	£448	£477
--------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	------	------

REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 69)

## STANDARD SHIP

April 28	£1848	£1905	£2009	£2727	£2784	£2888	-	£261	AMB - £538 BMA - £601	-
July 12, 24 August 3, 15, 16, 28	£1962	£2019	£2127	£2841	£2898	£3006				
June 20 September 6 October 5	£2024	£2089	£2203	£2903	£2968	£3082				



DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. SBU\_PP / BUS\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 70)

**STANDARD SHIP**

April 18, 28 October 23	£1829	£1886	£1990	£2698	£2755	£2859	£271	£309	SBU: £493 BUS: £546	SBU: £577 BUS: £630
May 7 June 3 September 27	£1994	£2057	£2165	£2863	£2926	£3034				

**PREMIUM SHIP**

May 8 October 6	£2351	£2422	£2551	£3382	£3453	£3582	£309	£351	SBU: £493 BUS: £546	SBU: £577 BUS: £630
--------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------------------------	------------------------

REF. AGX\_PP (p. 71)

**STANDARD SHIP**

April 30 May 7	£2304	£2375	£2508	£3349	£3420	£3553	£309	£361	£487	£519
-------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------

REF. ASU\_PP (p. 72)

**STANDARD SHIP**

April 13	£2513	£2589	£2726	£3810	£3886	£4023	-	£451	£674	£789
April 23	£2684	£2765	£2921	£3981	£4062	£4218				
May 2	£2849	£2936	£3096	£4146	£4233	£4393				

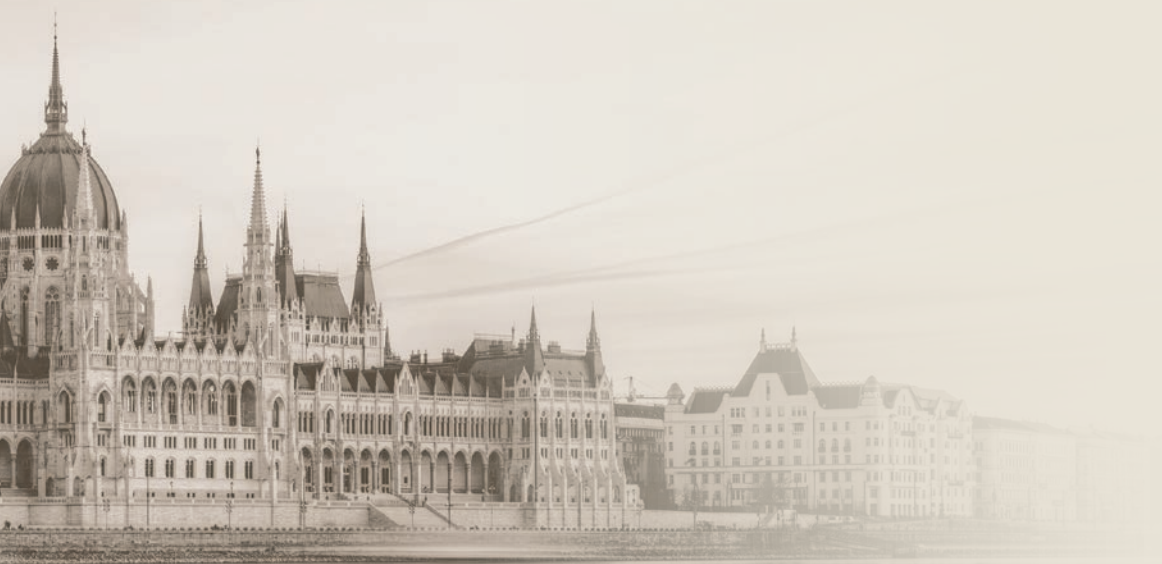
**PREMIUM SHIP**

May 3	£3396	£3501	£3691	£4935	£5040	£5230	-	£513	£674	£789
-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	------	------

REF. BUA\_PP (p. 73)

**STANDARD SHIP**

June 3	£2869	£2955	£3116	£4166	£4252	£4413	-	£451	£715	£830
--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	------	------



# NORTHERN EUROPE

A scenic view of a European river valley. In the foreground, a large, ornate church spire with a dark roof and red brick walls stands prominently. The river flows through the valley, surrounded by lush green hills and a town with traditional European architecture. The sky is a clear, vibrant blue with some wispy clouds.

## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

### THE RHINE

- Cruise the most beautiful rivers, canals, and lakes in northern Europe: the IJsselmeer, the Rhine and its tributaries
- Many areas and monuments listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Exceptional historical, architectural, and natural wonders

### THE ELBE

- Exclusive cruises on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers, the Oder and the Havel on board our unique paddle riverboat
- A mixture of nature and cultural heritage
- Exclusive itineraries between Berlin and Copenhagen, Prague or Hamburg



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO  
World Heritage List



## THE RHINE and its tributaries

PAGE 78

## THE ELBE

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 87



GLACIER EXPRESS

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. GSB\_PP

## Glacier Express & exceptional cruise through 3 countries

### Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

#### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Excursion proposed:

- Canal boat tour through Strasbourg  
by night (subject to availability)

Cruise towards Breisach

#### DAY 2 | BREISACH • Mulhouse BASEL (Switzerland)

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit to the National Automobile  
Museum in Mulhouse  
Cruise towards Basel  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 3 | BASEL • The Glacier Express train

Day spent on board the Glacier Express  
train for a panoramic journey through  
the Alps, from Andermatt to Coire<sup>(2)</sup>

#### DAY 4 | BASEL • Lake Constance Mainau Island (Germany) Schaffhausen

Full-day excursion to discover Lake  
Constance and the Rhine Falls<sup>(2)</sup>  
Lunch on Mainau Island  
Cruise towards Strasbourg

#### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Lunch on board  
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 96 to 97.

## Cruise highlights

### EXCURSIONS:

- First class accommodation offered on board the Glacier Express train to first registered passengers<sup>(1)</sup>
- The National Automobile Museum in Mulhouse, the largest of its kind
- Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Lake Constance

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) First class accommodation offered to the first 40 registered passengers if the minimum number of 130 passengers is reached.

(2) Coach ride: approx. 3.5 hrs from Basel to Andermatt, 3.5 hrs from Coire to Basel and about 6 hrs in total for Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls.





HEIDELBERG

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SNG\_PP / SGN\_PP (opposite direction)

## Romantic German sites and the charming Neckar From Strasbourg to Stuttgart

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Heidelberg

### DAY 2 | HEIDELBERG • EBERBACH (Germany)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Heidelberg and its castle  
• **DISCOVERY:** The Technik Museum Sinsheim  
Cruise towards Eberbach  
Free time on your own to stroll through the medieval city

### DAY 3 | EBERBACH • HEILBRONN

Cruise towards Heilbronn  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Tour of Maulbronn and its monastery complex  
Cruise towards Ludwigsburg

### DAY 4 | LUDWIGSBURG • STUTTGART

Excursion for both packages:  
• Ludwigsburg Residential Palace  
Cruise towards Stuttgart  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Stuttgart  
• **DISCOVERY:** The Porsche Museum  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | STUTTGART

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 95 to 97 and 99.

## Cruise highlights

- Amazing scenery along the Neckar River
- Authentic villages and cities dot the shores
- Every hill seems to have a castle of its own

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heidelberg, the most romantic city in Germany
- The medieval Maulbronn Monastery complex
- Ludwigsburg Residential Palace, one of the largest Baroque buildings in Europe
- Stuttgart, an art and cultural hub



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Maulbronn Monastery*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itineraries of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. SGN\_PP.

Depending on the passage of the locks, the order of the stopovers and excursions can be modified.



KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANV\_PP / AAV\_PP (opposite direction)

## Blooming season in Holland From Antwerp to Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | ANTWERP (Belgium)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | ANTWERP • ROTTERDAM (Holland)

Explore the old city with your hostess  
Cruise towards Rotterdam  
Gala dinner

### DAY 3 | ROTTERDAM • AMSTERDAM

Excursions for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
Free time in Rotterdam  
Cruise towards Amsterdam

### DAY 4 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam  
and visit to a diamond merchant  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam  
Excursions for both packages:  
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans  
Free evening



### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93, 95  
and 98.

## Cruise highlights

- 5 days to discover Holland and its traditions

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Zaanse Schans*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. AAV\_PP.

<sup>(1)</sup> Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 23<sup>rd</sup> to May 14<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



RHINE VALLEY

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. HSA\_PP / ASG\_PP (opposite direction)

# Holland and the romantic Rhine Valley

## From Strasbourg to Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Mannheim

### DAY 2 | MANNHEIM • NIERSTEIN RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Heidelberg

Cruise towards Rudesheim

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments

- **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim

Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

### DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • COLOGNE

Cruise towards Cologne

Tour of Cologne with your hostess

Cruise towards Amsterdam

Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam

Free evening

### DAY 5 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant

- **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam

Excursion for both packages:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93, 95, 97 to 99.

## Cruise highlights

- Discover unique flavours and traditions

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Charming Rudesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North"
- The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Amsterdam*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. ASG\_PP.

(1) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 23<sup>rd</sup> to May 14<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



VOLEDAM

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABR\_PP / BAM\_PP (opposite direction)

## Treasure trove of northern delights From Amsterdam to Brussels

### DAY 1 | Brussels (Belgium) AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Coach transfer to Amsterdam  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Free evening

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
• Sightseeing tour of Amsterdam  
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans  
Free evening to explore the city on  
your own

### DAY 3 | AMSTERDAM • ROTTERDAM

Excursion proposed:  
• The Hague and its hidden courtyards  
Cruise towards Rotterdam

### DAY 4 | ROTTERDAM • ANTWERP (Belgium)

Day spent cruising  
Explore the old city of Antwerp with  
your hostess

### DAY 5 | ANTWERP • BRUSSELS

Cruise towards Brussels  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Brussels and chocolate  
tasting  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | BRUSSELS

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93, 94,  
97 and 98.

## Cruise highlights

- Discover unique flavours and traditions

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Zaanse Schans and Volendam, picturesque Dutch villages
- The Hague and its hidden courtyards
- Brussels, capital of Belgian chocolate



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Brussels*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BAM\_PP.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



GIETHOORN

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AIJ\_PP

# Cruise on the IJsselmeer, one of Holland's treasures

## Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

### DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Free evening

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM • LEMMER

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam  
and visit to a diamond merchant  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam  
Cruise towards Lemmer

### DAY 3 | LEMMER • ENKHUIZEN

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Giethoorn and boat  
ride on the canals  
Cruise towards Enkhuisen  
Free time to discover Enkhuisen on  
your own

### DAY 4 | ENKHUIZEN • HOORN

Cruise on the Markermeer towards Hoorn  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Alkmaar  
and its Cheese Museum  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour through  
the polders

### DAY 5 | HOORN • AMSTERDAM

Cruise towards Amsterdam  
Excursion for both packages:  
• The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | AMSTERDAM

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93, 95,  
98 and 99.

## Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the most beautiful canals and lakes in Holland
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Amsterdam by coach or by bike for a tour of its most secret and unique spots
- Fishermen's huts typical of the Dutch countryside
- The ancestral know-how of cheese and clog makers in Zaanse Schans



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Zaanse Schans*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 23<sup>rd</sup> to May 14<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, we'll visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



RHINE VALLEY

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SFS\_PP

## The valley of the romantic Rhine, the Moselle and the Main Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• **CLASSIC:** Canal boat tour through Strasbourg by night (subject to availability and only through reservation before departure)

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • FRANKFURT (Germany - the Main)

Cruise towards Frankfurt  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt  
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

### DAY 3 | FRANKFURT • COCHEM (the Moselle)

Cruise towards Cochem  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Cochem Castle  
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic hiking in Cochem

### DAY 4 | COCHEM • KOBLENZ (the Moselle and the Rhine)

Cruise towards Koblenz  
Explore the old city of Koblenz with your hostess

### DAY 5 | KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM (the Rhine)

Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the vineyards in Rudesheim

### DAY 6 | RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM

Cruise towards Mannheim  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | STRASBOURG (France)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 94, 95, 97 and 99.

## Cruise highlights

- The combination of three rivers: the enchantment of the Rhine, the grace of the Moselle and the charm of the Main

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Old Strasbourg
- Frankfurt and the Main Tower
- Koblenz, at the confluence of the Rhine and the Moselle



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Rudesheim*

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



STRASBOURG

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABE\_PP / BEA\_PP (opposite direction)

# The treasures of the celebrated Rhine river

## From Amsterdam to Basel

### DAY 1 | AMSTERDAM (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | AMSTERDAM

Excursions proposed:  
 • **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam and visit to a diamond merchant  
 • **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam  
 Excursion for both packages:  
 • The Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>  
 Cruise towards Emmerich-am-Rhein

### DAY 3 | EMMERICH-AM-RHEIN (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:  
 • The open-air museum in Arnhem  
 Cruise towards Cologne

### DAY 4 | COLOGNE • KOBLENZ

Excursion for both packages:  
 • Guided tour of Cologne  
 Cruise towards Koblenz  
 Free time to stroll towards the famous Deutsches Eck

### DAY 5 | KOBLENZ • MAINZ

Cruise towards Mainz  
 Excursion for both packages:  
 • Guided visit of Mainz and the Gutenberg museum<sup>(2)</sup>  
 Cruise towards Strasbourg

### DAY 6 | STRASBOURG (France) BREISACH (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:  
 • Boat tour of Strasbourg  
 Cruise towards Breisach  
 Gala dinner



### DAY 7 | BREISACH • BASEL (Switzerland)

Free time in Breisach  
 Excursion for both packages:  
 • Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum<sup>(3)</sup>  
 Cruise towards Basel

### DAY 8 | BASEL

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93 to 99.

## Cruise highlights

- From Holland to the Three Countries Bridge, discover a unique blend of nature and culture

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens<sup>(1)</sup>
- Haarlem, the golden age of the 17<sup>th</sup> century
- Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum<sup>(3)</sup>



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BEA\_PP.

(1) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 23<sup>rd</sup> to May 14<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, guided tour of Haarlem.

(2) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

(3) The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

Depending on mooring availabilities, the stopover in Amsterdam may be replaced by Wijk bij Duurstede.



SAARBURG

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SRF\_PP

## Charming sites along the Rhine, Main, Moselle, Neckar and Saar rivers From Strasbourg to Luxembourg

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG (Germany - the Rhine and Neckar rivers)

Cruise towards Heidelberg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Heidelberg

### DAY 3 | HEIDELBERG • MAINZ FRANKFURT (the Neckar, Rhine, and Main rivers)

Cruise towards Mainz  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 4 | FRANKFURT • RÜDESHEIM (the Main and Rhine rivers)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Frankfurt  
Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train, wine tasting and visit to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments  
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

### DAY 5 | RÜDESHEIM • KOBLENZ COCHEM (the romantic Rhine and Moselle rivers)

Cruise towards Koblenz  
Tour of the city with your hostess  
Cruise towards Cochem

### DAY 6 | COCHEM • TRIER (the Moselle Valley)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cochem Castle  
Cruise towards Trier

### DAY 7 | TRIER (the Moselle and Saar rivers) • SAARBURG

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Trier  
Cruise towards Saarburg  
Free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 8 | SAARBURG • REMICH LUXEMBOURG • REMICH (the Saar and Moselle rivers)

Cruise towards Remich.  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Luxembourg, visit to a winery and tasting in Remich  
Gala dinner

### DAY 9 | REMICH (Luxembourg) Strasbourg (France)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Coach transfer to Strasbourg

See excursion details on pages 94 to 98.

## Cruise highlights

- The cultural diversity of five authentic rivers
- Cruise the picturesque Moselle Valley
- The Romantic Rhine, CroisiEurope's flagship destination

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Frankfurt, a dynamic and international city
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.





HAMBURG

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE**

REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP (opposite direction) **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# Discover the medieval charms of Hanseatic cities From Berlin to Hamburg

**DAY 1 | BERLIN TEGEL**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 | BERLIN • NEDLITZ**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Berlin  
Cruise towards Nedlitz  
Excursion proposed:  
• The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace  
Cruise towards Brandenburg

**DAY 3 | BRANDENBURG  
MAGDEBURG**

Cruise towards Magdeburg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Magdeburg  
Cruise towards Wolfsburg

**DAY 4 | WOLFSBURG • LÜNEBURG**

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit the Volkswagen Autostadt in Wolfsburg  
Cruise towards Lüneburg

**DAY 5 | LÜNEBURG • HAMBURG**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lüneburg  
Cruise towards Hamburg  
Passage on the Scharnebeck twin ship lift, one of the highest in Europe

**DAY 6 | HAMBURG • Lübeck**

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Hamburg  
• Guided tour of Lübeck  
Gala dinner

**DAY 7 | HAMBURG**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 93 and 95 to 98.

## Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Medieval Hanseatic cities: Magdeburg, Lüneburg, Hamburg, and Lübeck
- The Wolfsburg Autostadt



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES**



**FREE WI-FI**



**WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. HLB\_PP.



COPENHAGEN

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE (8-day itinerary)**

REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP (opposite direction)

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# The Havel, the Oder and the Baltic Sea From Berlin to Copenhagen

**DAY 1 | BERLIN SPANAU (Germany)**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 | BERLIN SPANAU  
EBERSWALDE**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Berlin  
Cruise towards Eberswalde

**DAY 3 | EBERSWALDE • ODERBERG  
STOLPE • SZCZECIN (Poland)**

Cruise towards Oderberg passing  
through the Niederfinow boat lift  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Chorin Abbey  
Cruise towards Szczecin

**DAY 4 | SZCZECIN • WOLGAST  
(Germany)**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Szczecin  
Cruise towards Wolgast

**DAY 5 | WOLGAST • PEENEMÜNDE  
Island of Usedom • GREIFSWALD  
LAUTERBACH**

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of the island of Usedom  
• Guided tour of Greifswald  
Gala dinner

**DAY 6 | LAUTERBACH • Island of  
Rügen • STRALSUND**

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of the island of Rügen  
• Guided tour of Stralsund

**DAY 7 | STRALSUND • Rostock  
Gedser (Denmark) • Copenhagen**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
Coach transfer to Rostock and ferry  
crossing to Gedser  
Enjoy lunch on your own  
Coach transfer to Copenhagen  
Night at a 4-star hotel

**DAY 8 | Copenhagen**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Copenhagen  
Lunch on your own  
End of your journey

See excursion details on pages 93 to 95  
and 97.

## Cruise highlights

• A luxury cruise on an authentic  
paddle riverboat

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- The Chorin Abbey, a jewel  
of Cistercian architecture
- The breathtaking landscapes  
of the islands of Usedom and  
Rügen



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Island of Rügen*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. Ref. SBL\_PP.



KONOPISTE CASTLE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PGP\_PP

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# A spectacular cruise on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers

## Round-trip cruise from Prague

### DAY 1 | PRAGUE (Czech Republic)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | PRAGUE • SLAPY • STECHOVICE

Cruise towards Slapy on the Vltava, a winding river lined with hillsides on each bank and castles in romantic, restful landscapes so typical of central Bohemia  
Free time

Excursion proposed:

- Konopiste Castle
- Free evening

### DAY 3 | STECHOVICE • PRAGUE

Cruise towards Prague  
Free afternoon and evening

### DAY 4 | PRAGUE

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Prague's Old Town
- Discover Prague's Castle District

### DAY 5 | MELNIK

Cruise towards Melnik  
Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Nelahozeves Castle and the birth house of Antonin Dvorak

### DAY 6 | MELNIK • DRESDEN (Germany) • ROUDNICE (Czech Republic)

Full-day excursion:

- Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe" and guided tour of the Royal Palace  
Cruise towards Prague  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | PRAGUE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 94 to 97.

## Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Prague, the Golden City
- The castles of Bohemia: Konopiste Castle, a former hunting lodge of the Habsburgs, and the Renaissance-style Nelahozeves Castle with its private artwork collection
- Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe" and its Royal Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Prague

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



DRESDEN

**9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE**

REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP (opposite direction) **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# The majestic Elbe and Vltava rivers From Berlin to Prague

**DAY 1 | BERLIN TEGEL (Germany)**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 | BERLIN TEGEL • NEDLITZ  
WUSTERWITZ**

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Berlin  
• The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

**DAY 3 | WUSTERWITZ • MAGDEBURG**

Cruise towards Magdeburg  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

**DAY 4 | WITTENBERG**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Wittenberg  
Cruise towards Meissen

**DAY 5 | MEISSEN • DRESDEN**

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Meissen  
• Guided tour of Dresden

**DAY 6 | DRESDEN • USTI  
(Czech Republic)**

Excursion proposed:  
• The Elbe Sandstone Mountains  
Cruise towards Usti

**DAY 7 | USTI • ROUDNICE • KRALUPY**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Litomerice  
Cruise towards Kralupy

**DAY 8 | KRALUPY • ROZTOK • PRAGUE**

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Prague's Old Town  
• Discover Prague's Castle District  
Gala dinner

**DAY 9 | PRAGUE (Czech Republic)**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

The Elbe is an uncontrolled river and experiences significant variations in water-level. Under certain conditions we may use a second ship to complete the cruise and deliver the itinerary.



## Cruise highlights

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise on board a paddle riverboat
  - Setting us apart from the rest: our ship moors in Prague
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Berlin, symbolic capital
  - Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
  - Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
  - The Elbe Sandstone Mountains, natural and architectural wonders
  - Golden Prague

- ALL MEALS INCLUDED
- UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES
- FREE WI-FI
- WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Berlin

See excursion details on pages 93 to 98.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. PGB\_PP.

# Dates & Prices · The Rhine and its tributaries

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. GSB\_PP (p. 78)

## STANDARD SHIP

May 21, 25 June 2, 11, 15, 19, 24 July 8, 23 August 5, 20 September 7, 20, 28	£1116	£1154	£1211	£1624	£1662	£1719	£113	£138	INCLUDED	-
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	----------	---

REF. SNG\_PP / SGN\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 79)

## STANDARD SHIP

September 23, 27 October 5, 9	£893	£921	£969	£1278	£1306	£1354	-	£138	£239	£285
----------------------------------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	------	------

REF. ANV\_PP / AAV\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 80)

## STANDARD SHIP

April 4, 7, 8, 8, 11, 12, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 22, 22, 23, 24, 26, 26, 27, 28, 30	£626	£645	£684	£911	£930	£969	£104	£119	£135	£151
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## PREMIUM SHIP

April 1, 5, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 21	£750	£774	£817	£1091	£1115	£1158	£119	£138	£135	£151
--	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------

REF. HSA\_PP / ASG\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 81)

## STANDARD SHIP

March 27, 28, 29, 30 April 1, 2, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 13 October 17	£816	£841	£883	£1243	£1268	£1310	£124	£142	£169	£200
April 16, 17, 23, 30 May 1, 2, 4, 7 June 15 September 18	£1025	£1055	£1116	£1452	£1482	£1543				

## PREMIUM SHIP

March 27, 29 October 27	£968	£1002	£1055	£1476	£1510	£1563	£142	£162	£169	£200
July 23	£1139	£1173	£1240	£1647	£1681	£1748				
May 3 June 9 September 9	£1249	£1291	£1363	£1757	£1799	£1871				

REF. ABR\_PP / BAM\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 82)

## STANDARD SHIP

April 27 May 2	£964	£997	£1050	£1400	£1433	£1486	-	£142	£175	-
-------------------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	------	---

REF. AIJ\_PP (p. 83)

## STANDARD SHIP

April 3, 8, 13, 18, 22	£846	£873	£921	£1244	£1271	£1319	£124	£142	£206	£234
------------------------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. SFS\_PP (p. 84)

**STANDARD SHIP**

October 21	£1063	£1093	£1154	£1586	£1616	£1677	£147	£170	£171	£207
July 12, 26 August 14, 26	£1173	£1211	£1278	£1696	£1734	£1801				
May 6, 17 June 28, 30 September 1, 21 October 2	£1240	£1278	£1348	£1763	£1801	£1871				

**PREMIUM SHIP**

April 29	£1259	£1301	£1367	£1881	£1923	£1989	£170	£189	£171	£207
July 3 August 1, 24	£1378	£1420	£1496	£2000	£2042	£2118				
May 5, 20 June 5, 23 September 14, 29 October 14	£1462	£1510	£1591	£2084	£2132	£2213				

REF. ABE\_PP / BEA\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 85)

**PREMIUM SHIP**

April 3, 17, 24 October 20	£1434	£1481	£1563	£2151	£2198	£2280	-	£242	£366	£382
July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 August 5, 12, 19, 26	£1610	£1667	£1757	£2327	£2384	£2474				
May 1, 8, 15, 28 June 4, 11, 24 September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 October 13	£1719	£1772	£1871	£2436	£2489	£2588				

REF. SRF\_PP (p. 86)

**STANDARD SHIP**

July 19 August 26	£1591	£1643	£1728	£2232	£2284	£2369	-	£218	£293	-
May 3 June 23 September 29	£1624	£1677	£1766	£2265	£2318	£2407				



*M/S Elbe Princess*

# Dates & Prices · The Elbe

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 87)

## PREMIUM SHIP

May 31 June 6, 12, 18, 24, 30 July 6, 12, 18, 24, 30 August 5, 11, 17, 23, 29 September 4, 10, 16, 22	£1557	£1605	£1690	£2274	£2322	£2407	-	£189	£401	-
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	------	---

REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 88)

## STANDARD SHIP

May 9 July 1, 5, 6, 12 August 10, 26, 31 September 8, 29	£1719	£1772	£1871	£2493	£2546	£2645	-	£189	£393	-
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	------	---

REF. PGP\_PP (p. 89)

## PREMIUM SHIP

May 31 June 6, 12, 18, 24, 30 July 2, 6, 8, 12, 18, 24, 30 August 5, 11, 17, 23, 29 September 4, 10, 16, 22	£1753	£1804	£1900	£2575	£2626	£2722	-	£218	£402	-
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	------	---

REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 90)

## PREMIUM SHIP

March 12, 12, 20, 20, 28, 28 April 5, 5, 13, 13, 21, 21, 29, 29 October 6, 6, 14, 14, 22, 22, 30, 30 November 7, 7	£2431	£2503	£2640	£3585	£3657	£3794	-	£242	£598	-
May 7, 7, 15, 15, 23, 23 September 28, 28	£2688	£2773	£2925	£3842	£3927	£4079				

# Our excursions · Northern Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### ALKMAAR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure by coach for Alkmaar. Alkmaar is a historical town with over 400 monuments. The Waag (weigh house building), dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> century, the Town Hall dating from the 16<sup>th</sup> century, the Grote or Sint-Laurenskerk (St. Lawrence church) and a multitude of enclosed courtyards, noteworthy facades and canals all partake in the particular atmosphere of this city. However, Alkmaar is particularly known for its cheese. Inside the weigh house building, a guided visit to the Cheese Museum will teach you all about the various steps to making dairy products. You'll discover the beautifully ornate cheese presses and various other implements and tools used to make cheese and butter over the centuries. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AIJ\_PP.

### AMSTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the Riecker Windmill, a windmill located on the riverbanks of the Amstel River, south of the city. This mill was built in 1636 in the village of Sloten and was used as a polder mill for the polder of the same name (Riekerpolder). We'll then head to the Diamond District to observe how the talented cutters facet the raw diamonds into the jewels we buy. Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AAX\_PP / ABE\_PP / ABR\_PP / AGX\_PP / AIJ\_PP / AMB\_PP / ANV\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / BAM\_PP / BEA\_PP / BMÄ\_PP / BUA\_PP / HSA\_PP.

### BERLIN

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to visit the German capital with a local guide, taking us on a tour to learn about the history, monuments and fascinating facets of this historic city. We'll walk to the famous Victory Column with a statue of Bismarck beside it, then to the Brandenburg Gate, alongside the Reichstag Building with its steel and glass cupola. We'll then head to Museum Island, a complex of Berlin's five most famous museums. The modern Alexanderplatz and its famous Fernsehturm (Berlin TV Tower) are located beyond Museum Island. We'll then head to Checkpoint Charlie, symbol of the Cold War and the former crossing point between the American and Soviet zones.

CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BHL\_PP / BMA\_PP / BPG\_PP / BSD\_PP / HLB\_PP / PGB\_PP / SBL\_PP.

## BERLIN BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

After dinner you will leave by coach to explore contemporary Berlin. A guided walk will enable you to discover the contemporary architectural prowess of Renzo Piano, Richard Rogers, etc. A true no mans' land after the fall of the wall, this square now houses the headquarters of the DB, the Sony Center, and a cinema complex. At night, it comes to life and is illuminated. A futurist vision of the German capital.

**Panoramic tour by coach with stops to take pictures and a walk on the Potsdamer Platz.**

CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP.

## BREMEN

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on foot to visit the historic centre of this Hanseatic city. We'll visit the district of Schnoor located on the banks of the Weser River. This is the oldest district in Bremen and its narrow streets are filled with small half-timbered houses. We'll continue towards Marktplatz where you'll get to see St. Peter's Cathedral, the magnificent City Hall and more. Our visit ends after a walk down the Böttcherstrasse, a street famous for its unusual architectural ensemble belonging to a variant of the expressionist style. We'll pass the entrance gate with its impressive golden fresco depicting the Lichtbringer, Bringer of Light. After the tour, take advantage of some free time before returning on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP.

## BRUSSELS AND CHOCOLATE FACTORY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our visit of the Belgian capital will begin with a panoramic tour to see the famous monuments such as the Royal Palace of Laeken and the Atomium, representing an iron crystal molecule enlarged 165 billion times and built for the Universal Exhibition in Brussels in 1958. We'll then head for the city centre to admire the Royal Palace of Brussels - the King's workplace, as well as numerous Art Nouveau style buildings and the European Institutions. The visit continues on foot to the Grand Place and its impressive Gothic Town Hall dating back to the 14<sup>th</sup> century, as well as the iconic landmark Manneken Pis. We'll stop off at a chocolate factory to learn what makes Belgian chocolates so delectable. Of course, we'll enjoy a tasting of these indulgent treats.

CRUISE REF. ABR\_PP / BAM\_PP.

## CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave from Berlin by coach for a stroll in the gardens before an audio-guided tour of Charlottenburg Palace, one of the favorite summer residences of the Grand Electors of Brandenburg and, later, of the kings of Prussia. We'll visit the white room (the throne room and the sovereign's dining room), the Golden Gallery (dancing and music room), the Winter Chambers and Queen Louise's bedroom.

CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP.

## CHORIN ABBEY

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the Chorin Abbey. This 13<sup>th</sup> century Cistercian abbey is viewed as one of the masterpieces of Brick Gothic, typical of Northern Germany. Settled amidst an unspoiled picturesque landscape on the Southern edge of the Uckermark region, it was once a significant centre for architecture in the Middle-Ages.

CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP.

## COCHEM CASTLE

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the Cochem Imperial castle, the Reichsburg. Originally

built in the year 1000 and consequently destroyed by French troops in the 17<sup>th</sup> century, the castle was entirely rebuilt according to old plans in Neo-Gothic style. After our tour, enjoy some free time to discover the city's narrow winding streets, its carefully restored half-timbered houses, the Town Hall square as well as ancient walls, gates and churches. We'll return on board on foot.

CRUISE REF. RSB\_RANPP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP.

## COLMAR AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of downtown Colmar, including historical sites such as the Unterlinden Museum, the "Little Venice" district, St Martin's Church and the Koifhus (also known as the "Ancienne Douane" building.) We'll enjoy lunch in the city (or its surroundings) before driving up the Alsatian Wine Route towards Obernai.

CRUISE REF. SBS\_PP.

## COLMAR AND THE UNTERLINDEN MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

Colmar will charm you with its authenticity and typically Alsatian architecture composed of brightly painted half-timbered facades dating from the Middle Ages. You'll discover the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice" and visit the Unterlinden Museum, featuring a large collection of local and international artworks and manufactured artifacts from prehistorical to contemporary times. Inarguably, the most important work in the collection is the Isenheim Altarpiece.

**The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.**

CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP.

## COLOGNE

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. Located at the crossroads of Europe since the Middle Ages, Cologne has kept its importance as a vibrant commercial and industrial city as well as a cultural and religious centre. You'll be able to admire the exterior facades of the huge gothic cathedral. Around the cathedral, 12 other Romanesque style churches are set in a circle, representing the 12 holy apostles. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the Neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home to the famous "Eau de Cologne". After the tour, take advantage of some free time. Return by coach.

CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP.

## COPENHAGEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll visit most of the exteriors of the main tourist attractions in the Danish capital, starting with Christiansborg Palace, the seat of the Danish Parliament, and Amalienborg, home of the Danish royal family. We'll then discover the impressive Gefion Fountain and get to see the famous statue of the Little Mermaid on the seafront.

CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP.

## DRESDEN

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe". Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the banks of the Elbe, fascinating museums, and monuments. Our visit will begin with a panoramic tour, crossing the bridges over the Elbe. We'll admire the Altmärk Square, the German Hygiene Museum, the Baroque Quarter, the Transparent Factory (VV) and the soccer stadium. We'll continue on foot to visit the historical old town, discovering the

Zwinger, the Semperoper (opera house), the Cathedral, the Royal Palace, Brühl's Terrace, and the Neumarkt. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP.

## DRESDEN, "THE FLORENCE OF THE ELBE" AND THE ROYAL PALACE

LENGTH: 10 hours

A relatively recent city with Slavic origin, Dresden became the capital of the Margravate of Meissen in the 13<sup>th</sup> century and the seat of the Dukes of Saxony in the 15<sup>th</sup> century. Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the bank of the Elbe, fascinating museums, monuments, and charming details. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, join us for a guided tour of the Royal Palace, the former residence of the Saxon Dukes and Electors and the Kings of Saxony. Today, we can revel in the splendor of its architecture and its collections, including the historic Green Vault, which contains the largest collection of treasures in Europe.

CRUISE REF. PGP\_PP.

## EGUISHEIM AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave by coach from Breisach with our tour guide to visit the charming village of Eguisheim. Enjoy a stroll around the ancient city walls and discover the village's quaint streets full of lovely, colorful half-timbered homes. Keep an eye out for the stork nests propped high on homes and belfries. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to a farmhouse inn for a traditional local lunch. Everything during the meal is made with fresh farm produce: pot pies, smoked meats, old-fashioned potatoes, Munster cheese, and huckleberry pie. We'll spend the afternoon traveling along the Alsatian Wine Route. You will see a myriad of wellknown places, including Albert Schweitzer's birthplace, Kaysersberg, Bergheim, known for its witch trials; Ribeauville, the City of Fiddlers; and Riquewihr, in the heart of the vineyards. We'll stop at a wine cellar on the Wine Route to taste\* the famous white wines of Alsace. After our tour, we'll return on board the ship in Breisach.

CRUISE REF. SBS\_PP.

## ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a national park consisting of a mountain range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, built in the 13<sup>th</sup> century. During the 20<sup>th</sup> century, it was used as a prison, and, after the wars, as a re-education camp for delinquent youths who did not fit the image of a socialist society. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges.

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP.

## FRANKFURT

LENGTH: 3 hours

Our excursion to Frankfurt will begin with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. Frankfurt am Main is a dynamic and international city with Germany's most imposing skyline. Under the skyscrapers, you'll find cozy pubs, and at the heart of the bustling city centre, you'll find sites full of history. Frankfurt also has an unrivalled museum scene



featuring masterpieces spanning nine centuries of European art. We'll leave the coach behind to visit the city on foot. After passing in front of the dominant Frankfurt Cathedral, we'll discover the old town and the Römerberg, seat of the city's government since the 15<sup>th</sup> century. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

**CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP.**

## GIETHOORN

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach to reach Giethoorn, a charming lakeside town. Our trip will take us on a one-hour boat ride along the canals for an original discovery of this typical village. You'll be enchanted by the beautiful scenery of this town by the water and the welcoming spirit that suffuses the air. Before heading back to Lemmer, you will have some free time to wander about the humpback bridges or small footbridges spanning the canals.

**CRUISE REF. AIJ\_PP.**

## GREIFSWALD

**LENGTH: 4.25 hours**

We'll set out by coach for a tour on foot of Greifswald. We will discover this lovely Hanseatic town with its renovated Brick Gothic style buildings typical of Northern Germany. Our walk along the ramparts surrounding the centre will take us past the city's imposing churches as well as the Town Hall. The most romantic spot in the city is without a doubt the inner courtyard of St Spiritus hospice, which today houses a Socio-Cultural Centre. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP.**

## HAARLEM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Haarlem. Known as the "City of Flowers", Haarlem has for centuries been the main production and export centre for tulip bulbs. This charming town has been an inspiration for generations of painters throughout the centuries. We'll discover the Amsterdamse Poort (Amsterdam Gate) built in 1400, the Grote Markt (Main Square), the Corrie Ten Boom House and the impressive Gothic Cathedral of St Bavo dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> centuries.

**CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / BEA\_PP.**

## HAMBURG

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set off by coach to visit Hamburg, viewed as one of Germany's prettiest towns. This Hanseatic town has preserved a rich heritage through the centuries. We'll start with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. We'll be able to admire the town's main attractions, such as the city centre with the Mönckerberstrasse, the Rathaus (Town Hall) located at the market square, the Stock Exchange, and St. Michael's Church. We'll move on to the historic centre, one of the oldest districts in Hamburg, where we'll see the Alster, a large lake located right amidst the city and the imposing 1897 Neo-Renaissance style Town Hall. We'll then move on to the 10-story Chilehaus which stands as an emblem of expressionist architecture with its Eastern façade resembling a ship's bow, and to Deichstrasse, an old shopping street with trading posts and houses dating from the 17<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> centuries. We'll return to the boat by coach.

**CRUISE REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP.**

## HANOVER

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the capital of the Land of Lower

Saxony. We'll pass alongside the famous baroque Gardens of Herrenhauser before heading for the 18<sup>th</sup> century New City Hall, where our guides will explain Hanover's history. We'll continue with a panoramic tour to see the main sights such as Niki de Saint Phalle's "Nana" statues on the banks of the Leine, the Maschsee artificial lake, the Opera House, the Grand Theatre, the ruins of the Aegidien Church, and many more. We'll stop for a stroll through the Old Town to see the Market Church and its curiosities, the 15<sup>th</sup> century Old City Hall and Leibniz's House. Enjoy some free time around the central station area and the modern city centre before returning to the boat.

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP.**

## HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll begin with a visit to the outside of Heidelberg Castle, where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration. Don't miss seeing the Heidelberg Tun. Built in 1751 by Prince Elector Karl Theodor, it housed the wine paid as taxes by the wine growers in the region. Legend has it that the permanently intoxicated court jester who guarded the cask, Perkeo, died after mistakenly drinking a simple glass of water. From either the Great Terrace or the gardens, enjoy an amazing view over Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and the valley. Enjoy a stroll through the castle gardens, once considered a masterpiece of their time. We'll then head for the Neckarmünzplatz, on the banks of the Neckar River, and continue with a guided tour of the old town. We'll pass by the Church of the Holy Spirit, the most famous church in Heidelberg, whose steeple dominates the town. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

**CRUISE REF. AAX\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / RSB\_RANPP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP.**

## HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Heidelberg and its legendary castle. We'll take the recently renovated funicular railway from the Old Town area, getting our first glimpses of the impressive palace up close. Once above, we'll be able to take in the breathtaking views across the hills and valleys that surround the Neckar River. Although the castle is in ruins, we can still perceive its prestigious past. The walls, towers, and bunkers served as its defense, and the interior courts show off extravagant palace decor and exceptional sculptures. While the Hortus Palatinus garden seems like something straight out of a fairytale, the Heidelberg Tun has been referenced in great works by Jules Verne, Washington Irving, and Mark Twain. We'll return to the Old Town the same way we went up. Enjoy some time in the city itself and soak up the atmosphere by meandering through lanes. The university is the oldest, and still the most prestigious, in Germany. By the end of our excursion, you'll understand why this lovely city has inspired many the painter and poet by its beauty.

**CRUISE REF. ASG\_PP / HSA\_PP / SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.**

## ISLAND OF RÜGEN

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the biggest island in Germany. This tour will give us a good idea of the diversity of its landscapes. Rügen was the most famous holiday resort in Germany up until World War II. In 1936, a bridge was built connecting Rügen and the mainland. This ideal vacation spot in former GDR saw an emphasis on investment for new infrastructures after the reunification of the country. We'll go through Putbus, first seaside resort

opened in 1816, then the island's main city, Bergen. We'll reach the Jasmund National Park with its famous chalk cliffs towering at 100 m above the sea. Finally, we'll have some free time in the seaside resort of Binz to wander along this beautiful beach before returning to the boat.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP.**

## ISLAND OF USEDOM

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the island of Usedom, known as a trendy location after bathing in the sea came into fashion. In Usedom - also known as the "Sun Island" - you'll be delighted by the beautiful beaches and charming seaside architecture. We'll discover the Ahlbeck and Heringsdorf seaside resorts, nicknamed "Kaiserbad" or the "Emperor's baths".

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP.**

## KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDENS

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Keukenhof floral gardens extending on 32 hectares (79 acres). You'll be able to stroll freely inside this beautiful park among the enchanting colours and fragrances of the many tulips, narcissus, daffodils and other ornamental bulbs, all the way to the orchid pavilion and the Japanese country garden. Do not miss the breathtaking view of the tulip fields from the top of an 1892 windmill at the back of the gardens! In the 15<sup>th</sup> century, the garden as we know it today was nothing but hunting grounds where aromatic herbs were grown for the kitchens of the castle belonging to Jacqueline, Countess of Hainaut, hence its current name, "Keukenhof" - "kitchen garden" in English.

**Available only through reservation before departure. The Keukenhof floral gardens are open from March 23<sup>rd</sup> to May 14<sup>th</sup>, 2023. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.**

**CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AAX\_PP / ABE\_PP / AGX\_PP / AIJ\_PP / ANV\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / BEA\_PP / HSA\_PP.**

## KONOPISTE CASTLE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Join us for an excursion to Konopiste Castle. Located in an idyllic setting, this 13<sup>th</sup> century fortress—entirely renovated in the 18<sup>th</sup> century—was the Habsburg's hunting lodge. In addition to its sumptuously decorated apartments, the castle is home to an impressive collection of medieval weapons and armor that once belonged to Archduke Franz Ferdinand of Austria. The castle was his last abode prior to his assassination in Sarajevo in 1914.

**CRUISE REF. PGP\_PP.**

## LITOMERICE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave for a guided tour of the royal city of Litomerice located at the confluence of the Elbe and Ohře and one of the most beautiful cities in the Czech Republic. We'll admire the colourful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications. You'll be enchanted by the rare architecture of the Saxon Renaissance Town Hall, the Chalice House with a roof terrace and the Black Eagle House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful graffiti work. We'll enjoy a beer tasting\* before returning to the boat by coach.

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP.**

## LÜBECK

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

Guided tour of Lübeck. Known as the "Queen of the Hanseatic League," Lübeck

was founded in 1143 by Adolf II, Count of Schauenburg and Holstein. UNESCO lists the city as a World Heritage Site because of its aristocratic homes and numerous red-brick Gothic monuments. Founded on the banks of the Trave River, the historic center is home to a unique collection of monuments from different eras—namely the Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, and Classical periods. We'll discover the Holsten Gate leading to the old city center, Lübeck's most well-known landmark and a symbol of the power once possessed by this former Hanseatic city; St. Mary's Church, an absolute Gothic gem; and the castle monastery. We'll wrap up our excursion by visiting a tea room where we'll enjoy some delicious marzipan, a local specialty.

**CRUISE REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP.**

## LUDWIGSBURG RESIDENTIAL PALACE

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

The Ludwigsburg Residential Palace has been nicknamed the "Versailles of Swabia," and as soon as you see it, you'll understand why. The complex contains 452 rooms spread across 18 buildings and is the largest palatial estate in Germany. Our tour will take you through the castle's extraordinary interiors with architecture and decor spanning four centuries.

**CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.**

## LÜNEBURG

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set off by coach for a guided tour of Lüneburg, undoubtedly one of the best-preserved Hanseatic towns. In the Middle-Ages, it was one of the richest towns in Germany thanks to its salt deposits. From this prosperous time, the old town has preserved all its traditional architecture. We'll have the opportunity to admire the "Old Crane" (Alter Kran, from the 14<sup>th</sup> century) in the harbour area. Then, we'll discover the Town Hall whose construction was spread out between the 13<sup>th</sup> and 18<sup>th</sup> centuries. We'll admire the gothic-style Princes' Hall (Fürstensaal), the Court Hall (Gerichtslaube) with a barrel vault dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> century, and the great meeting room, a Renaissance masterpiece decorated with frescoes from the 16<sup>th</sup> century and entirely paneled in wood.

**CRUISE REF. BHL\_PP / HLB\_PP.**

## LUXEMBOURG

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Luxembourg is a real mix of styles and cultures. We'll set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll enjoy some free time in the city before we return to the ship in Remich.

**CRUISE REF. RSB\_RANPP.**

## LUXEMBOURG AND THE UNDERGROUND WINERIES IN REMICH

**LENGTH: 6 hours**

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Our panoramic tour will give you a good taste of what's to be found: the old city, the fortress ruins, the European Convention Centre, and the Banking District. We'll then set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll return to Remich. We'll visit a winery and enjoy a tasting\*. You'll discover the secrets to wine making while stroll-

ing through underground passages that seem to go on for miles. After our excursion, we'll return on board our ship.

**In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit an other one.**

**CRUISE REF. SRF\_PP.**

## MAGDEBURG

**LENGTH: 5 hours**

We'll leave by coach to visit Magdeburg, which was once the cradle of the German nation. Our tour will begin with the Magdeburg Cathedral, the oldest Gothic cathedral in the country and home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. The town is located on Saxony-Anhalt's "Roman Road" in the heart of Germany and is proud of its other sacred monuments such as the Magdale-nekapelle, St. Peter's Church, Wallonerkirche, the Monastery of Our Lady, and St. John's Church. We'll continue with a panoramic tour taking us to the green Citadel of Magdeburg and the marketplace with a magnificent replica of the Magdeburg Horseman as well as the Town Hall and its bronze door.

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BHL\_PP / BMA\_PP / BPG\_PP / HLB\_PP / PGB\_PP.**

## MAINAU ISLAND AND RHINE FALLS

**LENGTH: 12 hours (including transfer time of around 6 hours)**

Departure from Basel for our excursion to Mainau Island and Lake Constance. There's so much to admire and discover in Mainau, one of the most famous tourist spots in Germany: park and gardens, nature and botany using all your senses. We'll have lunch on the island. Afterwards, we'll visit the Rhine Falls. The Rhine Falls are among the most spectacular sites to visit in Switzerland. You'll also discover the Laufen Castle and its impressive view overlooking the rumbling falls.

**CRUISE REF. GSB\_PP.**

## MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

We'll set off on foot for a guided tour of Mainz. We'll get to enter the magnificent cathedral whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. Then, we'll wander up and down the picturesque streets of the old town. Finally, we'll visit the Gutenberg Museum (closed on Mondays), the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42-line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

**CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP / SRF\_PP.**

## MAULBRONN MONASTERY

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

The Maulbronn Monastery complex, founded in the 12<sup>th</sup> century by Cistercian monks, is one of the best-preserved in Europe. The Romanesque church and Gothic cloister are surrounded by medieval walls and towers, making it a popular historic landmark for visitors from across the world.

**CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.**

## MEISSEN

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen, famous for its porcelain based on extensive local deposits of both china and potter's clay. Meissen is sometimes known as the "cradle of Saxony". Its historical district is located mostly around the market square at the foot of the castle hill, and contains many Renaissance-style buildings. In one

of the window openings of Frauenkirche's tower, you can see the world's first carillon made of Meissen porcelain, manufactured in 1929 on the occasion of the town's 1000-year jubilee. Afterwards, we'll visit the porcelain factory. In the museum, we'll take an enticing journey through more than 300 years of porcelain history.

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP.**

## MEYER WERFT SHIPYARD

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll leave by coach for the Meyer Werft Shipyards. Founded in 1975, the shipyard has been owned and managed by the Meyer family for six generations. The first ships that were built there were small wooden vessels. Less than a hundred years later, the first iron ship was launched notwithstanding the other manufacturers mocking the idea, thinking that iron could not float. Meyer Werft gained international recognition through the construction of roll on/roll off ferries, passenger ferries, gasoline tankers, container ships, livestock ferries and most recently luxury cruise ships. Due to its upstream location on the river Ems, the giant ships to be delivered have to make a 36km voyage to the Dollart.

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP.**

## NELAHOZEVES CASTLE, BIRTH HOUSE OF ANTONIN DVORAK

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Join us for a tour of Nelahozeves Castle, the birth house of Antonin Dvorak. We'll visit one of the most beautiful Renaissance castles in Bohemia that was home to 23 different Bohemian queens and princesses. The castle walls are elaborately adorned with Italian-style stucco and wall paintings depicting scenes from the Old Testament and Greek mythology. It is also home to a rich, private collection of furniture and paintings—including works by Rubens, Velazquez, and many others—all belonging to the Lobkowitz family, the oldest and most eminent Bohemian noble family. We'll discover the luxurious lifestyle of the Bohemian nobility during the Baroque period. At the end of our tour, you'll enjoy tasting a selection of wines from the castle's vineyard. Nelahozeves is the birthplace of Antonin Dvorak. During our visit to the house in which he was born, we'll discover the life and works of one of the greatest composers of the 19<sup>th</sup> century, the man who composed the famous "New World Symphony."

**CRUISE REF. PGP\_PP.**

## NIENBURG

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

You'll be transferred by coach to downtown Nienburg for a visit of the city on your own. Nienburg is famous for the cultivation of asparagus and its bear-claw shaped cakes. You'll get to discover some of the town's monuments such as the Town Hall from Weser Renaissance, St. Martin Church, the Kleine Nienburgerin (the bronze statue of a young child from a beloved folk song) and the former Post Office which ensured communication between the Kingdoms of Hanover and England.

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BMA\_PP.**

## POTSDAM AND THE SANSSOUCI GARDENS

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the history of Prussia and its illustrious monarchs. In Potsdam, we'll begin with a stroll through the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace, built between 1745 and 1747 for Frederick II. We'll get back on our coach and take a spin around the Sanssouci Park to admire its fabulous structures before heading to Cecilienhof Palace, built

between 1914 and 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie von Mecklenburg-Schwerin. The castle is best known for hosting the Potsdam Conference in 1945, attended by the Allies to seal the fate of the defeated nations. After our visit, we'll head back to downtown Potsdam for some free time in the Dutch district before returning to the ship by coach.

**CRUISE REF. AMB\_PP / BHL\_PP / BMA\_PP / BPG\_PP / HLB\_PP / PGB\_PP.**

## PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. Prague Castle is the most significant tourist attraction, offering to visitors great views over the whole city. Founded around 880 AD, it is the official residence of the President of the Czech Republic, and was a seat of power for kings of Bohemia, Holy Roman emperors, and presidents of Czechoslovakia. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 ha and has three great courtyards. Destructive wars and fires, along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums and art galleries. You'll get to discover, among other sights, St. Vitus Cathedral, the Old Royal Palace with its Vladislav Hall, St. George's Basilica and the famous Golden Lane.

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP / PGP\_PP.**

## PRAGUE: OLD TOWN

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Located in the North-West of the country on the Vltava River, Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic as well as the historical capital of Bohemia. We'll leave for a guided walking tour around the old town, starting with the Old Town Square with gothic and baroque architectural styles as seen on the façades of the Kinsky Palace, the Gothic Church of Our Lady before Týn and the Baroque St. Nicholas Church. We'll also see the Municipal House, the city's foremost Art Nouveau building and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town.

**CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP / PGP\_PP.**

## REMICH

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

You'll be transferred by coach to the Caves St. Martin in Remich. Seven pioneering men of the region recognized the magic of the huge calcareous rock downstream from Remich. They cultivated the first vineyards of the region now infamous for its sparkling wines. In 1919, in the aftermath of World War I, they set up the Caves St. Martin. We'll set out by coach for the caves where you'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through the underground passages that seem to go on for miles. We'll take part in a wine tasting\* as well. After our tour, we'll go to the historical centre of Remich, where you can enjoy some free time on your own. Also called the "Pearl of the Moselle", this charming city is surrounded by an outstanding panorama of vineyards and forests. Take a stroll along the several miles of promenade in the shade of the trees along the Moselle or sit back on a cozy terrace for some more wine. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on foot.

**In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit an other one.**

**CRUISE REF. RSB\_RANPP.**

## RÜDESHEIM

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

We'll start our visit with a tour and commentary of the Rudesheim vineyards by tourist train. We'll learn about the history of

winemaking in the region as we enjoy the breathtaking view of Rudesheim and the Rhine. Our train will then stop right before the historical Bassenheimer Hof cellar, a seigneurial residence from the 16<sup>th</sup> century, where a winemaker from the Störzel family cellar will guide you through a tasting\* of three different wines, from the driest to the sweetest. Our visit will continue on to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments. The "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikabinett" is the first German museum dedicated to self-playing musical instruments. It features an impressive collection of no less than 350 mechanical musical instruments dating from the 18<sup>th</sup> to the 20<sup>th</sup> centuries spread out on more than 4,000ft<sup>2</sup>. Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of Rudesheim ambling down the famous Drosselgasse, before making your own way back to the boat.

**CRUISE REF. AAX\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / HSA\_PP / RSB\_RANPP / SFS\_PP / SRF\_PP.**

## STRALSUND

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

Our walking tour will bring to life the history of this Hanseatic town surrounded by water. Amidst its picturesque historic centre where famous Brick Gothic prevails, you'll discover Nikolaikirche as well as Jakobikirche dating from the 14<sup>th</sup> century. You'll also see the Katharinenkloster founded in 1251 by the Dominicans, and the Johankloster built in 1254. From the Old Market Square, enjoy a view of the red brick Gothic Town Hall from the 13<sup>th</sup> century. The unique city of Stralsund has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 2002.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP.**

## STRASBOURG BOAT TOUR AND A VISIT TO ITS CATHEDRAL

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Discover Strasbourg from the water! We'll see all the great sites on the riverbanks, from Petite France—listed as UNESCO World Heritage site since 1988—to the European quarter where institutions such as the Council of Europe and the European Parliament are located. After, we'll continue on foot to the magnificent Gothic cathedral, built over three centuries. We'll return by tour boat to the ship.

**CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP.**

## STRASBOURG (BOAT TOUR BY NIGHT)

**LENGTH: 2.5 hours**

A glass-covered boat will come pick us up, mooring directly alongside our boat, for a relaxing trip along the canals. We'll glide through the Petite France District and its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways, past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges (Ponts Couverts), the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam, the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

**Subject to availability.**

**For cruise ref. SBS\_PP (daytime cruise): 1.25 hours, departing from Palais des Rohan.**

**CRUISE REF. ASG\_PP / GSB\_PP / HSA\_PP / SBS\_PP / SFS\_PP.**

## STUTTGART

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

Although Stuttgart is known for its wine and museums, its fame as the birthplace of the German automobile industry is what draws most tourists to the city. Like many German cities, it was ravaged by Allied bombings toward the end of World War II, so it is now dominated by modern architecture with a few lovely exceptions, most notably

the Old Castle located on the Schillerplatz. The origins of the castle date back to the 10<sup>th</sup> century. In the 14<sup>th</sup> century, it became the home of the Counts of Württemberg. After being severely damaged in the first part of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, a local professor headed up its renovation. This tour will also bring you to iconic sites and buildings such as the Porsche and Mercedes-Benz museums. At the end of our excursion, we'll stop at a local Bierstube for a drink and a traditional German pretzel.

**CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.**

## SZCZECIN

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll leave by coach for our tour of the capital of the Dukes of Pomerania. Once a flourishing port, the city, which suffered serious damage in the Second World War, has nonetheless preserved an architectural heritage which bears witness to its past splendours. We'll stop at the Ducal Castle and admire The Cathedral Basilica of St. James the Apostle.

**CRUISE REF. BSD\_PP / SBL\_PP.**

## THE GLACIER EXPRESS TRAIN

**LENGTH: 10 hours (including transfer time of around 7 hours)**

Departure from Basel in the company of your hostess for Andermatt and ours excursion aboard the "Glacier Express". We'll board the Glacier Express for a panoramic voyage of the Alps, lasting about 3 hours. You'll discover the breathtaking beauty of Swiss landscapes through this unique and unforgettable moment. We'll enjoy lunch on board the train or in a restaurant (depending on availability). Back to Basel where our ship is moored.

**For your information, please note that the coach ride should last approximately 3.5 hrs from Basel to Andermatt, and 3.5 hrs from Coire to Basel.**

**CRUISE REF. GSB\_PP.**

## THE HAGUE AND ITS HIDDEN COURTYARDS

**LENGTH: 4.5 hours**

We'll leave by coach for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and one of the most beautiful cities in the country. The Hague is also known as the "Royal City by the Sea", since the Royal Family enjoys the location for many of their vacations. Your guide will show you some of the most splendid, including the Hof Van Wouw, Hofje van Nieuwkoop and the Hofje Rusthof. We'll also stroll through the Binnenhof, where the House of Representatives meets, the prime minister works and the ministers hold their weekly consultations. It has been the seat of the Dutch government for over 400 years. Our guide will also show us royal monuments, including the Lange Voorhout Palace which houses the Escher Museum. Lastly, we'll pass by the iconic Hotel des Indes, the International Court of Justice, and the Kloosterkerk.

**CRUISE REF. ABR\_PP / BAM\_PP.**

## THE NATIONAL AUTOMOBILE MUSEUM IN MULHOUSE

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

Departure from Vieux Breisach towards Mulhouse for our guided tour of the largest car museum in the world. The Cité de l'Automobile's collection includes over 500 vehicles, from masterpieces to sports cars dating from 1878 Europe up to the present day. The Schlumpf Collection, located in a former textile factory from 1880 and spread out on 20,000 m<sup>2</sup>, comprises more than 400 specimens listed as historical monuments. The museum contains the largest and most comprehensive collection of Bugatti motor vehicles in the world, including the Bugatti Royale Coupé Napoléon and an impressive number of Rolls-Royces. Return on board.

**CRUISE REF. GSB\_PP.**

## THE NETHERLANDS OPEN-AIR MUSEUM IN ARNHEM

Departure from Xanten:  
LENGTH: 4.5 hours - guided tour

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem which is located in a beautiful wooded park. Some 80 authentic farms, windmills, workshops, houses, barns, a church and a school provide an insight on the everyday life and architecture of yesteryear. Inside every building, you'll be intrigued by the typical furniture and the displays of various trades and crafts. The lower level of the collections centre gives access to the spectacular panoramic theatre HollandRama. In this mobile capsule, films, sounds, lights, scents and temperatures evoke different scenes, from cityscapes to the confines of houses.

CRUISE REF. ABE\_PP / ASA\_PP / BEA\_PP.

## THE VOLKSWAGEN AUTOSTADT IN WOLFSBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours

We will reach the Autostadt either on foot - a 5 min walk crossing a bridge over the Mittellandkanal - or by coach, depending on mooring and sailing conditions. We'll meet up with our guides in the entrance hall or Piazza, and start off with a visit of the Forum, an area dedicated to road safety and new energies. We'll then move on to the "ZeitHaus", the automobile museum with educational areas. Our tour will end with a visit to the Customer Center located right next to the Car Towers where customers who have ordered Volkswagens are welcome to collect them. We'll still have some free time to visit the Brand Pavilions carrying such names as Audi, Lamborghini, Skoda and more. Why not try your hand on some driving simulators or a Volkswagen SUV on rough terrain? Return on board by coach in Sulfeld/Fallersleben or on foot in Wolfsburg.

**The tour does not include a visit of the production line. Passengers would have to plan their visit during their free time. Commentaries on the tourist train are provided in German.**

CRUISE REF. BHL\_PP / BMA\_PP / HLB\_PP.

## TRIER

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

We'll set off for a panoramic coach tour of Trier followed by a tour on foot. We'll get to explore the Roman cultural heritage of the city with a splendid view over the Moselle and its magnificent countryside. Trier is the oldest of German cities, founded so long ago that it is 13 years older than Rome. We'll discover the Amphitheatre (exteriors only), the Imperial Baths, the Basilica of Constantine and the famous Porta Nigra. Afterwards, we'll stroll around the city centre and admire the outside of St Peter's Cathedral. You'll also be able to enjoy the atmosphere on the Hauptmarkt - the Main Market square. Highly Baroque and located at the heart of the town, its mixture of styles will enchant you.

CRUISE REF. RSB\_RANPP / SRF\_PP.

## VOLENDAM AND ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. We'll visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll then head to Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Don't miss the small but impressive clog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands. Take advantage of some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AAX\_PP / ABR\_PP / AGX\_PP / AIJ\_PP / AMB\_PP / ANV\_PP / ASG\_PP / BAM\_PP / BMA\_PP / BUÄ\_PP / HSA\_PP.

## WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours

Lutherstadt Wittenberg is the home town of Dr. Martin Luther, the Great Reformer, and the city is affectionately known as the "Cradle of the Reformation". You'll discover the city centre and its noble Renaissance-style houses. Everywhere you turn, there's a spot associated with Martin Luther's life, and various sites throughout the city were added to the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1996. We'll visit Luther's house. Part of the Augustinian monastery in which Luther lived is preserved and considered to be the world's premier museum dedicated to Luther, including a permanent exhibition about the time of the Reformation.

**In case the Luther House isn't open for visits, we'll take a tour of the Melanchthon House instead.**

CRUISE REF. BPG\_PP / PGB\_PP.



## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 2.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuypmarkt.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. AAV\_PP / AAX\_PP / ABE\_PP / AGX\_PP / AIJ\_PP / ANV\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / BEA\_PP / BUA\_PP / HSA\_PP.

### BIKING THROUGH THE POLDERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Take a bike tour of Hoorn and its surroundings. Located on the banks of the IJsselmeer, Hoorn was one of the important Dutch East India Company towns in 17<sup>th</sup> century Holland. Hundreds of merchant ships left Hoorn to sail across the world and return loaded with merchandise, especially spices such as peppercorn, nutmeg, clove and mace. Our guide will explain the city's celebrated past in detail. The outskirts of Hoorn itself are dotted with biking and walking paths that cross the superb polders, following the river dykes and passing by old villages and the ancient Westfriese Omringdijk—an almost 800-year-old dyke. The Beemster polder, the first in the Netherlands and listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is a masterpiece of creative planning and a superb example of the conflict the inhabitants have waged with water in this area. You'll get to see old windmills.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. AIJ\_PP.

### FRANKFURT, MAINHATTAN AND THE MAIN TOWER

LENGTH: 3 hours

Frankfurt is the largest financial centre in continental Europe, earning it the nickname "Mainhattan". During a panoramic tour of the city, you'll be able to admire the huge skyscrapers housing the headquarters of many international banks which create the city's famous skyline. We'll ascend the Main Tower, the most well-known skyscraper in the city, built entirely with a blue glass exterior. From over 656 ft. up, you'll be able to take in the glorious views of the city spread out below.

CRUISE REF. AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SFS\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.

### HIKING THROUGH THE VINEYARDS IN RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll go to the centre of Rüdesheim to catch a gondola lift to the Niederwaldkenmal, a monument built in the 19<sup>th</sup> century to commemorate the first unification of Germany. From there, you'll have a great view of the city, the vineyards and the Rhine. We'll hike through the vineyards to the Abbey of St. Hildegard, built in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century. You'll have some free time to explore the abbey before we return to the ship through the vineyards once more.

CRUISE REF. AAX\_PP / AGX\_PP / ASG\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / HSA\_PP / SFS\_PP.

### PANORAMIC HIKING IN COCHEM

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll depart on foot for a walk along the Moselle before crossing the bridge leading to the old town of Cochem. You'll get to admire the picturesque streets lined with

half-timbered houses, St Martin's Church, the Capuchin Monastery and Church and the marketplace. Our path will then lead us outside the town through a wild natural reserve all the way to Cochem Castle (Reichsburg) which overlooks the whole town. From there, we'll encounter gorgeous views over Cochem and the Moselle. We'll pass by the "Tummelchen" area, offering a view on the castle, before returning to our ship via the upper part of town.

CRUISE REF. SFS\_PP.

### PORSCHE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

The Porsche museum began as a modest structure in the 1970s that could hold about 20 exhibits. Today's modern building holds over 80 exhibits of rare cars and historic models from the Porsche Dynasty. Learn about the company's founder, Ferdinand Porsche, and its past-to-present vehicles. The museum itself is a classy contrast of black and white that accents the vibrant colors of the cars. In addition to its emblematic models such as the 356, 550, 911, and 917, you'll discover some of the unfinished technical designs from Ferdinand Porsche.

CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.

### TECHNIK MUSEUM SINSHEIM

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Technik Museum Sinsheim opened in 1981. The museum's featured exhibits are an extraordinary collection of vehicles and aircraft, including an Air France Concorde and the Soviet-era Tupolev Tu-144. This unguided visit lets you take in the wonders at your own pace. Don't miss the 300 vintage cars and the Formula 1 collection. Other fascinating pieces include military tanks and equipment and mechanical organs.

CRUISE REF. SGN\_PP / SNG\_PP.



Cologne

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

# CENTRAL EUROPE



## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Vast choice of 5- to 12-day cruises
- Integral discovery of Central Europe
- Cruises on both the Rhine and Danube can be combined
- The Danube river crosses through some of the most breathtaking scenery and diverse cultures all the way to the Black Sea
- Experience the Iron Gates and the exceptional spectacle of the Danube between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula as seen from our ship
- The Danube Delta, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve
- The Pannonian steppe grasslands, where nature remains wild and untouched on the banks of the Tisza river





BRATISLAVA

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBU\_PP

## Capital cities of the Danube

### Round-trip cruise from Vienna

#### DAY 1 | VIENNA

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | VIENNA

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Vienna  
Free time or guided tour of authentic  
Vienna and backstage visit of the  
Konzerthaus<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards Budapest

#### DAY 3 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Budapest  
• Explore the covered market  
of Budapest<sup>(2)</sup>  
Cruise towards Bratislava

#### DAY 4 | BRATISLAVA

Cruise towards Bratislava  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Bratislava  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Vienna

#### DAY 5 | VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 110 to 112.

### Cruise highlights

- Explore three exciting capital cities in Central and Eastern Europe

#### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Backstage at the Konzerthaus concert hall in Vienna
- The Great Market Hall in Budapest<sup>(2)</sup>, a visual and papillary delight
- Bratislava and its Baroque palaces



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Budapest, Fisherman's Bastion*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) If it is unavailable or if a concert is scheduled at the same time, the tour of the Konzerthaus could be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the Opera House.

(2) The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays and will be replaced by a visit to the Jewish Quarter followed by a tasting of Hungarian products.





PASSAGE IN FRONT OF ESZTERGOM

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAC\_PP / BUC\_PP (opposite direction)

## Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire From Passau to Budapest

### DAY 1 | PASSAU (Germany)

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | PASSAU • MELK • VIENNA (Austria)

Excursion for both packages:

- Visit Melk Abbey
- Free time to discover Dürnstein on your own
- Cruise towards Vienna
- Excursion for both packages:
- Discover Vienna by night

### DAY 3 | VIENNA

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna  
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna<sup>(1)</sup>  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | ESZTERGOM • BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Free time to discover Esztergom on your own  
Cruise towards Budapest  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Budapest by night

### DAY 5 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Off the Beaten Path in Budapest  
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa<sup>(1)</sup> or Budapest Market Halls<sup>(1)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

### DAY 6 | BUDAPEST

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 110 to 113.

## Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the Danube, taking in its history, fascinating culture and sublime landscapes
- The idyllic landscapes of the Wachau Valley

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Melk Abbey a true wonder of Baroque architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Vienna, Schönbrunn Palace

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. BUC\_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.



MS EUROPE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAV\_PP

## Pearls of the Danube

### Round-trip cruise from Linz

#### DAY 1 | LINZ (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn  
Palace and Vienna  
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese  
living; music and Viennese cafes  
Excursions for both packages:  
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum  
• Discover Vienna by night

#### DAY 3 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Cruise towards Budapest  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Off the Beaten Path in  
Budapest

#### DAY 4 | BUDAPEST • The Puszta

Excursion proposed:  
• Full-day excursion to the wild Puszta  
plain (lunch included)

#### DAY 5 | BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Cruise towards Bratislava  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little  
Carpathians  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 6 | DÜRNSTEIN • MELK (Austria)

Explore Dürnstein with your hostess  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Melk Abbey

#### DAY 7 | LINZ

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 110 to 113.

## Cruise highlights

- Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- The wild Puszta plain
- Bratislava and its unique charm
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US





8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBB\_PP

## The beautiful blue Danube Round-trip cruise from Vienna

### DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | MELK • DÜRNSTEIN

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Melk Abbey  
Explore Dürnstein with your hostess

### DAY 3 | BRATISLAVA (Slovakia) KALOCSA (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little  
Carpathians  
Cruise towards Kalocsa

### DAY 4 | KALOCSA

Excursion for both packages:  
• The wild Puszta plain and a horse  
show  
Cruise towards Budapest

### DAY 5 | BUDAPEST

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Off the Beaten Path in  
Budapest  
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert  
baths and spa<sup>(1)</sup> or Budapest Market Halls<sup>(1)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening

### DAY 6 | BUDAPEST • ESZTERGOM

Free time to discover Esztergom on  
your own  
Cruise towards Vienna  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | VIENNA

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn  
Palace and Vienna  
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese  
living: music and Viennese cafes  
Excursions for both packages:  
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum  
• Viennese music concert<sup>(1,2)</sup>

### DAY 8 | VIENNA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 110 to 113.

## Cruise highlights

- Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Melk Abbey, Bratislava and the wild Puszta plain
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.

*Budapest*



THE IRON GATES

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP (opposite direction)

## The Balkan peninsula and the Danube delta From Budapest to Oltenita

### DAY 1 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Mohacs

### DAY 2 | MOHÁCS (Hungary) OSIJEK (Croatia)

Cruise towards Osijek  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Osijek  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Osijek  
Cruise towards Novi Sad

### DAY 3 | NOVI SAD (Serbia) BELGRADE (Serbia)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Novi Sad and Sremski  
Karlovc  
Cruise towards Belgrade  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade

### DAY 4 | THE IRON GATES

Day spent cruising, passing through  
the Iron Gates

### DAY 5 | RUSE (Bulgaria)

Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Veliko Tarnovo and  
Arbanassi

### DAY 6 | RUSE • OLTENITA (Romania)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Ruse  
Cruise towards Giurgiu  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Bucharest  
Cruise towards Cernavoda/Fetesti

### DAY 7 | CERNAVODA/FETESTI (Romania)

Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Constanta

### DAY 8 | TULCEA (Romania)

Cruise towards Tulcea  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Danube Delta  
• **DISCOVERY:** The Danube Delta  
on a speed boat  
Cruise towards Oltenita  
Gala dinner

### DAY 9 | OLTENITA (Romania)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 110 to 113.

## Cruise highlights

• A comprehensive cruise along  
the Danube and its sublime  
landscapes

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Serbian towns: Belgrade and  
Novi Sad
- Authentic Bulgaria with Veliko  
Tarnovo and the charming town  
of Ruse
- Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- The Danube Delta, the largest  
and best preserved of all  
European deltas



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and  
the captain are the only authorized persons who can  
modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary  
of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. OBD\_PP.

NEW FOR 2023: 4-DAY/3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY IN ROMANIA  
REF. BRT\_PP / TRB\_PP (opposite direction)

## The Danube and the jewels of Romania

From the elegance of Transylvania  
to the bucolic landscapes of Moldova

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates.



Bucharest



DANUBE DELTA

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VIO\_PP / OVI\_PP (opposite direction)

## From the blue Danube to the Black Sea From Vienna to Bucharest

### DAY 1 | VIENNA (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Viennese music concert<sup>(1,2)</sup>

### DAY 2 | VIENNA • BRATISLAVA (Slovakia)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn  
Palace and Vienna  
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese  
living: music and Viennese cafes  
Cruise towards Bratislava  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little  
Carpathians  
Cruise towards Budapest

### DAY 3 | BUDAPEST (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Budapest  
• **DISCOVERY:** Off the Beaten Path in  
Budapest  
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert  
baths and spa<sup>(1)</sup> or Budapest Market Halls<sup>(1)</sup>  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional folk evening  
Cruise towards Kalocsa

### DAY 4 | BUDAPEST • KALOCSA (Hungary) • MOHACS (Hungary) BEZDAN (Serbia)

Excursion for both packages:  
• The wild Pusztá plain and a horse  
show  
Cruise towards Mohacs and Novi Sad

### DAY 5 | NOVI SAD (Serbia) BELGRADE (Serbia)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Novi Sad  
and Sremski Karlovci  
• **DISCOVERY:** Novi Sad and a walk to  
the Petrovaradin fortress  
Cruise towards Belgrade  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Traditional evening in Belgrade

### DAY 6 | BELGRADE DONJI MILANOVAČ (Serbia)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade  
Cruise towards Donji Milanovac

### DAY 7 | DONJI MILANOVAČ THE IRON GATES

Day spent cruising, passing through  
the Iron Gates  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | RUSE (Bulgaria)

Excursions for both packages:  
• Sightseeing tour of the Rusenski Lom  
valley  
• Guided tour of Ruse

### DAY 9 | RUSE • GIURGIU (Romania) CERNAVODA/FETESTI (Romania)

Cruise towards Giurgiu  
Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Bucharest  
Cruise towards Tulcea

### DAY 10 | TULCEA (Romania)

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Danube Delta  
• **DISCOVERY:** The Danube Delta  
on a speed boat

## Cruise highlights

- Discover 6 countries and diverse cultures
- Idyllic landscapes of the Iron Gates

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas
- Fantastic Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- Belgrade by coach or by bike
- The Rusenski Lom river valley
- Ruse and its astonishing features
- Novi Sad, the pearl of Vojvodina
- Trip to Constanta



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

### DAY 11 | TULCEA CERNAVODA/FETESTI

Cruise towards Cernavoda/Fetesti  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Constanta  
Cruise towards Oltenita

### DAY 12 | OLTENITA • Bucharest

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 110 to 113.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. OVI\_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.

# Dates & Prices · Central Europe

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. WBU\_PP (p.102)

## PREMIUM SHIP

March 21, 25, 29 April 2, 6, 10, 14 July 16 August 11 October 21, 25, 29 November 2, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26	£892	£921	£974	£1296	£1325	£1378	£138	£151	INCLUDED	-
--	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	----------	---

REF. PAC\_PP / BUC\_PP (opposite direction) (p.103)

## STANDARD SHIP

July 4, 9, 14, 19, 24, 29 August 3, 8, 13, 18, 23, 28	£1035	£1055	£1078	£1490	£1510	£1533	£124	£142	PAC: £ 239 BUC: £ 293	PAC: £ 292 BUC: £ 385
May 10, 15, 20, 25, 30 June 4, 9, 14, 19, 24, 29 September 2, 7, 12, 17, 22	£1093	£1120	£1145	£1548	£1575	£1600				

## PREMIUM SHIP

May 20, 25 September 21, 26 October 1	£1348	£1373	£1449	£1913	£1938	£2014	£142	£162	PAC: £ 239 BUC: £ 293	PAC: £ 292 BUC: £ 385
---	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	--------------------------	--------------------------

REF. PAV\_PP (p.104)

## STANDARD SHIP

July 12, 18, 24, 30 August 5, 11, 17, 23, 29	£1216	£1254	£1325	£1781	£1819	£1890	£147	£170	£341	£444
October 8	£1392	£1434	£1510	£1957	£1999	£2075				

REF. WBB\_PP (p.105)

## STANDARD SHIP

July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 August 5, 12, 19, 26	£1378	£1420	£1496	£2000	£2042	£2118	£162	£189	£318	£421
May 13, 20, 27 June 3, 10, 17, 24 September 2, 9, 16, 23	£1439	£1487	£1567	£2061	£2109	£2189				

## PREMIUM SHIP

April 18	£1534	£1582	£1671	£2274	£2322	£2411	£189	£218	£318	£421
July 5, 12, 19, 26 August 2, 9, 16, 23, 30	£1648	£1701	£1795	£2388	£2441	£2535				
May 31 June 7, 14, 21, 28 September 6, 13 October 14	£1719	£1772	£1871	£2459	£2512	£2611				

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP (opposite direction) (p.106)

**STANDARD SHIP**

July 25 August 9	£1595	£1643	£1728	£2312	£2360	£2445	£185	£218	BDO: £352 OBD: £301	BDO: £422 OBD: £371
May 19 October 15	£1653	£1709	£1800	£2370	£2426	£2517				

**PREMIUM SHIP**

May 28 June 5 September 17, 25	£1924	£1981	£2089	£2759	£2816	£2924	£218	£242	BDO: £352 OBD: £301	BDO: £422 OBD: £371
--------------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------------------------	------------------------

REF. VIO\_PP / OVI\_PP (opposite direction) (p.107)

**STANDARD SHIP**

July 3, 14 August 17, 28	£2199	£2270	£2389	£3186	£3257	£3376	£223	£285	VIO: £545 OVI: £383	VIO: £699 OVI: £541
May 27 June 22 September 8	£2332	£2408	£2536	£3319	£3395	£3523				

**PREMIUM SHIP**

April 25	£2294	£2365	£2494	£3405	£3476	£3605	£285	£323	VIO: £545 OVI: £383	VIO: £699 OVI: £541
July 5, 20, 31 August 15, 26	£2465	£2541	£2678	£3576	£3652	£3789				
May 6, 17 June 13, 24 September 6 October 3	£2608	£2688	£2831	£3719	£3799	£3942				



# Our excursions • Central Europe

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### AUTHENTIC AND UNIQUE VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set out to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

CRUISE REF. WBU\_PP.

### BELGRADE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach to visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, also known as one of the oldest European cities with a history stretching back some 7,000 years. The "White City" is located at the confluence of the Sava and Danube rivers. The town has a fortress sitting atop one of the highest hills in Belgrade as well as a commercial centre and port. We'll start off with a guided panoramic tour of the city, during which we'll have the opportunity to admire Belgrade's National Theatre and National Museum, the Royal Palace which currently houses the City Assembly of Belgrade, the Ancient Royal Palace and more. We'll stop off at the Orthodox Church of St Sava. Its construction began in 1939, though it has remained a work in progress since the Second World War and Tito's dictatorship put a halt to it. As of today, the church is mostly complete and its construction is funded exclusively by donations. We'll head back to the city centre by coach for some free time before our guides take us to Kalemegdan park, the largest and most beautiful park in Belgrade located atop one of its highest hills alongside Belgrade Fortress, overlooking the confluence of the Danube and Sava.

CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OVI\_PP / VIO\_PP.

### BELGRADE, TRADITIONAL EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our guides for a traditional evening in Belgrade, taking place in a Hotel. We'll enjoy one hour of enchanting traditional dances and songs performed exclusively for the occasion. We'll then head to the bohemian district of the "Serbian Montmartre", Skadarlija, to discover some local specialties in a traditional café, surrounded by musicians.

CRUISE REF. VIO\_PP.

### BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll start our guided visit of the Slovakian capital with a panoramic tour which will take us to the Bratislava Castle (outsides), first built in 1811 and rebuilt later after the previous castle burnt down. From there, we'll enjoy a breathtaking view over the Danube and the city. The main historical monuments are located

in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall. Our tour will continue with the Primate's Palace (outsides), completed in 1781 for Archbishop Jozef Bathány. As we stroll through the streets, we may come across some of the amusing statues dotted all around the city. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BUC\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAV\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP / WBU\_PP.

### BUCHAREST (HALF DAY)

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

Departure by coach from Giurgiu with your guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd named Bucur (which means joy in Romanian). Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. You will start the visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. You will take the coach to the Bucharest Eco-museum, an authentic village in the city where you will discover the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handicrafts. The visit will end with a photo stop at The Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu and then you will visit the Orthodox Church. You will leave the city by coach to reach the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP.

### BUCHAREST (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 9 hours

We'll leave on our full day excursion in the company of our guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd called Bucur, which means 'joy' in Romanian. Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. We'll start off our visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. We'll head to the restaurant for a typical Romanian lunch with traditional music and folklore dancing to entertain us. After lunch, we'll head again by coach to Bucharest's Eco-museum, a genuine village in the city where we'll learn about the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handicrafts. We'll conclude our visit with a photo stop at the Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu before visiting the Orthodox Church. We'll leave Bucharest by coach and head back to the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

CRUISE REF. OVI\_PP / VIO\_PP.

### BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

In the company of our guides, we will leave for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First we will head for the hills of Buda by crossing the Elizabeth Bridge and we will go up to the Castle quarter, from where we'll enjoy a fantastic panoramic view of the city. We will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion, built in neo-Roman style in 1902 for the simple pleasure of offering a panoramic view over the city and the Danube. Behind the Bastion, we will find Matthias Church which notably was the venue for the coronation of Emperor Franz Joseph and his wife "Sisi". Our coach will then take us down to the plains of Pest. There, we will visit Heroes' Square whose central monument depicting Prince Arpad and the chieftains of seven Magyar tribes was built for the millennium of Hungary. We will pass by the famous Szechenyi thermal baths, the zoo - a true piece of architecture - Vajdahunyad Castle and more. We will walk through the famous Andrássy Avenue and pass by St. Stephen's Basilica whose construction began in 1851 and was only completed in 1905. We will walk along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP / WBU\_PP.

### BUDAPEST BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

Explore Budapest by night from the comfort of our coach. Your guide will show you the charms of this capital city with its turbulent but incredibly rich past. Despite the vicissitudes of history, Budapest has managed to preserve and bear witness to a succession of dynasties and civilisations. We'll start off towards the citadel for an impressive view over the city and on Pest. We'll then walk up to the citadel and the Liberty Statue from where we'll get to marvel at the most beautiful view of Budapest and the Danube, as well as catch a glimpse of the Parliament building and the famous Chain Bridge. We'll continue by coach towards the Castle Quarter from where you'll get to admire the Royal Palace, former residence of the Hungarian kings. As we drive alongside the banks of Buda, we'll stop off before the Parliament for an occasion to admire and take pictures of the largest building in the country. We'll continue across Margaret Bridge and enjoy a beautiful view of downtown Budapest. Before we go back on board, our coach will drive along the Danube so you can enjoy once again the wonderful view over Buda, the Castle Quarter and the Fisherman's Bastion. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / PAC\_PP / SBU\_PP.

### BUDAPEST, GREAT MARKET HALL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out on foot for the Great Market Hall, a magnificent structure from the late 19<sup>th</sup> century that still functions as an abundant food market. This is a great place to immerse yourself in the local culture. The building is over 100,000 square feet in size and is one of the most emblematic sites in the city. Although it looks like a traditional



European train station, it was built to be a market from the beginning to provide services and food to the quickly expanding city at the time. Traditional edible delights found here include paprika, honey, black truffles, cold cuts, fruits, vegetables, and cheese. The upper floors carry souvenirs. Our tour includes a tasting of traditional Hungarian products, including wine\*!

**CRUISE REF. WBU\_PP.**

## BUDAPEST, TRADITIONAL EVENING

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll set out by coach with our guides to a downtown theatre for a traditional Hungarian show. We'll travel the length and breadth of Hungary through its folklore and Gypsy music, an unforgettable experience!

**CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / PAC\_PP / SBU\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.**

## CONSTANTA (FULL DAY)

**LENGTH: 9.25 hours**

We'll leave by coach for Constanta, founded by the Greeks in the 7<sup>th</sup> century BC. It now has over 425,000 inhabitants and is the second most important port on the Black Sea after Istanbul. We'll first visit the Museum of History and Archaeology which displays an impressive collection of objects from the Paleolithic to modern times. Right across stands the Roman Mosaic Edifice dating from the 3<sup>rd</sup> century. Then, we'll discover an architectural melting pot including the Roman mosque (exteriors only) and the Orthodox Church (interior) as well as the Genoese Lighthouse. Enjoy a beautiful view of the old Constanta from the pier. We'll walk along the waterfront all the way to the majestic Casino (exteriors only), built in the early 20<sup>th</sup> century in Austrian Art Nouveau style. We'll then have lunch at a local restaurant before moving on towards Murfatlar, producing the best wines in Romania. This winery, over 4,000ha, is the largest in Europe. After a wine-tasting session\*, we'll return on board.

**CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / VIO\_PP.**

## DÜRNSTEIN

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set out by coach with our guides through the Austrian Wachau, dotted with charming villages and ruins of medieval castles, all the way to Dürnstein. This town is well-known for its wine-growing area and its castle. Legend has it that Richard the Lionheart was held prisoner there by Duke Leopold V after being accused of arranging a murder during the third crusade, and was rescued by his faithful confidant, Blondel de Nesle. Afterwards, take advantage of some free time to perhaps taste the Austrian wine\* and the local specialties as you stroll through the medieval streets of the city. We suggest a visit to the Baroque abbey.

**CRUISE REF. BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.**

## MELK ABBEY

**LENGTH: 1.75 hours**

We'll set out by coach for Melk Abbey, over-looking the Danube and symbolizing Baroque art in Austria. We'll visit, among other things, the museum, the marble hall, the world famous library and the bedchambers where a number of illustrious guests have slept. We'll have the opportunity to see the gold and jewel encrusted cross, donated by Rudolph IV.

**CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.**

## NOVI SAD AND THE KRUSEDOL MONASTERY

**LENGTH: 5.5 hours**

Departure by coach from Belgrade or Novi Sad. Our excursion begins with a visit to Krusedol Monastery located in the mountainous region of Fruska Gora. More than 16 Orthodox monasteries are spread around the hamlet of Irski Venac, a great opportunity to soak up Serbian art combining Byzantine and Baroque architecture. You will be delighted by the magnificent paintings from the 18<sup>th</sup> century that adorn this beautiful 16<sup>th</sup> century monastery. Our coach will then take us to Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as «Petrovaradin» in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning 'new plant') only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20<sup>th</sup> century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city center by foot. The old Austro-Hungarian city with its Baroque buildings developed around ancient fortifications. You will be able to see the Episcopal Church as well as the Orthodox Church before continuing up the main street to Freedom square with the old Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat.

**CRUISE REF. OBD\_PP / OVI\_PP.**

## NOVI SAD AND SREMSKI KARLOVCI

**LENGTH: 3 hours**

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning 'new plant') only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20<sup>th</sup> century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city center on foot. The Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, grew up around the ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before we continue up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat. Our coach will continue to the little village of Sremski Karlovci where we'll visit the Cathedral of St Nicholas, built in typical baroque style in 1758, and the first ever secondary school of Serbia dating from the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century which has a library housing around 18,000 books. We'll take time to admire one of the most well-known of the town's monuments, the Four Lions Fountain, built in 1799 to celebrate the town's first ever waterworks. Return on board in Novi Sad.

**CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / VIO\_PP.**

## NUREMBERG

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll set out by coach to Nuremberg where we'll enjoy a panoramic visit of the monuments found outside of the city's medieval walls, including the Nuremberg Palace of Justice, the Documentation Center Nazi Party Rallying Grounds, the castle area and more. We'll discover the charming side streets and beautiful half-timbered houses before arriving at Nuremberg's main market. On foot, we'll see the gorgeous Schöner Brunnen (beautiful fountain) and the Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady). During our tour, we'll make a stop and taste one of the local specialties, Lebkuchen, the city's famous gingerbread.

**CRUISE REF. AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.**

## OSIJEK

**LENGTH: 2 hours**

We'll start off our guided tour with Osijek, located in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. The town was founded by the Slavs, who built a river port on the ruins of the Roman town in the 7<sup>th</sup> century. After the city was almost completely destroyed, the Turks rebuilt it in Ottoman oriental style in 1526 and stayed there for over 160 years, Osijek becoming the capital of Ottoman Slavonia. Following the Battle of Mohács in 1687, the town was liberated by the Habsburg Monarchy. The Austrians built a citadel over the demolished Turkish town. Our tour will take us to the upper town to see the Co-cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. This imposing red brick church dominated by its 90m spire was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. We'll then move on to the Old Town, where we'll visit the Habsburg star fort, built between 1712 and 1721 by architect Maximilian Gosseau de Henef. Afterwards, we'll walk up to the main square with its Holy Trinity monument.

**CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP.**

## PUSZTA (HALF DAY)

**LENGTH: 4 hours**

We'll be transferred by coach to Kiskunság National Park, where we'll get the chance to attend an equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy\*) and some "pogacs" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a ride aboard a charabanc before returning to the ship by coach.

**CRUISE REF. OVI\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.**

## PUSZTA (FULL DAY)

**LENGTH: 7.5 hours**

We'll set out by coach then aboard a charabanc to discover the Hungarian plain called the Puszta. We'll get the chance to attend a traditional equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy\*) and some "pogacs" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a lunch of specialties in a traditional tavern animated by Hungarian musicians. After lunch, we'll visit the village of Kecskemét on foot and return to the ship in the afternoon.

**CRUISE REF. PAV\_PP.**

## REGENSBURG

**LENGTH: 4.25 hours**

We'll set out by coach to visit the Walhalla, a huge Greek style marble temple overhanging the Danube. Afterwards, we'll leave on a tour on foot through the ancient town of Regensburg. We'll discover the imposing stone-built "Porta Praetoria", the Old Town Hall, the meeting room of the "Perpetual Diet of Regensburg", the Gothic cathedral and the Italian influenced homes of wealthy merchants from the Middle-Ages.

**CRUISE REF. AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.**

## ROTHENBURG

LENGTH: 5.25 hours

We'll set out by coach for the charming town of Rothenburg, located on the "Romantic Road". This town has kept its Renaissance layout intact, as it has not undergone any changes since the Thirty Years' War, making it one of the most authentic towns in Germany. We'll discover the 15<sup>th</sup> century town walls, the Spital Bastion, the Market Square with the Town Hall and the famous St. James' church (exteriors only) which contains three altars sculpted by the famous Tilman Riemenschneider. After our guided tour, enjoy some free time to stroll through the romantic streets, visit some of the museums (entrance fees to be paid on location), such as the German Christmas Museum or Doll and Toy Museum, or have a taste of some of the local specialities.

CRUISE REF. AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.

## RUSE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Ruse, one of the largest ports in Bulgaria. It was founded by the Romans under the orders of Emperor Augustus. It was the most important town of the Ottoman Empire located on the Danube. In the company of our guide, we'll discover the fascinating architectural heritage of the town, a rich blend of Bulgarian and Romanian cultures. We'll get the chance to admire the Dohodno Zdanie (the Old Theatre), built in 1902 by architects Raul Brank, Georg Lang and Frank Scholz; the Monument of Liberty, a masterpiece by Florentine architect and sculptor Arnaldo Zocchi; the Catholic Church with its multi-colored stained-glass windows and more. We'll end our visit with a tasting of a local pastry and wine\*. We'll have some free time to go shopping before our coach takes us back to the ship.

CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / VIO\_PP.

## RUSE AND THE MONASTERY OF ST. DIMITAR BASARABOVSKI

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach to explore the city of Ruse and the Rock Monastery St. Dimitar Basarabovski. The monastery is the only functional men's rock monastery in Bulgaria. It is filled with history and is still a true place of worship. We'll then head to Ruse, one of Bulgaria's most elegant cities. With its imposing Belle Époque architecture and neatly trimmed leafy squares, it's as if a little chunk of Vienna had broken off and floated down the Danube. We'll see the Dohodno Zdanie, the Roman Catholic St. Paul of the Cross Cathedral, and the Monument of Liberty. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. OBD\_PP / OVI\_PP.

## RUSENSKI LOM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to the valley of Ruseński Lom to visit the Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo which belong to the UNESCO World Heritage List. In this valley, located in North-Eastern Bulgaria, several churches, chapels, monasteries and cells were discovered close to Ivanovo. The first hermits hewed their cells and their churches out of solid rock. The 14<sup>th</sup> century murals bear witness to the exceptional skills of the artists belonging to the Tarnovo Artistic School. We'll discover the 13<sup>th</sup> century St. Michael the Archangel Chapel which houses 14<sup>th</sup> century paintings showing exceptional artistic technique. Our excursion will continue with a visit to the Medieval Fortified Town of Cherven, offering magnificent panoramic views.

CRUISE REF. VIO\_PP.

## THE DANUBE DELTA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll board a tourist pleasure boat to start our visit of the Danube Delta. The site is one of the 300 international biosphere reserves under UNESCO's programme to try to measure the impact of Man on the environment. The Danube Delta is home to more than 1,200 varieties of plants, 300 species of birds and 45 different freshwater fish varieties in its many lakes and swamps. Keep your eyes peeled for some white pelicans, dwarf cormorants, glossy ibis or other species.

CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OVI\_PP / VIO\_PP.

## THE HOFBURG AND THE SISI MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Hofburg, known for being the Habsburgs' "Winter Residency" during 600 years. The buildings mostly house museums and gardens. We'll visit the Sisi Museum as well as the sumptuous Imperial Apartments of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth, which provide insight into their monarchical lives.

CRUISE REF. BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / PAV\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.

## VELIKO TARNOVO AND ARBANASSI (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 10.5 hours

We'll set out to explore Veliko Tarnovo, the medieval capital of Bulgaria, established in the heart of the country. The "City of the Tsars" has always been known as the majestic and flourishing capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire. With its medieval fortress, Tsarevets, Veliko Tarnovo is one of the oldest cities in the country. We'll have lunch at a restaurant, offering a wonderful view over the ruins and the fortress. In the afternoon, we'll move on to Arbanassi, located 4km away from Veliko Tarnovo. It is one of the most visited villages in Bulgaria, furthermore it is listed as an "Architectural and Historical Reserve". We'll visit the Nativity Church, the oldest in Arbanassi. The naos, which is today strictly reserved for men, was originally an independent church built in 1597. We'll continue with a visit of the Konstantzaliev's house, an eye-catching structure with a monumental architecture that was built in the 17<sup>th</sup> century.

CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP.

## VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city center and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

CRUISE REF. WBU\_PP.

## VIENNA AND SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll first take the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he ordered the demolition of the city walls and moats and laid out the exact size of the boulevard. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and

more. When we arrive at Schönbrunn Palace, we'll be guided through the numerous rooms of the Habsburgs' summer residence which bear witness to the splendour of the Court at the time of Maria Theresia. Take advantage of some free time to wander through the Palace gardens. Our coach will then take us downtown for an occasion to discover Vienna on your own.

CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.

## VIENNA BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out on a panoramic coach tour through Vienna by night. This 2,000-year-old city is a true open-air museum. Vienna embodies Romanticism through its powerful architecture and numerous monuments. We'll take the famous Ring Road which encircles historic Vienna on the right bank of the Danube. We'll make a stop at Schwarzenbergplatz where there is a monument in honour of Johann Strauss. Then, we'll take a walk around the Albertina district, allowing us to admire the Hofburg, the Habsburgs' winter residence, as well as the Augustinian Church where Franz Joseph and Sisi's wedding took place.

CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP.

## VIENNESE MUSIC CONCERT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

A coach will pick us up from the boat to take us to Kursalon Hübner where the concert will take place. The first half of the concert will be devoted to Mozart compositions, and the second half to Strauss. During the intermission, a free drink will be served.

CRUISE REF. BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OVI\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP / WBB\_RANPP.

## WÜRZBURG

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for Würzburg. Our tour will start with a visit to the Würzburg Residence (or Residenz), former palace of the Prince-Bishops of Würzburg. You'll discover 40 rooms richly decorated with furniture, paintings and tapestries by 18<sup>th</sup> century master artists and climb up the monumental Main Staircase. Among others, you will visit the Baroque Imperial Hall whose frescoes are the works of Italian painter Giovanni Battista Tiepolo, and the Imperial Apartments richly decorated in Rococo style. Our tour will continue downtown where you will have some free time before returning on board by coach.

CRUISE REF. AGX\_PP / ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / SBU\_PP / SVN\_PP / VNS\_PP.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### BELGRADE BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours

What better way to explore Belgrade than on a bike? You'll cycle along the history-filled streets with your guide who will explain the city's recent past from World War II to current times. A break with a drink will be provided during the tour.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OVI\_PP / VIO\_PP.

### BUDAPEST MARKET HALLS

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll leave on foot for the Budapest Market Halls. The Great Market Hall is the largest and most spectacular of the five market halls built in the 19th century. You can indulge in all types of goods at the more than 180 stands spread out over three stories. One of the market's distinctive features is the colorful Zsolnay tiling on the roof. Some residents will spend hours on public transportation to shop at the Kőzponti Vásárcsarnok. You'll find a wide variety of food, including fruits, vegetables, local cold cuts, and garlands of paprika on the ground floor. The second floor houses restaurants where locals and tourists mingle. The recently renovated basement contains exhibits of high-quality Hungarian products for purchase at the market. There's no better time than this to have a taste of the local specialties: Sausage, cheese, peppers, and a refreshing glass of wine, beer, or soda.

CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / SBU\_PP / WBB\_PP / VIO\_PP.

### GELLERT BATHS AND SPA

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set out with our guide to visit the famous Gellert Baths and Spa. Now part of the famous Hotel Gellert in Buda, references to the spa's healing waters have been found from as early as the 13th century. The current spa was founded in 1918, and a visit to the Art Nouveau thermal baths is a beautiful and historical experience. The special attractions are its indoor and outdoor swimming pools, wave bath, sunbathing terrace and thermal spa. After our tour, take some time to relax and enjoy the saunas, the terrace looking at Gellert Hill, or the geothermal pools with some beer, wine, or champagne\* in hand. This is an exceptional tour in one of the most historical places in the city, but don't take our word for it, come and see for yourself. Don't forget to bring your swimsuit!

CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / SBU\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP.

### HIKING IN BRATISLAVA: THE LITTLE CARPATHIANS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach from Devínska Nová Ves for a walk in the Little Carpathians Protected Landscape Area, including the geographically rich Sandberg expanse. From Devin Castle, we'll take in the splendid view of Bratislava.

CRUISE REF. BUC\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAV\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP.

### HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGE RIDE THROUGH VIENNA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the center of the city to enjoy a horse-drawn carriage ride through the old town and the famous Ring Road. A trip with a Fiaker is a great (and romantic) way of seeing the city in comfort because of the narrow streets and cobblestones.

**In case of high temperatures and for the wellbeing of the horses, the excursion can be cancelled without notice.**

CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / SBU\_PP.

### NOVI SAD AND A WALK TO THE PETROVARADIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave the ship for an energetic walk to the Petrovaradin Fortress. We'll stroll along the riverfront before climbing the 200 steps up to the fortress. An exceptional work of 18th century fortification engineering, it is one of the largest, most-complex and best-preserved artillery bastions in this part of Europe. It also contains a vast system of underground military galleries, with mine and listening tunnels, distributed across four levels running almost 10 miles long. The view from the fort is splendid, and we'll enjoy a snack during our walk.

CRUISE REF. VIO\_PP.

### OFF THE BEATEN PATH IN BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for the Budapest Labyrinth, heading over the Elizabeth Bridge to Castle Hill. Located deep underground, the labyrinth has had several uses since the Middle Ages—refuge, hermitage, and prison. Within its serpentine corridors and vaulted-ceiling halls, you'll discover Gothic and Renaissance-style stone monuments as well as Turkish tombs. Relive the times of famous Hungarian figures—from Saint Stephen to King Matthias. The exhibitions within the grottoes present stories from photographers and adventurers about the most beautiful grottoes in the world. We'll then head over to the House of Houdini, close to Disz Square. This humble two-story home is a magnificent homage to the greatest escape artist, Harry Houdini, born in Budapest in 1874. Among the displayed objects you'll discover are Houdini's keys and handcuffs, old posters for his shows, and several props from the miniseries Houdini, starring Adrien Brody. The highlight of the visit is a live magic show. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of Hungarian products.

CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUC\_PP / BUS\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAC\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP.

### OSIJEK BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the fourth largest city in Croatia from the seat of a bike! The old part of the town, Tvrđa, was built at the beginning of the 18th century and is a dream to cycle through. It is the best-preserved, largest ensemble of Baroque buildings in Croatia and consists of a Habsburg star fort built on the right bank of the Drava River. We'll return through several of the city's parks and a main avenue boarded by beautiful Art Nouveau buildings. Our tour will finish up in front of the cathedral before returning to the ship.

**Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.**

CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP.

### THE DELTA DANUBE ON A SPEED BOAT

LENGTH: 4 hours

On board a 7-passenger speed boat, we'll tour the Danube Delta and enjoy the flora and fauna, see the multiple natural and artificial canals, and walk away with impressions that will last a lifetime.

**Subject to favorable weather conditions. Please wear weather-adapted clothing. Limited availability.**

CRUISE REF. BDO\_PP / OBD\_PP / OVI\_PP / VIO\_PP.

### THE HIGH ART OF VIENNESE LIVING: MUSIC AND VIENNESE CAFES

LENGTH: 4 hours

Our guide will meet us at the ship, where we'll set off on foot for the subway station to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on the subway.

**In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.**

CRUISE REF. ASU\_PP / BUA\_PP / BUS\_PP / OVI\_PP / PAV\_PP / SBU\_PP / VIO\_PP / WBB\_PP.



\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

# SOUTHERN EUROPE



## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

### VENICE, ITS LAGOON AND THE CANAL BIANCO

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise from the Venetian Lagoon all the way to Mantua
- Ship moors close to Saint Mark's Square
- Explore Venice on your own or take part in our excursions
- The Venice Carnival and its colourful costumes and masks

### ANDALUSIA FROM THE RIVERS

- Exclusive itineraries
- Cruise through the Bay of Cadiz
- Ship moors close to the centres of Seville and Cadiz (less than 15 minutes away on foot)
- Exceptional climate in southern Europe and its extraordinary sunlight
- Largest number of protected areas in Spain
- Unique historical and artistic heritage
- Andalusian cuisine

### THE DOURO RIVER

- Cruise up the Douro from the ocean to the Spanish border
- One of the most beautiful canyons in Europe with views of scenery only available from the river
- The Douro Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Beauty and wonders within a natural setting
- Dazzling fall colours from the vineyard leaves



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO  
World Heritage List



## ITALY

The Canal Bianco  
and the Venetian lagoon

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 116

## SPAIN

Andalusia from the rivers

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 120

## PORTUGAL

The Douro river

PAGE 126



MS MICHELANGELO

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VEN\_PP

## The Gems of Venice

### Round-trip cruise from Venice

#### DAY 1 | VENICE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

#### DAY 2 | VENICE • MAZZORBO

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Saint Mark's Basilica
- **DISCOVERY:** The Dorsoduro district  
Cruise towards Mazzorbo through the Venetian Lagoon  
Explore the island of Burano on your own  
Excursion for both packages:
- The Lagoon island Murano  
Cruise towards Venice

#### DAY 3 | VENICE

Excursion for both packages:

- Food tour of little-known neighborhoods in Venice  
Free time to explore Venice on your own

#### DAY 4 | VENICE • CHIOGGIA (or surroundings) • VENICE

Cruise in the early morning towards Chioggia  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Padua  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 5 | VENICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 118 and 119.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

## Cruise highlights

- CroisiEurope pioneer in Venice
- Ship is moored close to St-Mark's square
- Revel in the special atmosphere of the Lagoon city

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Saint Mark's Square and its famous basilica
- The Dorsoduro district in Venice
- Murano and its glassworks
- A food tour of Venice's little-known neighborhoods
- Padua, the home of Saint Anthony



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT • ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM VENICE • REF. VEN\_CARPP

## Venice and its famous Carnival

The Carnevale di Venezia is one of the most famous carnivals around the world, and a charming characteristic of the city.

The center of the event is the famous Piazza San Marco, but during the Carnival the entire city becomes a great and colorful stage where one can admire the sumptuous costumes and masks parading in the streets and squares.

Contact us for more details.





VERONA

**7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE**

REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP (opposite direction)

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# Renaissance-infused Mantua and the canals of Venice From Mantua to Venice

**DAY 1 | Venice • MANTUA**

Transfer by coach from Venice to Mantua  
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

**DAY 2 | MANTUA**

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Mantua  
Free time or tour of the Ferrari Museum in Modena<sup>(1)</sup>

**DAY 3 | MANTUA • Cremona • VALDARO**

Full-day excursion for both packages to Cremona

**DAY 4 | VALDARO • Verona OSTIGLIA • ROVIGO**

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Verona and its amphitheatre or the Giusti Gardens  
• **DISCOVERY:** Verona through its gastronomy

**DAY 5 | ROVIGO • Padua • CHIOGGIA VENICE**

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Padua  
*The ship sails to Chioggia during the excursion. If you decide not to take part in the excursion, transfer from Rovigo to Chioggia<sup>(2)</sup> with free time in Chioggia.*  
Cruise towards Venice  
Free evening

**DAY 6 | VENICE**

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Doge's Palace  
• **DISCOVERY:** The Dorsoduro district  
Excursion for both packages:  
• The Lagoon islands of Burano and Murano  
Gala dinner

**DAY 7 | VENICE**

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
See excursion details on pages 118 and 119.

## Cruise highlights

- Unique cruise, from the Canals of Venice to Mantua along the Canal Bianco
- Cruise through the heart of the Italian regions

**OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:**

- Tasting of Culatello ham and authentic Parmesan cheese
- The region of Lombardy, its breathtaking and varied panoramas
- Cremona, Claudio Monteverdi's birthplace
- Mantua, romantic city surrounded by lakes
- The region of Veneto, its treasures, arts and traditions
- Verona, the City of Love
- Padua, the home of Saint Anthony
- Venice, an abundance of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Mantua

**NB:** Navigational obligations and weather conditions can disrupt the itinerary, and in certain cases, intermediate stops may be canceled. If this happens, CroisiEurope will do our best to find the best solution according to passenger expectations. For safety reasons, the company and/or the captain of the ship are the only authorities who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, Ref. VMA\_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages. (2) Passengers cannot remain on board the ship between Rovigo and Chioggia.



# Dates & Prices • Italy

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS		
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin				CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A				

REF. VEN\_PP (p. 116)

## STANDARD SHIP

Month / Dates	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	UPPER DECK	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
February (carnival) 10, 14, 18	£ 797	£ 816	£ 831	£ 1115	£ 1134	£ 1149	£ 119	£ 194	£ 208
February 22, 26	£ 603	£ 617	£ 632	£ 921	£ 935	£ 950			
March 2, 6, 10, 14, 18, 22, 26, 30	£ 670	£ 684	£ 702	£ 988	£ 1002	£ 1020			
April 27									
October 16, 20, 24, 28 November 1									
July 20 August 17	£ 712	£ 727	£ 746	£ 1030	£ 1045	£ 1064			
May 25 June 22 September 14 October 12	£ 721	£ 740	£ 755	£ 1039	£ 1058	£ 1073			

REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 117)

## STANDARD SHIP

Month / Dates	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	UPPER DECK	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
April 3, 9, 15, 21	£ 1348	£ 1373	£ 1405	£ 1980	£ 2005	£ 2037	£ 170	£ 450	£ 462
July 2, 8, 14, 24, 30 August 5, 11, 21, 27	£ 1378	£ 1405	£ 1439	£ 2010	£ 2037	£ 2071			
May 1, 7, 13, 19, 29 June 4, 10, 16, 26 September 2, 8, 18, 24, 30 October 6	£ 1454	£ 1487	£ 1519	£ 2086	£ 2119	£ 2151			

# Our excursions • Italy

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### CREMONA

**MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY**

LENGTH: 9 hours

A stroll through the historical center of Cremona reveals its hidden artistic and architectural treasures. Within the superb medieval square, we'll take in the immensity of the duomo, bell tower, and cathedral. This lovely city was home to Antonio Stradivari, the famous string-instrument crafter, and we'll be able to visit a violin-maker's workshop during our tour. We'll then head to Polesine Parmense and stop at a local farm in the region to have a taste of Italian cold cuts and cheeses.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP.

### FOOD TOUR OF LITTLE-KNOWN NEIGHBORHOODS IN VENICE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Venetian cuisine is brimming with variety and delicacies. It incorporates the diverse backgrounds of the Venetian population to propose the best of the sea and land have to offer in the region. The Rialto Market in the San Polo District is the natural starting point for this tour. We'll stroll among the vegetable and fruit stands and witness the fishmongers in action. After, we'll leave the hustle and bustle of the crowds behind us and head over to the laid-back Cannaregio District to poke around at what it has to offer. At the end of the tour, we'll take a seat

in a typical osteria to snack on cicchetti, Italian tapas-like morsels.

CRUISE REF. VEN\_PP / VEN\_CARPP.

### ISLAND OF MURANO

LENGTH: 4 hours

A short boat ride will take us to the island of Murano. The largest island in the lagoon, Murano is famous all over the world for its unique glass. We'll visit a glass-blowing studio to see how it's done. Take advantage of some free time afterwards to explore the island on your own. Murano is also known for its lovely churches and several remarkable palazzetto.

CRUISE REF. VEN\_PP / VEN\_CARPP.

### MANTUA

**MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY**

LENGTH: 3 hours

Despite Mantua's historic power and influence under the Gonzaga family, Mantua remains a little-known enclave in Northern Italy, but it is one of the richest and romantic cities and still carries pervasive vestiges of its Renaissance past today. We'll visit the Palazzo Te, designed and decorated by Giulio Romano in the early 16<sup>th</sup> century (closed on Mondays). Along with its architecture, the palace is known for its Mannerist-style fresco paintings that adorn many of its rooms. We'll then head downtown to see the facade of the imposing Ducal Pa-

lace and to visit the Rotonda di San Lorenzo and the Basilica of Sant'Andrea.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP.

### MURANO AND BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Aboard a small private boat, we will set out with a local guide for one of the largest islands in the lagoon, Murano, famous for its glasswork. There, we'll have the opportunity to watch a master glassmaker hard at work. Our next stop will be Burano, renowned for its lace. Enjoy free time to discover this charming island on your own.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP.

### PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach from Chioggia for Padua. Best known in Christianity as the Saint Anthony of Padua city, it is also famous for its art. We'll start off with a guided tour by coach before visiting the basilica (closed on Sundays) which holds the vault of Saint Anthony. We'll be able to admire Donatello's bronze statue from the 15<sup>th</sup> century in the square before the basilica. Next, we'll set out on a guided tour on foot of the city followed by free time.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VEN\_PP / VEN\_CARPP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP.



## SAINT MARK'S BASILICA

LENGTH: 2 hours

Saint Mark's Basilica is considered a Byzantine masterpiece, and for that reason, it is one of the most important churches in the city. Construction began in 1063 as a Byzantine-style edifice, which over the centuries was accented with Gothic arches and mosaics. Having seen it throughout the decades as a backdrop to scenes in movies, visitors flock from all over the world just to stand in the spectacular square.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VEN\_PP / VEN\_CARPP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP.

## THE FERRARI MUSEUM

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4 hours

Car lovers will not want to miss this chance! The museum focuses on the life and work of Enzo Ferrari, founder of the Ferrari sports car brand. Their website says it best: "The Museo Enzo Ferrari is more than just a museum. It is a spectacular immersive experience that combines a dizzying mix of unique ingredients. Visitors not only get to admire the stunning cars displayed in the futuristic 2,500 square metre main pavilion but are also treated to a spectacular audio-visual show to tell the magical story of Enzo Ferrari's 90 years."

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP.

## VENICE AND THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, passing by St Mark's Square and the exterior of St Mark's Cathedral. The Byzantine façades of the Cathedral will immediately draw your attention. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace, the residence of the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9<sup>th</sup> century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9<sup>th</sup> century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated both on the outside and inside, dates back to the 14<sup>th</sup> century and is considered by many to be the finest in the world. You will then be able to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese from the top of the famous Golden Staircase before walking through the Grand Council Chamber and out onto the balcony with its fantastic view over the city. You will cross the famous decorated Bridge of Sighs which leads to the prison.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP.

## VERONA AND THE AMPHITHEATRE ARENA

LENGTH: 6 hours

Verona: a splendid city of art, surrounded by traces of ancient history and the mythical dimension bestowed upon it by the tragedy of Romeo and Juliet. The Romans founded the city in 49 BC and built many of its grandiose works such as the amphitheatre—the third largest in Italy. We'll leave for our tour from Polesella and begin with a panoramic visit of the city by coach, entering through the Porta Palio. We'll see the beautiful Castelvecchio and the Arco dei Gavi. The Porta Nuova offers a wonderful view of the towers, hills and mountains in the background. From here, we'll set off on foot with our guide to Juliet's House (Casa di Giulietta) to see the balcony where she stood when Romeo declared his love. We'll then walk to the arena—built from the characteristic local pink and white stone in the 1<sup>st</sup> century AD—which seated as many as 30,000 spectators at gladiatorial combats, mock naval battles and other such popular entertainment.

If the amphitheatre is closed, we'll visit the magnificent Giusti Gardens.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP / VMA\_RANPP.



*Verona, the Amphitheatre arena*

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### VENICE AND THE DORSODURO DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll leave on foot from The Zattere or San Basilio Pier. The Dorsoduro District houses some of the most picturesque canals and palazzi and some of the city's great art showcases without the tourist traps that you might expect. The area includes the highest land areas of the city. Our walk will take you along The Zattere to the Spirito Santo and the customs house. The view is absolutely spectacular from this point in Venice, because you can scan the entire Saint Mark's Basin, San Giorgio Maggiore, and the Grand Canal. We'll continue on to admire the exterior of the Santa Maria della Salute church, built during a plague epidemic in the 17th century. The church's dome was an important addition to the Venice skyline and soon became emblematic of the city, inspiring many artists. Our next stop will be Campo Santa Margherita, a large city square in the sestiere of Dorsoduro. You'll be delighted by this heart-warming quarter which has remained humble yet sophisticated with the many palaces overlooking the Grand Canal. After our visit, we'll return to the ship.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VEN\_PP / VEN\_CARPP / VMA\_PP.

### VERONA THROUGH ITS GASTRONOMY

LENGTH: 5 hours

We will leave by coach for Verona to meet up with our guide for a tasteful tour to learn about the origins of delicious Italian delights—an exceptional way to see Verona and its charming streets and squares. The visit will focus on the area within the river loop, where the city grew around the water. The last part of the tour will include a tasting of typical delights in a bakery in the city center. Enjoy two Italian specialties with a coffee or a cappuccino in a renowned bakery. This tour encompasses Italian gastronomy from the Roman empire through modern times. We'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. MAV\_PP / VMA\_PP.



*Santa Maria della Salute church*

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



MS LA BELLE DE CADIX

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SVS\_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## Authentic Andalusia : Architecture, traditions, enchancing villages and fabulous cuisine

### DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Seville  
Cruise towards Cadiz

### DAY 3 | CADIZ

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cadiz  
• Vejer de la Frontera  
Flamenco evening on board  
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria<sup>(2)</sup>

### DAY 4 | EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA<sup>(2)</sup> ISLA MINIMA

Excursion proposed:  
• Wine-tasting session in a Bodega  
Cruise towards Isla Minima  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda  
followed by an equestrian show  
Cruise towards Seville

### DAY 5 | SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour the Palacio de las Duenas  
Free afternoon in Seville  
or  
Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Granada<sup>(1)</sup>  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 123 and 124.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Optional excursion, available only through reservation before departure.

(2) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by Cadiz.

**NEW FOR 2023**  
**POSSIBILITY TO EXTEND YOUR STAY**  
**REF. SVJ\_PP**

**The Spanish ham route and  
the white villages of Andalusia**

Detailed programme, dates and prices on request.

## Cruise highlights

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Lively Seville, its cathedral, and the Palacio de las Dueñas
- Cadiz, the heart of flamenco
- The white village of Vejer de la Frontera with its narrow streets and captivating atmosphere
- Visit a typical Andalusian hacienda in Isla Minima

Delicious regional specialties:  
Wine tasting and tapas in a bodega  
Snack on authentic churros



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB  
IN FEBRUARY  
REF. SVS\_FAMPP



Seville



CÓRDOBA, MOSQUE-CATHEDRAL

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF\_PP / SHF\_PPETE **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

# Andalusia: tradition, gastronomy and flamenco

## Round-trip cruise from Seville

### DAY 1 | SEVILLE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Córdoba

### DAY 3 | SEVILLE • CADIZ

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour on foot of Seville  
Cruise towards Cadiz  
• Tour through Cadiz by night

### DAY 4 | CADIZ EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA<sup>(2)</sup>

Excursion proposed:  
• Jerez and an equestrian show  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Cadiz  
Flamenco evening on board

### DAY 5 | EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA<sup>(2)</sup> ISLA MINIMA

Excursion proposed:  
• Wine-tasting session in a Bodega  
Cruise towards Isla Minima  
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda  
followed by an equestrian show

### DAY 6 | SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Discover Granada

### DAY 7 | SEVILLE

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of a nature reserve with a forest  
guide. *From June to August, visit of  
the Wharf of Christopher Columbus'  
Caravels*  
Free time to discover Seville on your own  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 123 and 124.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company  
and the captain are the only authorized persons who  
can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Except from June to August.

(2) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be re-  
placed by Cadiz.

## Cruise highlights

- The best of Andalusia: Seville, Córdoba, Granada and Cadiz

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Jerez and an equestrian show
- Observe migratory birds in a nature reserve<sup>(1)</sup>
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' caravels (from June to August)
- Tasting of local specialties in a bodega



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST  
REF. SHF\_FAMPP





GRANADA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SXH\_PP **ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

## Enchanting landscapes and cultures in Spain and Portugal Round-trip cruise from Seville

### DAY 1 | SEVILLE (Spain)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SEVILLE • Córdoba • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Córdoba

### DAY 3 | SEVILLE • ISLA MINIMA EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Seville
  - **DISCOVERY:** Seville Tapas tour
- Cruise towards Isla Minima  
Excursion for both packages:
- Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show
- Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 4 | EL PUERTO DE SANTA MARIA<sup>(1)</sup> Jerez • CADIZ

Excursion for both packages:

- Jerez, an equestrian show and wine-tasting session in a Bodega
- Cruise towards Cadiz  
Excursions proposed:
- **CLASSIC:** Cadiz and its cathedral
  - **DISCOVERY:** Walk the waterfront in Cadiz
- Excursion for both packages:
- Flamenco evening
- Cruise towards Alcoutim

### DAY 5 | ALCOUTIM (Portugal)

Cruise towards Alcoutim  
Free time to discover the city on your own  
Cruise towards Huelva

### DAY 6 | HUELVA (Spain) • SEVILLE

Excursions for both packages:  
• Visit of the Wharf of Christopher Columbus' Caravels  
Cruise towards Seville

### DAY 7 | SEVILLE • Granada • SEVILLE

Full-day excursion for both packages:  
• Discover Granada  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | SEVILLE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 123 to 125.

## Cruise highlights

- Discover Andalusia and Algarve in one cruise
- Journey to the heart of Spanish and Portuguese traditions

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Late afternoon in a genuine Andalusian hacienda
- Granada

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Córdoba, Seville and Cadiz
- Alcoutim, an authentic Portuguese village
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' caravels



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



<sup>(1)</sup> The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by Cadiz.

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

# Dates & Prices · Spain

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. SVS\_PP (p. 120)

## PREMIUM SHIP

February 15, 20, 25 November 2, 7, 12	£931	£950	£974	£1473	£1492	£1516	£166	£223	INCLUDED	-
--	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	----------	---

REF. SHF\_PP / SHF\_PPETE (p. 121)

## PREMIUM SHIP

March 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 June 29 July 6, 13, 20, 27 August 3, 10, 17, 24	£1329	£1358	£1386	£2056	£2085	£2113	£218	£290	INCLUDED	-
April 6, 13, 20, 27 October 5, 12, 19, 26	£1557	£1610	£1696	£2284	£2337	£2423				

REF. SXH\_PP (p. 122)

## PREMIUM SHIP

May 4, 11, 18, 25 June 1, 8, 15, 22 August 31 September 7, 14, 21, 28	£1515	£1563	£1643	£2185	£2233	£2313	£200	£271	£364	£387
--	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------

# Our excursions · Spain

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### CADIZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for our panoramic tour of Cadiz. We'll be able to bathe in the cultural and historic riches of the city, as well as its long stretches of unspoiled beaches. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. We'll visit the cathedral, a magnificent Baroque and Neoclassic building whose construction lasted for over 115 years.

CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.

### CADIZ

LENGTH: 2 hours

Departure on foot to visit Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. Our tour continues towards the Plaza de España, formerly known as Plaza del Carbón, which was extended to mark the 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the constitution. Your tour ends via the Plaza de las Flores. You will be enchanted by this blue and white city. Return on board in Cadiz.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP.

### CÓRDOBA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave by coach from Seville for our tour of Córdoba. Córdoba's golden era started in the 8<sup>th</sup> century when it was conquered by the Moors who built about 300 mosques and countless palaces and public buildings. In the 13<sup>th</sup> century under the reign of Fernando III the Saint, the Great Mosque of Córdoba was transformed into a cathedral and new defensive structures were built, including the Alcazar de los Reyes Cristianos and the Calahorra Tower. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SXH\_PP.

### FLAMENCO EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

After dinner, departure on foot for a Flamenco evening. Flamenco (cante flamenco) is an art created by the Gypsy and Andalusian peoples based on popular folklore born from the various cultures which flourished throughout the centuries in Spain. Originally, Flamenco was simply a capella vocals (cante). Its first genre, la toná, was forged in the geographical triangle formed by Triana, Jerez and Cadiz. Only later did the hand-clapping (palmas), the dancing (el baile) and the guitar (toque) appear. Dancing and guitar can now often be found alone, although vocals are still considered at the heart of the tradition. More recently, instruments such as the cajón (a percussion instrument from Peru), the palillos (castanets), and the bass

guitar were added. Immerse yourself in the most famous Spanish tradition, this mixture of vocals, guitar and dance in which Arab, Oriental and Gypsy influences mingle. Return to the boat.

CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.

### GRANADA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 14.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Granada. Located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada and at the confluence of three rivers, Granada was the capital of the last Islamic kingdom in the Iberian Peninsula. We'll start off at the Alhambra, literally "the red", reflecting the colour of the walls at sunset. It is one of the major monuments of Islamic architecture and the most majestic mediaeval fortress in the Mediterranean. Along with the Great Mosque of Córdoba, it is the most impressive evidence of the Islamic presence in Spain from the 8<sup>th</sup> to the 15<sup>th</sup> centuries. The tour continues with a visit to the Generalife, and its marvelous 14<sup>th</sup> century gardens, where water was harnessed to refresh every courtyard and garden. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant downtown. In the afternoon, you'll be able to enjoy the delights of Granada at your own pace.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP / SXH\_PP.

## JEREZ AND AN EQUESTRIAN SHOW

LENGTH: 5 hours

We will depart from Cadiz for our excursion in Jerez. A panoramic tour by coach will enable you to see the cathedral which was built in 1695 over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar which still displays a large amount of features from its early construction in the 12<sup>th</sup> century. We'll then visit a stud farm that raises magnificent Andalusian horses, and we'll enjoy a presentation of the equestrian arts the country is famous for.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP.

## JEREZ, EQUESTRIAN SHOW AND BODEGA

LENGTH: 6 hours

We will depart from Cadiz for our excursion in Jerez. A panoramic tour by coach will enable you to see the cathedral which was built in 1695 over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar which still displays a large amount of features from its early construction in the 12<sup>th</sup> century. We'll then visit a stud farm that raises magnificent Andalusian horses, and we'll enjoy a presentation of the equestrian arts the country is famous for. At the end of the tour, we'll enjoy a wine tasting of some regional products in a bodega.

CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.

## LA RABIDA FRIARY AND WHARF OF THE CARAVELS

LENGTH: 5 hours

Set off by coach for a guided visit of the Rábida Friary. Christopher Columbus was welcomed here by Brother Juan Perez who gave him hospitality. This Franciscan Friary was one of only two or three in the world where navigation based on the stars (Celestial Navigation) was studied. Christopher Columbus stopped here before he set off for America. Then you will visit the Wharf of the Caravels where you will be able to see the replicas of Christopher Columbus's ships, the Pinta, the Niña and the Santa Maria, with which he discovered America in 1492. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PPETE / SXH\_PP.

## NATURE RESERVE AND BIRD-WATCHING SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach to a nature reserve, where you'll take a private tour with a forest guide. This excursion will be a total immersion into an entirely unspoiled natural area which has managed to preserve its very specific character. Then, we will go on to a bird-watching site where you will get the chance to discover an amazing variety of bird species: waders, gulls, ducks, etc.

Please note that this visit is not available from June to August. Instead, you will visit the Rabida Friary.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP.

## OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines\* along with some regional products.

In case of impossibility, visit of a similar bodega.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP.

## SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Departure on foot for our guided tour of Seville. We'll start off our visit with the azulejos that adorn the Plaza de España. A fountain designed by Vicente Traver, a Valencian architect, stands in the centre. We'll move on with a stroll through the typically Sevillian patios garnished with flowers in the charming Santa Cruz district. The visit will end with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP.

## SEVILLE AND THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Seville, beginning with the Plaza de España - a majestic crescent-shaped complex arranged around a central square. Built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition to showcase Spain's industrial and technological exhibits, the building's tiled alcoves each represent a different province of Spain. The complex faces the Guadalquivir, signifying the prosperous trading route towards the Atlantic Ocean and the Americas. We'll continue on to Santa Cruz, the most picturesque and delightful part of the city with narrow, winding cobbled streets and whitewashed houses. This former Jewish quarter remains part of the historical centre of the city and contains many renowned monuments. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour ends with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.

## SEVILLE, THE PALACIO DE LAS DUENAS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

The most famous palace in Seville was built in the late 15<sup>th</sup> century and is a good example of the eclectic mix found between Spanish Gothic and Moorish styles. Many historic figures have passed through the palace doors over the years, including Spanish poet Antonio Machado, who was born here. The palace is a work of art unto itself. During our tour, you'll see its rich collection of furniture, ceramics, antiques, and paintings. You'll also discover its interior courtyards and magnificent gardens with thousands of plants, including orange, lemon, and palm trees.

CRUISE REF. SVS\_PP.

## THE PUEBLOS BLANCOS: VEJER DE LA FRONTERA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Vejer de la Frontera is one of the most captivating "white villages" in Andalusia. It was declared a Spanish historic site (Conjunto histórico) in 1976 and has received several prizes for its tourism distinctions. Every corner seems to be filled with colorful sights and fascinating spots to explore. Your guide will take you to the historic centre where you'll be able to see the remains of the 15<sup>th</sup> century ramparts that protected the city from invasions. You'll also visit the Plaza de España-dominated by a beautiful tile fountain-and the Divino Salvador church, which was built over a mosque. Our next stop will be the fishing village of Conil de la Frontera. This coastal town is an apex of beauty among the Pueblos Blancos, and the white houses with beautifully decorated patios and walls make the city a must-see for any traveler. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a snack of delicious churros dipped in chocolate.

CRUISE REF. SVS\_PP.

## VISIT OF AN ANDALUSIAN HACIENDA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours

At the end of the afternoon, we'll visit a typical Andalusian hacienda. We'll discover its beautiful architecture with its impressive Andalusian patio and watch a horse show in its private arena.

CRUISE REF. SHF\_PP / SVS\_PP / SXH\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### SEVILLE TAPAS TOUR

LENGTH: 2 hours

You'll leave directly from the ship with a local guide for a tapas food tour in several eateries in the center of Seville. Discover the wide range of Spanish delights and flavors served as appetizers or snacks. The most well known include patatas bravas, salads, and cold cuts (chorizo, lomo, Jamón ibérico)—all sublime when served with a glass of Spanish wine.

CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.

### WALK THE WATERFRONT IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours

Walk along the oceanfront to the Castle of San Sebastián. According to legend, the Temple of Kronos (a Titan of the Greek gods) was first built here. A chapel was built in the 1400s by Venetian boat crews and the irregular, fortified castle found on the site now was built in 1706. It defended the northern section of the city from attack. Because of its unique shape and décor, it has served as backdrop for many films. We'll return via the city's historic centre and authentic neighbourhoods, admiring the elegant homes painted in glorious pastel colours and decked out with ironwork balconies. Enjoy tastings of local products along your walk.

CRUISE REF. SXH\_PP.



*Seville, Plaza de España*



PORTO

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POF\_PP

## The Douro Valley through Portugal and Spain

### Round-trip cruise from Porto

#### DAY 1 | PORTO (Portugal)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Coach tour through Porto by night

#### DAY 2 | PORTO • REGUA

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto  
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum  
Cruise towards Regua

#### DAY 3 | REGUA • VEGA DE TERRON (Spain)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace  
Cruise towards Vega de Terron

#### DAY 4 | VEGA DE TERRON • Salamanca SENHORA DA RIBEIRA

Full-day excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral  
• **DISCOVERY:** Salamanca Tapas tour  
Gala dinner



#### DAY 5 | SENHORA DA RIBEIRA LEVERINHO

Excursion for both packages:  
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session  
Cruise towards Leverinho

#### DAY 6 | LEVERINHO • PORTO

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 129.

### Cruise highlights

- From the Douro Valley to the Spanish border
- A glimpse of Portugal and Spain in one cruise

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and the sea
- The Wine Route with its unique landscape listed by UNESCO
- The golden glow of Salamanca (Spain)
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST  
REF. POF\_FAMPP



Salamanca

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.





THE DOURO VALLEY

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POP\_PP

## From Portugal to Spain: Porto, the Douro Valley and Salamanca

### Round-trip cruise from Porto

#### DAY 1 | PORTO (Portugal)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Coach tour through Porto by night

#### DAY 2 | PORTO • REGUA

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto  
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto by tram and visit to the tram museum  
Cruise towards Regua

#### DAY 3 | REGUA • VEGA DE TERRON (Spain)

Excursion for both packages:  
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace  
Cruise towards Vega de Terron  
Flamenco evening on board

#### DAY 4 | VEGA DE TERRON • Salamanca

Full-day excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral  
• **DISCOVERY:** Salamanca Tapas tour

#### DAY 5 | BARCA D'ALVA • FERRADOSA PINHAO (Portugal)

Cruise towards Ferradosa  
Excursion for both packages:  
• The Porto Wine Route and wine-tasting session  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 6 | PINHAO • PORTO

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Lamego  
Cruise to wards Porto  
Fado-themed evening

#### DAY 7 | PORTO

Free time to discover Porto on your own  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Guimarães  
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Douro  
Traditional folk-themed evening

#### DAY 8 | PORTO

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 128 and 129.

## Cruise highlights

- Intoxicating getaway between vineyards and the river

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and ocean
- Guimarães and its medieval centre
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, a dazzling beauty
- The Porto Wine Route and Lamego, an episcopal city



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST  
REF. POP\_FAMPP

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.



Lamego

# Dates & Prices • Portugal

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. POF\_PP (p. 126)

## PREMIUM SHIP

April 2, 11, 23, 28 October 23	£1088	£1126	£1187	£1591	£1629	£1690	£157	£195	£261	£329
July 19, 25, 31 August 12, 28	£1055	£1078	£1097	£1558	£1581	£1600				
May 3, 15, 27, 31 June 8, 12, 17, 20, 25, 29, 30 September 1 October 4, 13	£1164	£1202	£1268	£1667	£1705	£1771				

REF. POP\_PP (p. 127)

## STANDARD SHIP

April 3, 10, 17, 24 October 16	£1216	£1254	£1325	£1800	£1838	£1909	£162	£200	£354	£430
July 3, 10, 17, 24, 31 August 7, 14, 21, 28	£1187	£1211	£1240	£1771	£1795	£1824				
May 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 June 5, 12, 19, 26 September 4, 11, 18, 25 October 2, 9	£1472	£1519	£1601	£2056	£2103	£2185				

## PREMIUM SHIP

April 4, 5, 7, 12, 14, 16, 19, 21, 26, 28 October 16	£1591	£1643	£1728	£2337	£2389	£2474	£189	£218	£354	£430
July 4, 5, 7, 11, 12, 14, 18, 21, 24, 28, 30 August 4, 5, 6, 11, 13, 18, 20, 25	£1548	£1577	£1610	£2294	£2323	£2356				
May 3, 5, 8, 10, 12, 17, 19, 20, 24, 26 June 1, 2, 5, 9, 13, 16, 22, 23, 30 September 1, 2, 6, 8, 9, 13, 15, 16, 20, 22, 23, 27, 29, 30 October 6, 7, 9, 14	£1810	£1871	£1971	£2556	£2617	£2717				

# Our excursions • Portugal

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### FIGUEIRA DE CASTELO RODRIGO

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Situated in the northern foothill of Maro-fa Mountain, in the middle of cultivated plains, this once-medieval town is a historic treasure thanks to the outstanding renovations that preserved the houses and important buildings. Here, we'll visit the Museu de Escalhão. Don't forget to take in the magnificent view of the valley. We'll return to the ship in Senhora da Ribeira.

CRUISE REF. ROP\_PP.

discover its historical treasures. We'll get the chance to discover the Nossa Senhora de Oliveira Church, the most important religious building in the city with a wide diversity of architectural influences (exteriors only.) The medieval heart of Guimarães is a labyrinth of lanes and picturesque plazas framed by 14<sup>th</sup> century buildings. We'll continue on to the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza. This 16<sup>th</sup> century medieval estate was the former residence of the first Dukes of Braganza and features striking architecture. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Porto.

CRUISE REF. POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.

centre by coach and on foot. Lamego is a charming episcopal and commercial town where we'll get to discover the Nossa Senhora dos Remedios Sanctuary. This 18<sup>th</sup> century church stands out with its white façade dominating a baroque staircase. Its impressive 686 steps end in a shrine built in the rocaille style and adorned with azulejos. The first stone was laid on February 14<sup>th</sup>, 1750 and gave way to the construction of a massive temple overlooking the city and providing a breathtaking view over the misty mountains of the surrounding landscape. We'll return on board in Regua.

CRUISE REF. POP\_PP.

### GUIMARÃES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Porto for Guimarães. With our guide, we'll begin the tour of this university town on foot to

### LAMEGO

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Regua towards Lamego for a guided tour of the city

### PORTO AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from the Villa Nova de Gaia Quay, facing Porto from across

the Douro river and the famous Dom Luis I Bridge, built between 1881 and 1886 by French engineer Theophile Seyrig, one of Gustave Eiffel's pupils. We'll discover The Palácio da Bolsa (Stock Exchange Building) and the Igreja de São Francisco (Church of Saint Francis), also known as the "Golden Church". We'll then cross the Dom Luis I Bridge again back to Villa Nova de Gaia for the visit of a wine cellar. Porto's pride notably stems from its famous wine known the world over, which you will get to taste\*.

CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.

## PORTO BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1 - 1.5 hours

A unique opportunity to admire the city of Porto by night during a panoramic tour by coach. You will love the old, preserved districts of this city of immense character, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. During the tour of the historic centre, your guide will schedule a stop at the Sao Bento railway station to look at its magnificent azulejos.

CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP.

## PORTO WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave Ferradosa for our excursion along the Porto Wine Route. We'll visit San Salvador do Mundo and Sao Joao da Pesqueira, two small towns set among the vineyards in the Rio Torto valley. We'll visit a quinta (wine cellar) to taste\* the famous Porto before returning on board in Pinhao or Folgosa.

CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.

## SALAMANCA

LENGTH: 10-11 hours

We'll leave by coach for Salamanca. Since 1988, the Old Town of Salamanca has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the cathedral whose successive extensions created a mixture of styles going from late Gothic to Baroque and including Renaissance. Afterwards, we'll visit one of the world's oldest universities which first opened in 1218. After lunch, enjoy the whole afternoon strolling through the town on your own.

CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.

## VILA REAL AND MATEUS PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Vila Real, where aristocrats built grand palaces during the 16<sup>th</sup> and 17<sup>th</sup> centuries. We'll take a panoramic tour of the city by coach, followed by a tasting of the local pastry, Cristas de Galo. We'll then set out to explore Mateus Palace, the most beautiful and astonishing manor in all of northern Portugal. This 18<sup>th</sup> century beauty is set in a hilly landscape reminiscent of Mexico. Behind the manor is a delightful garden with box hedges, statues, and a spectacular 115-foot cedar tunnel.

CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP / ROP\_PP.

## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### WALKING ALONG THE DOURO

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave by coach for the mouth of the Douro River. Here, you'll set out with your guide for a walk along the Atlantic coastline and along the Douro, passing through the traditional fishing village of São Pedro da Afurada. We'll have a great view of Porto and its famous Ribeira Square before arriving in Vila Nova de Gaia, where the prestigious wine is aged in renowned cellars. We'll visit a wine cellar and enjoy a tasting\*. After our walk, we'll return to the ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. POP\_PP.

### PORTO VIA TRAM AND VISIT OF THE TRAM MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave from Vila Nova de Gaia by coach for downtown Porto. Once we arrive, we'll board one of the city's trams and partake in this urbantourism experience all the way to the mouth of the Douro. Our visit will include a stop at the tram museum (Museu do Carro Eléctrico), housed in a former thermo-electric power plant. The museum collection comprises the oldest cars pulled by horses, called "Americanos," to the last trams from the 1950s and 1960s. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of some of the local specialties. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP.

### SALAMANCA TAPAS TOUR

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours

You'll leave by coach with our team from Barca d'Alva for Salamanca, where you'll meet up with the local guide for a tapas food tour in several eateries in the city center. Discover the wide range of Spanish delights and flavors served as appetizers or snacks. The most well known include patatas bravas, salads, and cold cuts (chorizo, lomo, Jamón ibérico)—all sublime when served with a glass of Spanish wine. You'll have lunch in a local restaurant to prolong your immersion in Spanish cuisine. Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own. At the end of our tour, we'll return on board the ship in Vega de Terron.

CRUISE REF. POF\_PP / POP\_PP.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



*Mateus Palace*

# OCEAN AND COASTAL CRUISES



## CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

### MV LA BELLE DES OcéANS

- Premium 7-deck ocean ship welcoming up to **130 passengers only**
- The ship's **intimate size** provides unmatched conditions for a perfect vacation experience

### MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

- High-tech ocean ship that can **moor in small ports**
- Intimately sized cruises with **just 197 passengers** on board
- Original and high-quality themed tours and activities



## CANARY ISLANDS

PAGE 132

## CORSICA

PAGE 134

## CYPRUS AND THE HOLY LAND

PAGE 138

## CROATIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 140

## CROATIA, GREECE, ALBANIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 142

## TREASURES ON THE RED SEA

PAGE 144



LANZAROTE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. TLZ\_PP / LZT\_PP (opposite direction)

# Cruise through the Canary Islands Archipelago

## Eternal Springtime

### DAY 1 | SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE (Tenerife)

Boarding at 5:00 pm.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE

Excursions proposed:  
• Teide National Park  
• Visit to Puerto de la Cruz  
Cruise towards La Palma

### DAY 3 | SANTA CRUZ DE LA PALMA (La Palma)

Cruise towards La Palma  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit to the island of La Palma  
Cruise towards La Gomera

### DAY 4 | SAN SEBASTIAN (La Gomera)

Cruise towards La Gomera  
Excursion proposed:  
• La Gomera  
Cruise towards Gran Canaria

### DAY 5 | LAS PALMAS (Gran Canaria)

Excursions proposed:  
• Las Palmas and Bandama crater  
• Teror and Arucas gardens  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Fuerteventura

### DAY 6 | ROSARIO (Fuerteventura)

Excursion proposed:  
• Secrets of Fuerteventura  
Cruise towards Lanzarote

### DAY 7 | ARRECIFE (Lanzarote)

Excursions proposed:  
• Timanfaya National Park with wine and cheese tasting  
• In the footsteps of César Manrique  
Traditional songs evening on board

### DAY 8 | ARRECIFE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 133.

## Cruise highlights

- Black sand beaches, lush forests, steep cliffs, dark, ragged crags, waves of dunes, charming, colonial towns and bustling cities: the Canaries are a study in contrasts

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Three national parks: Teide, Garajonay and Timanfaya
- Tours of Gran Canaria, La Gomera and Fuerteventura
- The artwork of César Manrique in Lanzarote



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



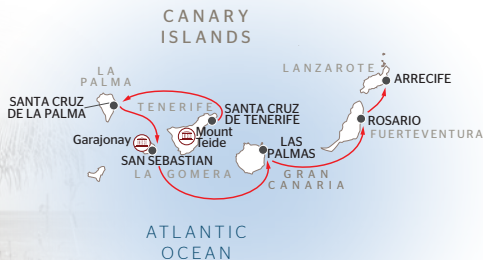
FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Puerto de la Cruz*



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise ref. LZT\_PP.

# Dates & Prices · Canary Islands

DATES 2023	CATEGORY	DECK	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON		OPTIONS	
					Excursion package	
			Double cabin	Single cabin <sup>(1)</sup>	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY

REF. TLZ\_PP / LZT\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 133)

PREMIUM SHIP						
<b>January 21, 28</b> <b>February 4, 11, 18, 25</b> <b>March 4, 11, 18, 25</b> <b>April 1, 8</b>	Horizon cabin	3	£2304	£3458	£ 362	
	Horizon cabin	4	£2703	£4057		
	Horizon cabin	5	£3096	£4645		
	Panorama Suite	6	£3515	£7030		
	Riviera Suite <sup>(2)</sup>	6	£3976	£7952		
	Océan Suite <sup>(2)</sup>	6	£4232	£8464		

(1) Single-occupancy cabins are limited to 1 cabin per deck.

(2) Suites for 2 adults and 1 child from 2 to under 10 years old.

## Our excursions · Canary Islands

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

### CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

#### FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CESAR MANRIQUE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll begin at the northern tip of Lanzarote to learn more about the island's most revered artist, César Manrique. He was a painter, architect, builder, and sculptor. Afterwards, we'll head to the Mirador del Rio to take in the outstanding views of the moon-like landscape. You'll be able to catch a glimpse of another volcanic island, La Graciosa, from the overlook as well. Lastly, we'll visit the César Manrique House Museum, an incarnation of his talent s.

CRUISE REF. LZT\_PP / LZT\_RANPP / TLZ\_PP.

#### LA GOMERA

LENGTH: 5 hours

This excursion is a trip through Garajonay National Park. The park is named after the Alto de Garajonay, the island's highest summit, and is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll then pass through the quaint villages of Hermigua and Agulo, two typical island towns. We'll stop at a restaurant to enjoy a refreshment and listen to a demonstration of Silbo Gomero, the whistled language used by the islanders.

CRUISE REF. LZT\_PP / LZT\_RANPP / TLZ\_PP.

#### LA PALMA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Visit the National Park of La Caldera de Taburiente, in the heart of La Palma, and enjoy spectacular vistas. Sit back and relax, as you embark on a scenic drive to Santuario Virgen de Las Nieves. Inside the small whitewashed church, you'll find the island's most sacred icon, the Virgin Mary of the Snows, the patron saint of the island. Travelling through the mountain roads, which offer spectacular views, you'll arrive at La Caldera de Taburiente. Next, it's time to sample some local refreshments in a traditional 17th century farm, set in beautiful gardens with breathtaking views. On the way back, a brief photo stop will be made at the viewpoint Mirador de la Concepcion where you can admire the stunning views along the coast and to the north of the island.

CRUISE REF. LZT\_PP / LZT\_RANPP / TLZ\_PP.

#### LAS PALMAS AND THE BANDAMA CALDERA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll begin in Vegueta, founded in the 15th century. Its narrow streets and attractive town square are home to some fantastic sites, such as the Casa de Colon, a colonial-style mansion with exhibits about the history of the Canary Islands and their link with the New World. We'll continue on to the Bandama Caldera, a volcanic crater that reaches 1867 feet above sea level (569 m). Enjoy the breathtaking views of the scenery and the crater below from the observation point.

CRUISE REF. LZT\_PP / LZT\_RANPP / TLZ\_PP.

#### PUERTO DE LA CRUZ

LENGTH: 4 hours

Puerto de la Cruz is a hopping seaside resort overflowing with lush vegetation and must-see sites that include the Plaza del Charco and the Plaza Concejil. We'll also pass in front of the Castillo San Felipe, the hermitage of San Amaro, the Church of San Francisco, and Parque Taoro. We'll pause at the Mirador de Humbolt, a lookout point with sweeping views of the Orotava Valley. Our last stop will be the most extensive collection of orchids on the island.

CRUISE REF. LZT\_PP / LZT\_RANPP / TLZ\_PP.

#### TEIDE NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Teide National Park is located in the heart of Tenerife. Created in 1954, it is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The last time the volcano erupted was in 1909. We'll make several stops during this excursion to take in the beauty of the landscape and the views.

CRUISE REF. LZT\_PP / LZT\_RANPP / TLZ\_PP.

#### TEROR AND ARUCAS GARDENS

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

We'll head to Teror, one of the oldest towns in the archipelago. This is a place of pilgrimage for all the island's inhabitants as it houses the statue of the patron saint of the island in its basilica, the Virgen del

Pino. Lastly, we'll head to Arucas, one of the most beautiful cities in Gran Canaria. We'll see the outside of the imposing, black cathedral and visit the lovely Garden of La Marquesa de Arucas, home to 400 species of tropical and subtropical plants.

CRUISE REF. LZT\_PP / LZT\_RANPP / TLZ\_PP.

#### THE SECRETS OF FUERTEVENTURA

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll begin towards the northern part of the island at the Finca Torres, where we'll discover how local goat cheese is made. The internationally renowned goat cheeses produced in Fuerteventura have been awarded the highest "Golden Cheese Award" for five consecutive years. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a tasting of this famous delicacy. We'll then continue on to the small village of Tiscamanita to visit a cosmetics producer who uses aloe vera, one of the most prominent crops on the island. You'll learn everything you'll need to know about this surprising plant. Lastly, we'll experience Betancuria, the island's first colony and former capital. French explorer Jean de Béthencourt founded Betancuria at the beginning of the 15th century. He chose the area within the valley to be protected from pirate attacks. Despite his strategy, pirates razed the village in 1593.

CRUISE REF. LZT\_PP / LZT\_RANPP / TLZ\_PP.

#### TIMANFAYA NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Timanfaya National Park, which occupies 25% of the island, is an amazingly surreal place to visit. The Fire Mountains in the park possess a singular beauty. Before the eruptions, this area contained vast, fertile grounds. Today, the zone is covered with lava, ash, and dust. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the park to see as much of the changing landscape as possible before reaching the Isote de Hilario. Here, we'll take part in geothermic demonstrations and learn about the immeasurable energy stored within the earth. After, we'll hit the Volcano Route on our return and cross through Geria, which contains thousands of semicircle stone-and-rock vineyards patiently built by winemakers over the years.

CRUISE REF. LZT\_PP / LZT\_RANPP / TLZ\_PP.



PORTO VECCHIO

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAO\_PP

# Grand tour of Corsica

## Corsica reveals its hidden treasures

### Round-trip cruise from Nice

#### DAY 1 | NICE

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of "Vieux Nice"  
Introduction of crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Corsica

#### DAY 2 | AJACCIO

Cruise towards Corsica  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Ajaccio and the Îles Sanguinaires  
• **DISCOVERY:** The Corsican maquis

#### DAY 3 | AJACCIO

Excursions proposed:  
• **DISCOVERY:** Visit to the Maison Bonaparte national museum  
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Mare E Sol  
Or  
Full-day excursion proposed:  
• The Calanques de Piana and Porto  
Cruise towards Bonifacio

#### DAY 4 | BONIFACIO<sup>(1)</sup>

Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Bonifacio  
• Visit of the nature reserve on the Archipelago of Lavezzi  
Corsican dinner with music and songs

#### DAY 5 | PORTO VECCHIO

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto Vecchio  
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Palombaggia Beach  
Cruise towards Bastia

#### DAY 6 | BASTIA

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** The Cap Corse  
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time in Saint-Florent  
Cruise towards L'Île-Rousse



#### DAY 7 | L'ÎLE ROUSSE

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Calvi and its citadel  
Or  
The old villages in the Balagne Region  
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach  
Cruise towards Nice  
Gala dinner

#### DAY 8 | NICE

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 135 to 137.

## Cruise highlights

- A privileged itinerary
- Two different tour packages, guided tours and excursions or free time to explore on your own and relax on stunning beaches

#### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The island's major areas: Calvi, Bonifacio, and Porto Vecchio
- Follow the footsteps of Napoleon in Ajaccio and visit the Îles Sanguinaires
- The red-hued scenery in the Calanques de Piana
- The picturesque perched villages lost in the hills of the Balagne Region
- Cap Corse
- The wild setting of the maquis shrubland and the Archipelago of Lavezzi nature reserve
- The old town in Nice and the Promenade des Anglais



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Palombaggia Beach*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

(1) Depending on weather conditions, the stopover in Bonifacio may be replaced by Porto Vecchio.



# Dates & Prices · Corsica

DATES 2023	CATEGORY	DECK	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON		OPTIONS	
					Excursion package	
			Double cabin	Single cabin <sup>(1)</sup>	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY

REF. NAO\_PP (p. 135)

PREMIUM SHIP						
<b>May 5, 12, 19, 26</b> <b>June 9, 16, 23, 30</b> <b>July 7, 14, 21, 28</b> <b>August 4, 11, 18, 25</b> <b>September 1, 8, 15, 22, 29</b> <b>October 6</b>	Horizon cabin	3	£2427	£3642	£493	£325
	Horizon cabin	4	£2712	£4070		
	Horizon cabin	5	£3087	£4631		
	Panorama Suite	6	£3567	£7134		
	Riviera Suite <sup>(2)</sup>	6	£3904	£7808		
	Océan Suite <sup>(2)</sup>	6	£4018	£8036		

(1) Single-occupancy cabins are limited to 1 cabin per deck.

(2) Suites for 2 adults and 1 child from 2 to under 10 years old.

## Our excursions · Corsica

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

### CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

#### AJACCIO AND THE ÎLES SANGUINAIRES

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for a panoramic tour of Ajaccio, Corsica's main commercial and cultural hub. You'll take in the city's main sites including the bronze monument to Napoleon and his brothers, and the Place d'Austerlitz, where legend has Napoleon visiting often as a child to see the statues of the glorious soldiers in battle. We'll continue on to the Îles Sanguinaires along the winding, coastal roads bordering the wild crags before arriving at the Pointe de la Parata. A path takes you to the splendid view from the site. From here, you can see the archipelago of four Natura 2000-classified islands. They are an integral part of the natural and cultural heritage found not only in Ajaccio but across the whole island. After our tour, we'll return on board.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP / NAO\_RANPP.

#### BOAT TRIP TO THE LAVEZZI ISLANDS

LENGTH: 3 hours

The best times in Bonifacio are spent on the sea. A scenic boat tour will take you along the cliffs and grottoes to the Lavezzi Islands. We'll head to the boat on foot, and then enjoy a guided tour of the Lavezzi Islands Nature Reserve, a small archipelago of granite islands and reefs in the Strait of Bonifacio that separates Corsica from Sardinia. We'll return to the port in Bonifacio and to our ship on foot.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP / NAO\_RANPP.

#### BONIFACIO

LENGTH: 3 hours

Our first visit will begin with a tourist-train tour of the city, a veritable open-air museum. Bonifacio is rich with a history told along its small streets and paths, its thousand-year old fortress, and the sturdy stone homes perched high above the sea waves. We'll take a tour on foot of

the citadel, whose walls fully encircle the old town. There are some stunning views from the Montee St-Roch steps, including the impressive Grain de Sable limestone sea stack. Enjoy some free time before we return on board.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP / NAO\_RANPP.

#### CALANQUES DE PIANA AND PORTO

LENGTH: 9 hours

Join us for an amazing full-day excursion to the red rocks and gorgeous waters at the Calanques de Piana. The sheer heights of the cliffs and beautiful, time-sculpted stone are just many of the wonderful sights within this UNESCO World Heritage Site. Our tour includes the small, remote port town of Porto. We'll jump on a local boat that will take us to Cap Rosso, where we'll get a closer look at the seaside escarpments and caves lining the gulf coast. We'll return to Ajaccio by coach.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP / NAO\_RANPP.

#### CALVI

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave for Notre Dame de la Serra to enjoy some of the best views on the island. We'll then head to the citadel. Crowning a lofty promontory, Calvi's massive fortified citadel offers superb wraparound views from its five watch towers. On foot, we'll discover historical sites such as the Oratory of Saint Antoine and the Caserne Sampiero, military barracks that once served as the Genovese seat of power but now serve as a base for the French Foreign Legion. We'll then tour the St. John the Baptist Cathedral, home to a number of beautiful works of art such as The Christ of Miracles. Before returning to the ship, don't miss a visit to the Salt Tower. Serving as storage for the salt that the ships brought in, this round tower was originally a watch tower.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP / NAO\_RANPP.

#### PORTO VECCHIO

LENGTH: 4 hours

Porto Vecchio is cut in half. Its quaint streets and castle ruins occupy the upper city, while the lower city sports more modern architecture. We'll take a coach to the historical heart of the city, and enjoy a tour on foot of its main attractions. Now a hub for vacationing celebrities, it has retained its charm of yesteryear. Porto Vecchio offers visitors a unique mix of both idyllic beaches along Corsica's southern coast and breathtaking mountain scenery. We'll return on board our ship.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP / NAO\_RANPP.

#### THE CAP CORSE

LENGTH: 9.5 hours

The Cap Corse is the northern-most peninsula on the island. Its long, windy road traverses the wild coastline offering view after view of amazing scenery: high cliffs, enchanted castle ruins, and picturesque villages. Leaving from Bastia, we'll begin our journey in Erbalunga, an adorable fishing village. We'll continue on to Santa Severa, a lovely port, the typical village of Luri (where we'll stop for 15 minutes), the Santa Lucia Pass, and the beautiful grove-lined village of Pino. We'll have lunch in Nonza (or the surrounding area), located on a high cliff overlooking the sea. After lunch, we'll continue on towards Saint-Florent. Located on a small promontory with a backdrop of mountains, the climate, nearby beaches, and scenery make Saint-Florent a popular resort and tourist destination. We'll then head to Patrimonio, the well-known wine making region near the cape. Here, we'll enjoy a tasting of wine, cheese and local cold cuts. After our tour, we'll return to the ship in Bastia.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP / NAO\_RANPP.

## THE VILLAGES IN THE BALAGNE REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off for a tour of villages in the Balagne Region. Each village has a story to tell about its culture and traditions. Discover a world of Corsican traditions, including the stonewash houses, fountains and the sacred churches that bind the communities together. We'll visit picturesque Calenzana, where you'll think you are in another era. We'll then head on to Montemaggiore, at the foot of the Monte Grosso mountains, for a quick photo op. This lovely cliffside village has a gorgeous view of the exceptional scenery. Afterwards, we'll pass through Sant'Antonino, sometimes referred to as the "Eagles Nest" because of its dramatic situation clinging to the top of a hill, and the timeworn village of Aregno, surrounded by orange, lemon and olive groves. Our next stop will be Île Rousse. Overlooking the most beautiful Mediterranean bays, Île Rousse is a lively resort town.

CRUISE REF. [NAO\\_PP / NAO\\_RANPP](#).

## "VIEUX NICE"

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

After boarding our coach in Nice, we'll drive to our first stop overlooking the city: Mont Boron. The hill is an excellent lookout from where the city of Nice and the neighboring bay of Villefranche sur Mer are perfectly visible. We'll continue on to the Promenade des Anglais, the famous avenue traveling along the must-see Bay of Angels. We'll stop near the Russian Orthodox Church to snap some photos, and then head by coach to the Franciscan Church and Monastery of Nice in the Cimiez district. Henri Matisse, Raoul Dufy and Roger Martin du Gard are buried in the church cemetery. We'll finish up our tour by exploring "Vieux Nice", considered the heart of the city. You'll be able to stroll through its small streets - discovering the ambiance of this picturesque and colorful neighborhood that is as lively during the day as it is at night. This is where old French ladies at the boulangerie still gossip together, and where the local festivals and processions are taken very seriously. After our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

CRUISE REF. [NAO\\_PP / NAO\\_RANPP](#).



## DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

### AJACCIO, BEACH TIME

LENGTH: 4 hours

An excursion to Mare E Sol Beach. Chill at one of the white beaches close to Ajaccio and take a dip in the turquoise waters of the Mediterranean Sea! Small huts offer a variety of food and snacks during your pause.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.

### CALVI, BEACH TIME

LENGTH: 4 hours

Kick back at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach. These sublime beaches are both heaven on earth nestled between the azure sea and the wild maquis. Enjoy a moment of real fun and relaxation, either by catching some rays or exploring the tide pools in the coves.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.

### MAISON BONAPARTE NATIONAL MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2 hours

The Maison Bonaparte is the house where Napoleon and most of his siblings were born. The museum recounts the rise of both Napoleon and his brother, Joseph, to power in Ajaccio. The home changed hands several times over the centuries before being gifted to the French government, which turned it into a national museum. The exhibits trace not only the Bonaparte family history but also the events in Corsica at the end of the 18<sup>th</sup> century.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.

### PORTO VECCHIO, BEACH TIME

LENGTH: 6 hours

An excursion to Palombaggia Beach. Palombaggia Beach is one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. Crystal-clear waters, islands dotting the horizon, white sand, and umbrella pines are waiting just for you. Water sports enthusiasts can rent jet skis or pedal boats. Restaurants and snack bars provide a good assortment of food and beverages. Picnic lunches will be available from the ship.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.

### SAINT-FLORENT, FREE TIME IN THE CITY

LENGTH: 8 hours

Saint-Florent is tucked between Cap Corse and the Balagne Region, where the only desert in Europe is found. This ancient Genoese city sits on one of the most beautiful gulfs in the Mediterranean. Today, it is known playfully as the Corsican Saint-Tropez. Take advantage of a full day in Saint-Florent to stroll through the labyrinth of streets and small squares lined with stone homes and oleander bushes. The cathedral and the citadel are definitely worth the detour, as is the lively harbor front. You'll be on your own for lunch.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.

### THE MAQUIS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll cross the maquis—the Corsican underbrush exploding with a potpourri of flowers and plants. Our first stop will be Corsica PAM, in the center of the Prunelli Valley, where Paul and Jean-Pierre Caux built their essential oil business from scratch in the village they grew up in. Afterwards, we'll visit the honey farm Jardin des Abeilles. The Casalta Family will welcome us on their farm and share their passion for this sweet, golden nectar. Along the educational trail to the river, we'll see a glass beehive and safely observe the bees at work. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a tasting of Corsican honey on the patio in the magnificent garden.

CRUISE REF. NAO\_PP.





JERUSALEM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LIK\_PP

## Cyprus and the Holy Land Round-trip cruise from Larnaca

### DAY 1 | LARNACA (Cyprus)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | LARNACA

Excursion to Nicosia  
Cruise towards Haifa

### DAY 3 | HAIFA (Israel)

Full-day excursion through Galilee  
including the Sea of Galilee

### DAY 4 | HAIFA

Full-day excursion to Jerusalem  
and Bethlehem

### DAY 5 | HAIFA

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Nazareth  
• Visit to Acre  
Or  
• Full-day excursion Masada and the  
Dead Sea

### DAY 6 | HAIFA • LIMASSOL (Cyprus)

Cruise towards Limassol  
Excursion proposed:  
• The medieval Byzantine castle of  
Limassol

### DAY 7 | LIMASSOL • LARNACA

Excursion proposed:  
• Paphos Archaeological Park  
Cruise towards Larnaca  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | LARNACA

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 139.

## Cruise highlights

- Exclusive itinerary
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Nicosia, a contrasting capital
- Galilee, the gem of northern Israel
- Jerusalem, the Holy City and Bethlehem
- Acre, on the trail of the Templars
- Masada fortress and the Dead Sea
- Paphos, well known for its Mosaics



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



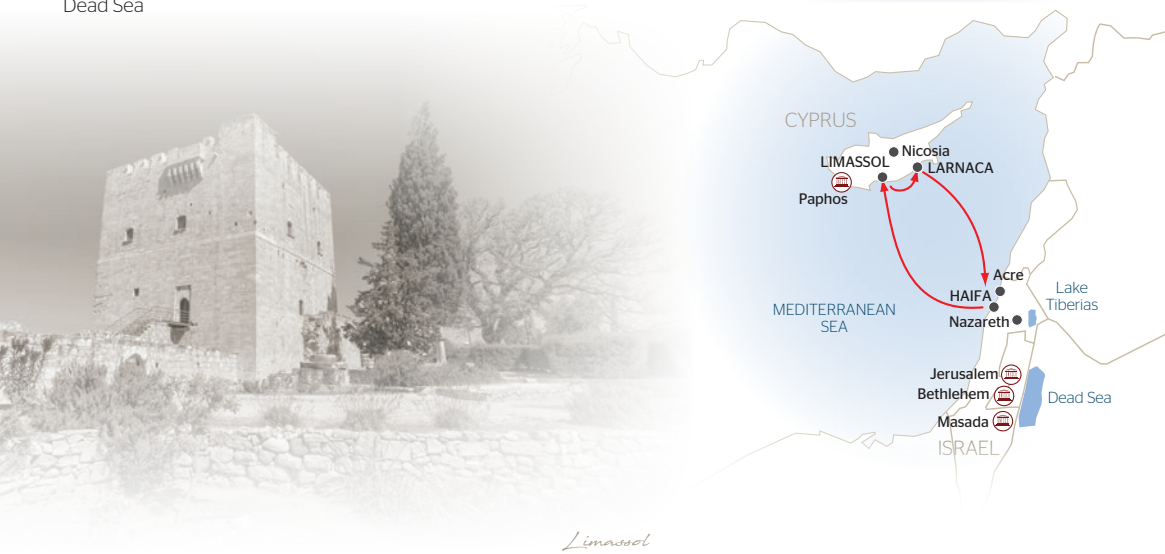
UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Limassol*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

# Dates & Prices • Cyprus and the Holy Land

DATES 2023	CATEGORY	DECK	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON		OPTIONS	
					Excursion package from	
			Double cabin	Single cabin <sup>(1)</sup>	CLASSIC	DISCOVERY

REF. LIK\_PP (p. 138)

## PREMIUM SHIP

November 3, 10, 17, 24 December 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	Horizon cabin	3	£2152	£3230	£559
	Horizon cabin	4	£2479	£3719	
	Horizon cabin	5	£2703	£4057	
	Panorama Suite	6	£3087	£6174	
	Riviera Suite <sup>(2)</sup>	6	£3472	£6944	
	Océan Suite <sup>(2)</sup>	6	£3748	£7496	

(1) Single-occupancy cabins are limited to 1 cabin per deck. (2) Suites for 2 adults and 1 child from 2 to under 10 years old.

# Our excursions • Cyprus and the Holy Land

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### ACRE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a visit to Acre (Saint John of Acre), headquarters of the Knights Hospitaller during Crusades in the Holy Land. The old city of Acre, a UNESCO world heritage site, is home to many remarkable sites, such as ruins from the Greco-Roman period as well as from the time of the Crusades and the Ottoman Empire. Its fascinating historical heritage where East meets West and the unique ruins of the different cultures make it one of the most important cities of the ancient world.

CRUISE REF. LIK\_PP.

### GALILEE AND LAKE TIBERIAS\*

LENGTH: 9 hours (4-hour transfer)

We'll set off by coach for our excursion to Galilee and Lake Tiberias, a freshwater lake known also as the Sea of Galilee or Kinneret in Hebrew. The excursion will first take you to Cana (or Kafr Cana), where Jesus performed the miracle of transforming water into wine. We'll continue on to the Mount of Beatitudes, from where there are wonderful views of Lake Tiberias. You will also visit the Church of the Beatitudes, Tabgha, the Church of the Multiplication of the Loaves and Fishes as well as the Church of the Primacy of St Peter. We'll continue to Capernaum, which was the base camp for Jesus during his Galilean ministry. It was here that he was said to have preached to the synagogue and healed the sick, and where he chose his first four disciples Peter, Andrew, James and John from among the local fishermen. We'll visit the Synagogue and the house of St Peter, of which only ruins remain and where Jesus was said to have lived. Next we'll travel to Jordan where Jesus was baptised by John the Baptist.

CRUISE REF. LIK\_PP.

### JERUSALEM AND BETHLEHEM\*

LENGTH: 12.5 hours

We'll set off from the port of Haifa and travel through the Judea Mountains and the entrance to the valley which was besieged during the 1948 War of Independence. In Jerusalem, you will visit the Mount of Olives and the Church of Gethsemane, where Jesus Christ was betrayed by Judas Iscariot and captured by the Romans. In the afternoon you will have a discovery tour of Bethlehem, City of David and Jacob, and the famous Church of the Nativity. We'll return to Jerusalem for a discovery tour of the Old Town. First you will visit the colorful markets before we reach the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. The tour then continues along the Via Dolorosa

to the Wailing Wall, the most sacred place of worship for Jews. Finally, you will visit Mount Zion, where Jesus Christ ate the Last Supper with his disciples, which inspired the Cenacle. In the middle of the day, there will be a stop in a local restaurant for lunch.

**Depending on how busy the Church of the Nativity and Church of the Holy Sepulchre are, we may not be able to visit one or both locations.**

CRUISE REF. LIK\_PP.

### MASADA AND THE DEAD SEA

LENGTH: 12 hours

Masada is one of Israel's most popular tourist destinations. The breathtaking, strategic location is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and a symbol of heroism and importance within Jewish culture. When Israel began its great revolt against Rome in 68 AD, the site became a stronghold for Jewish rebels. The Romans besieged Masada in the year 72. Rather than be taken alive by their adversaries, the population of Masada chose to die by suicide. After our stirring visit to this important historical site, we will continue to the Dead Sea for lunch and an afternoon at the side of the pool or in the sea's beneficial waters and muds.

CRUISE REF. LIK\_PP.

### MEDIEVAL BYZANTINE CASTLE OF LIMASSOL

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided visit of the medieval Byzantine castle of Limassol. You will see the castle and its shady gardens. The current building, dating from the 13th century, was built on top of the ruins of a Byzantine castle and has been restored and destroyed many times during the history of Cyprus. The Venetians demolished it, the Ottomans turned it into a military building and the British used it as a colonial prison. Today it houses the medieval museum of Cyprus, with exhibits such as Ottoman pottery, medieval armor and everyday objects from the Byzantine era. The reception hall of the castle was where Richard the Lionheart, king of England, married Berangaria of Navarre in 1191. In addition, he proclaimed himself to be the king of Cyprus in this very hall and made his wife the queen of England. There will then be some free time in the old town. You can wander through the historic centre, along the pedestrianised shopping streets, the Turkish zone which has had some major renovation work and the castle which is now surrounded by a pedestrian area. Return on board.

CRUISE REF. LIK\_PP.

### NAZARETH\*

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set off for our guided visit to Nazareth. There will be a discovery tour of Nazareth, travelling through the lovely hills of Upper Galilee and the historic Jezreel Valley until you reach the spot where the Angel Gabriel told the Virgin Mary that she would give birth to the Messiah. We'll visit the Church of the Annunciation, the largest Catholic church in the Middle East and one of the holiest shrines in the Christian world. We'll continue to the Greek Orthodox Church of St Gabriel, where the water from an underground spring flows into the adjacent Mary's Well which you will also see. Then we'll visit St Joseph's Church, built in 1914 on the very spot believed to be the workshop of Joseph the carpenter.

CRUISE REF. LIK\_PP.

### NICOSIA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Nicosia is the capital city of Cyprus and its largest metropolis. We'll visit the former Cathedral of Saint Sophia, the coronation church for the Lusignan kings of Cyprus, which was converted into the Selimiye Mosque in the 16th century. We'll then visit Büyük Han, the largest caravanserai of Cyprus considered to be one of the finest buildings on the island. Afterwards, we'll take a stroll in the traditional pedestrian neighborhood of Laiki Gettonia. Its charm lies in its lovely alleys and typical houses from the 18th century. We'll get to taste local products during our visit.

Passport is mandatory.

CRUISE REF. LIK\_PP.

### PAPHOS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Limassol by coach and head towards Paphos. On our way, we'll stop off at Rotsa tou Kalamara, also known as Aphrodite's Rock, a popular attraction because its status in mythology as her birthplace. We'll then continue on to Paphos, visiting two major sites in the Kato Pafos Archaeological Park. The first are the impressive, underground tombs dating back to the 4th century BC. Because of their beauty and importance, they are listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll also visit several restored Roman villas, including the Houses of Dionysus, Theseus, and Aion. Afterwards, we'll continue on to the coastal town of Yeroskipou and visit a Loukoum (Turkish Delight) factory for a tasting.

CRUISE REF. LIK\_PP.

\* Non-revealing modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).



DUBROVNIK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DHD\_PP

# Enchanting islands of the Adriatic

## Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

### DAY 1 | DUBROVNIK (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | DUBROVNIK • MLJET

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik  
Free time to discover Dubrovnik on your own

### DAY 3 | MLJET • KORCULA

Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Mljet Island  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Korcula  
• **DISCOVERY:** Buggy safari from Korcula through gorgeous landscapes and tasting of local products

### DAY 4 | KORCULA • SIBENIK

Cruise towards Sibenik  
Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Sibenik and the Krka falls  
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the Krka National Park

### DAY 5 | SIBENIK • TROGIR • SPLIT

Excursions for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Trogir  
• Guided tour of Split

### DAY 6 | SPLIT • HVAR • VIS

Excursions proposed:  
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Hvar  
• **DISCOVERY:** Urban walk on Hvar island to the fortress  
Excursion proposed:  
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Vis Island  
Gala dinner

### DAY 7 | KOTOR (Montenegro) DUBROVNIK

Cruise towards Kotor  
Excursion for both packages:  
• Guided tour of Kotor

### DAY 8 | DUBROVNIK

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 141.

## Cruise highlights

- Dazzling landscapes and architectural diversity in the purest Veneto-Byzantine tradition

### OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heavenly setting on the islands of Mljet, Korcula, Vis and Hvar
- The most beautiful fortified towns in all of Dalmatia



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*The Krka falls*



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, Croisieurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

# Dates & Prices • Croatia and Montenegro

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	OPTIONS	
	FIRST DECK									Excursion package	
	Double cabin			Single cabin						CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A						

REF. DHD\_PP (p. 140)

PREMIUM SHIP											
April 12, 26	£1595	£1643	£1729	£2364	£2412	£2498	£223	£299	£394	£282	£446
July 5, 19 August 2, 16, 30	£1662	£1715	£1810	£2431	£2484	£2579					
May 10, 24 June 7, 21 September 6, 20	£1852	£1914	£2019	£2621	£2683	£2788					

## Our excursions • Croatia and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

### CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

#### DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral - rebuilt after it crumbled to dust in the great earthquake of 1667 - as well as the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### HVAR

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll tour the Franciscan monastery and its exceptional collection of old Venetian paintings, lacework, coins and rare books, and the Renaissance-style exterior of Saint Stephen Cathedral combined with its baroque-style interior.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### KORCULA

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll visit the island on foot starting with the Cathedral Sveti Marko, the most important building in the old town. We'll also enjoy the exhibits in the town museum, a treasure of cultural and commercial milestones from prehistoric times to the present.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### KOTOR

LENGTH: 2 hours

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667. We'll then visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### MLJET

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Mljet is definitely the most charming island in all of the Mediterranean. After a stroll down a walking trail with our guide, local boats will take us to the 12<sup>th</sup> century Benedictine monastery located in the middle of Veliko Jezero, a salt lake in the national park of Mljet.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### SIBENIK

#### AND THE KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Discover Sibenik while strolling down its 15<sup>th</sup> and 16<sup>th</sup> century streets. We'll visit St. James' Cathedral, listed as a UNESCO World Heritages site. Afterwards, we'll leave for

the Krka Falls by coach. Skradinski buk is one of the most attractive parts of Krka National Park. It is a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### SPLIT

LENGTH: 2 hours

The city of Split with its population of 140,000 is the largest in Dalmatia as well as being an active university and artistic centre. We'll visit Diocletian's Palace, built by a simple soldier who became the Emperor. We'll also see the Temple of Jupiter and the Cathedral built on the site of the mausoleum.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### TROGIR

LENGTH: 3.25 hours

Trogir, as large as the island on which it was erected, is a real beauty with its intricate alleyways, stairways and vaulted passages. Its treasures of Roman and Renaissance architecture have led the town to be listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll discover the magnificent Cathedral of St. Lawrence with its surprising interior. We'll also visit the Town Hall and the old town, still brimming with fully preserved monuments from the 13<sup>th</sup> to the 15<sup>th</sup> centuries.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

### DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

#### BIKE TOUR ON VIS ISLAND

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

At the port of Vis, we'll pick up our bikes and set out with our guide for a bike tour of the island. We'll discover the hidden treasures of Vis, where everyone rides any-old bike: old and young, natives and tourists. After leaving the town, we'll pass through other typical villages on the island, including Plis-ko Polje, Dracevo Polje and Podspilje.

Approx. 9.5 km, 200 m altitude difference.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### HIKE TO KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

You'll be transferred to the starting point for your hike. Come discover Krka National Park and its famous waterfalls. On the

first part of the walk, you'll see just the smaller falls that are well-known for their extraordinary beauty. When coming back, you'll be treated to the show of a lifetime: the Krka Falls. The waterfalls are a karstic phenomenon, and the river water has created a canyon up to 656 ft./200 m. deep through limestone hills.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### KORCULA - BUGGY SAFARI

LENGTH: 5 hours

Experience Korcula Island in a unique way with this exciting journey in your own 2-seater buggy. You'll be transferred to Lumbarda by boat. After a safety briefing, you will enjoy buggy driving on gravel roads through gorgeous landscapes full of olive groves and vineyards. Have the time of your life exploring the coastal routes and taking in the magnificent sea views between Zrnovo and

Lumbarda. While returning to our ship, enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.

#### URBAN WALK ON HVAR ISLAND TO THE FORTRESS

LENGTH: 2 hours

The island of Hvar is the empress of the Croatian Dalmatian Islands. Your trek will begin in the port of Hvar, where you'll meet up with your guide. You'll set out on an urban hike across the picturesque town. We'll hike all the way to the Spanish fortress overlooking the island. After we return to the port, enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

CRUISE REF. DHD\_PP.



MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DCA\_PP

# The Treasures of the Adriatic

## Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

### DAY 1 | DUBROVNIK (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | DUBROVNIK

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik  
Cruise alongside the Albanian  
and Montenegrin coastline

### DAY 3 | CORFU (Greece)

Cruise towards Corfu  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of the old city of Corfu

### DAY 4 | CORFU • SARANDA (Albania)

Cruise towards Saranda  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit to the Butrint ruins  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Gjirokaštër

### DAY 5 | VLORE

Full-day excursion to Apollonia  
and Berat

### DAY 6 | DURRËS

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit of Tirana and its Natural  
History Museum  
Cruise towards Bar

### DAY 7 | BAR (Montenegro)

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided visit to Stari Bar  
Cruise towards Dubrovnik  
Gala dinner

### DAY 8 | DUBROVNIK

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 143.

## Cruise highlights

- Original and exclusive itinerary
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokaštër
- The archaeological site of Apollonia and Berat
- Tirana, the capital of Albania



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Albania, Apollonia*



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



# Dates & Prices

## Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package	
	Double cabin			Single cabin						CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A						

REF. DCA\_PP (p. 142)

PREMIUM SHIP											
April 19	£1595	£1643	£1729	£2364	£2412	£2498	£223	£299	£394	£395	-
July 12, 26 August 9, 23	£1662	£1715	£1810	£2431	£2484	£2579					
May 3, 17, 31 June 14, 28 September 13, 27	£1852	£1914	£2019	£2621	£2683	£2788					

# Our excursions

## Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

### CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

#### BERAT AND APOLLONIA

LENGTH: 10 hours (4.5-hour transfer)

Berat is one of the highlights when visiting Albania, whose most striking feature is the white houses climbing up the hill to its castle. The centre of Berat is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and contains rare examples of Ottoman-style architecture. The old quarter contains lovely ensembles of whitewashed walls, tiled roofs and cobblestone roads. We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion and then continue on to the largest archaeological site in Albania: Apollonia. Apollonia was founded in 588 BC by Greek colonists from Corfu and Corinth. The city flourished during Roman rule and was home to a renowned school of philosophy. Julius Caesar rewarded Apollonia with the status of "free city" for supporting him during the Great Roman Civil War. The future Emperor Augustus completed his studies here.

CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP / DCA\_RANPP.

between 1889 and 1891 following the orders of Empress Elisabeth (better known as "Sissi") in honor of her favorite Greek hero, Achilles. The visit will continue by coach through the Kanoni peninsula, an extraordinarily beautiful site. You will be able to admire an unforgettable view where all the shades of blue and green mingle, in the sky, the sea and the nature of Corfu. Off the coast of Kanoni is an island on which stands the Vlacherna monastery and the famous Pontikonissi Island (Mouse Island), with the Church of Pantokrator. The visit will end with a walking tour down the winding streets in the island's capital, Corfu City, whose Old Town developed in a confined space, between two fortresses and encircled by ramparts. You will visit St Spyridon church, the city's most famous monument built at the end of the 16<sup>th</sup> century and whose interior will stun you with the splendor of its Byzantine icons.

CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP / DCA\_RANPP.

tower homes with distinctive stone roofs, wooden balconies, and whitewashed stone walls. We'll visit the castle and the National Museum of Armaments located inside, which houses various arms from the neolithic period to World War II. We'll also enjoy a tasting of some local products.

CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP / DCA\_RANPP.

#### STARI BAR

LENGTH: 3 hours

Stari Bar, meaning "Old Bar," is located a few miles from the newer city of Bar at the foot of Mount Rumija. Although Stari Bar was abandoned after the 1979 earthquake because the aqueduct that supplied water to the town was damaged, it was restored some years later and the population began to return. The walls along Stari Bar contain some fascinating ruins, including the foundations of St. George Cathedral, the Church of St. John, and the Church of St. Verenada. Enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own.

CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP / DCA\_RANPP.

#### BUTRINT

LENGTH: 4 hours (1.70-hour transfer)

For this excursion, we'll leave Saranda and head inland, crossing the Bistricë River and the vast Vrina Plain before arriving at the salt lagoon known as Lake Butrint. We'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage site of Butrint, once part of the Greek and Roman colonies. Inhabited since prehistoric times, the city experienced a great period of prosperity under Byzantine rule. The first modern archaeological excavations began in 1928 when Benito Mussolini sent an expedition to extend Italian dominance into the area. The excavations, which continued through 1943, uncovered the Hellenistic and Roman part of the ancient city including the "Lion Gate" and the "Scaean Gate". The major ruin from the paleo-Christian era is the baptistery, an ancient Roman monument adapted to the cultural needs of Christianity.

CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP / DCA\_RANPP.

#### DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic depicting Dubrovnik before the great earthquake of 1667. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral which keeps in its core gold and silver reliquaries as well as paintings from Titian's workshop, before moving on to the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP / DCA\_RANPP.

#### TIRANA

LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)

We'll hit the road for Tirana. We'll first visit the National History Museum, which takes you chronologically from ancient Illyria to the post-communist era. After our visit, we'll set out on foot for Skanderbeg Square, the city centre surrounded by important government buildings, as well as the historic Et'hem Bey Mosque (the mosque is currently closed for renovations; the initial visit to this site will be replaced by a tour of the Blloku area). Once the area where the communist elite resided, it is now an upscale location for dining, shopping, and entertainment. Blloku is also well-known for its colorful, sometimes garish facades that contrast with the gray Soviet-era buildings. The simple, three-story former residence of Enver Haxhi Hoxha, head of Albania for over 40 years, can still be seen on Ismail Qemal Street.

CRUISE REF. DCA\_PP / DCA\_RANPP.

#### CORFU AND ACHILLEION

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll depart by coach with our guides to visit the sights of the island of Corfu. First of all you will visit the Achilleion Palace, built

#### GJIROKASTËR

LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)

Join us for an excursion to Gjirokastër, one of the most beautiful sites in Albania. Its castle, which is undoubtedly one of the most magnificent structures in Gjirokastër, sits on a rocky bluff with the city stretching out around it. This "City of Stone" is also comprised of hundreds of Ottoman-style



PETRA, AL KHAZNEH

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SAQ\_PP

## Treasures on the Red Sea, between Egypt and Jordan, sculpted by Mother Nature, enhanced by humankind

### DAY 1 | SHARM EL SHEIKH

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | SHARM EL SHEIKH

Free time in the morning  
Excursion proposed:  
• The seabeds of Naama Bay  
Cruise towards Aqaba along the Sinai Peninsula

### DAY 3 | AQABA • Wadi Rum desert

Cruise towards Aqaba  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour to the Wadi Rum desert

### DAY 4 | AQABA • Petra

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Petra

### DAY 5 | ON SEA

Full-day navigation on the Red Sea  
Gala dinner

### DAY 6 | HURGHADA • The Valley of the Kings and Karnak Temple

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• The Valley of the Kings and Karnak Temple  
Or  
• Transfert and free time on a beach or in a hotel on the Red Sea (lunch is not included)  
Cruise towards Sharm El Sheikh

### DAY 7 | SHARM EL SHEIKH • Sainte Catherine Monastery

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Sainte Catherine Monastery

### DAY 8 | SHARM EL SHEIKH

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 144.

## Cruise highlights

- Sailing along the Sinai Peninsula, a panorama of red and ochre rocks
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
  - The Valley of the Kings, one of the most astounding spots in Upper Egypt and the Karnak Temple
  - The spectacular marine life of Naama Bay
  - Sainte Catherine Monastery, Christianity symbol
  - The Wadi Rum desert and the Bedouins that call it home
  - Petra, unquestionably one of the greatest marvels ever sculpted by Mother Nature and enhanced by humankind



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



Luxor

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, parts of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, Croisieurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



# Dates & Prices • Egypt and Jordan

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS				
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package from	
	Double cabin			Single cabin						CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A						

REF. SAQ\_PP (p. 143)

PREMIUM SHIP										
January 21, 28 February 4, 11, 18, 25	£1696	£1753	£1848	£2523	£2580	£2675	£237	£290	£380	£546
March 4, 11	£1857	£1918	£2023	£2684	£2745	£2850				
November 4, 11, 18, 25 December 2, 9, 16, 23	£2057	£2123	£2237	£2057	£2123	£2237	£252	£303	£404	
December 30	£2232	£2304	£2423	£2232	£2304	£2423				

## Our excursions • Egypt and Jordan

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

### CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

#### SAINT CATHERINE'S EASTERN ORTHODOX MONASTERY

LENGTH: 9.5 hours

We'll leave early in the morning for a visit to one of the most important Christian sites in the area, Saint Catherine's Monastery. The age-old monastery sits where the Church believes God revealed himself to Moses as a burning bush and where Moses later received the Ten Commandments. Catherine of Alexandria was an educated woman who converted to Christianity at 14. Roman Emperor Maxentius put her to death just four years later. Our visit begins at the magnificent art-filled Basilica of the Transfiguration and includes the site of the original Chapel of the Holy Bush, the stunning gallery of icons, and the Well of Moses. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant and return to Sharm El-Sheikh by coach.

**Egyptian authorities may decide unexpectedly to limit access to Sinai.**

CRUISE REF. SAQ\_PP.

#### PETRA

LENGTH: 10 hours

Petra is unquestionably one of the greatest marvels ever sculpted by both Mother Nature and humankind. The area was settled as early as 7000 BC. Petra is also known as the "Red Rose City" because of the stone from which it is carved. We'll visit this incredible UNESCO World Heritage Site to take in its ancient wonders hidden within the mountains that have protected them for so long. From the dramatic, narrow passage known as the Siq to Al Khazneh, its most elaborate ruin, this excursion to one of the Seven Modern Wonders of the World will take your breath away. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. This excursion requires physical efforts, including walking long distances on uneven and steep terrain.

**Lunch included. Approx. 4 hours round trip travel time.**

CRUISE REF. SAQ\_PP.

#### THE SEAFLOOR IN NAAMA BAY

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set out from the harbor in Sharm El-Sheikh for the magnificent seaside area of Naama Bay, an enormous natural inlet known for its beautiful diving sites.

The golden sand beaches lined with palm trees are the ideal place to relax, sunbathe, swim, or just veg out. You'll begin this excursion at the Hilton Resort, where you'll board a glass-bottom boat and cast off to observe the beautiful marine life found in the Red Sea. You'll have a great view of the coral reefs and tropical fish of all sizes while the ship's captain talks about each species and the environment you see under your feet. From the top deck, you can take in the magnificent views of Naama Bay and mountains that surround the station as you enjoy a refreshing drink.

CRUISE REF. SAQ\_PP.

#### THE VALLEY OF THE KINGS AND THE KARNAK TEMPLE COMPLEX

LENGTH: 15 hours

We'll leave for a full-day excursion to Thebes, the ancient capital of the Pharaohs: You'll discover Luxor and the Valley of the Kings. The Valley of the Kings is one of ancient Egypt's top tourist destinations. Located in a deep valley just 2 km from the edge of the plain, the site contains over sixty tombs. Only the openings dotting the face of the cliff remain as tell-tale signs of the tombs below. This valley is one of the main complexes of the Ancient Theban Necropolis, located on the left bank of the Nile, directly across from the city of Luxor. It was here, in this setting, that the Pharaohs awaited immortality in their sarcophagi. Further along, dominating the eastern bank, the 18-meter-high Colossi of Memnon—faceless effigies sitting on a throne—are the ruins of the mortuary temple of Amenhotep III. Our afternoon will be spent visiting the Karnak Temple

Complex. Connected to Luxor by a corridor of ram-headed sphinxes, this grandiose site dedicated to the god Amun, was continuously expanded for 1500 years. At the heart of this site stands the colossal Precinct of Amun-Re, enclosing a sacred lake that was used by priests in a purification ceremony before performing rituals in the temple. An important place of worship, it contains the Great Hypostyle Hall, a spectacular forest of gigantic columns. This historically significant complex is breathtakingly beautiful.

**Lunch included. Approx. 9 hours round trip travel time.**

CRUISE REF. SAQ\_PP.

#### THE WADI RUM DESERT

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll set out in Jeeps to cross the magnificent desert, also known as the Valley of the Moon. Its vibrant red earth and stunning rock formations make it one of Jordan's most extraordinary sites. Follow the footsteps of T.E. Lawrence and fall in love with the area as he did. Geologists think that Wadi Rum was formed from a strong push from underground, which caused a large fissure in the surface. As a result, the rock formations provide some of the best photo ops found on the planet. Some wind-brushed mountain peaks reach over 6,000 feet. Deep canyons and sand dunes add to the mystique. Large caravans of merchants and wares traveling between the various territories once crossed this desert. Today, a few hundred Bedouins still call the area home. Their hospitality is second to none, and they have adopted a humanistic and green approach to tourism in their homeland.

CRUISE REF. SAQ\_PP.

*The Wadi Rum desert*



# EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES





## LAKE KARIBA

Southern Africa

**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

PAGE 148

## MEKONG

Vietnam - Cambodia

PAGE 152

## NILE

Egypt

PAGE 156

## GANGES

India

PAGE 160



**ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE**

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 11A\_PP / 11Z\_PP

# Southern Africa: travel to the ends of the earth



**DAY 1 | JOHANNESBURG (South Africa)**

Programme depends on time of arrival  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover Johannesburg and the Apartheid Museum  
Night spent at the hotel

**DAY 2 | JOHANNESBURG • KASANE ARRIVAL AT THE LODGE (South Africa-Botswana-Namibia)**

Flight from Johannesburg to Kasane (Botswana)  
Transfer to CroisiEurope lodge  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Night spent at the lodge

**DAY 3 | CHOBE NATIONAL PARK (Namibia-Botswana)**

Full-day safari in Jeeps to explore the Chobe National Park and sailing the Chobe River on small private boat  
Night spent at the lodge

**DAY 4 | IMPALILA ISLAND (Namibia)**

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit authentic villages to discover the traditional namibian houses, culture and customs  
Free time at the lodge or join a tour on the Zambezi river on small private boat  
Night spent at the lodge

**DAY 5 | LODGE • KASANE LAKE KARIBA BOARDING THE SHIP (Namibia-Botswana-Zimbabwe)**

Excursion proposed:  
• One last water safari in the Chobe National Park area  
Flight from Kasane to Kariba  
Boarding the ship  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Sailing across Lake Kariba  
Night spent on board

**DAY 6 | LAKE KARIBA • SAILING ON THE GACHE-GACHE RIVER (Zimbabwe)**

Sailing through the rare and mysterious landscapes of Lake Kariba  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover the Gache-Gache river on small private boat  
Sailing in the direction of Changa  
Excursion proposed:  
• Set out on small private boat to admire the sunset  
Night spent on board

**DAY 7 | LAKE KARIBA MATUSADONA NATIONAL PARK (Zimbabwe)**

Excursion proposed:  
• Safari in Jeeps to discover the wildlife of Matusadona National Park  
Sailing on Lake Kariba  
• A round table will be the opportunity to learn more about the creation and inhabitants of the Lake  
Night spent on board

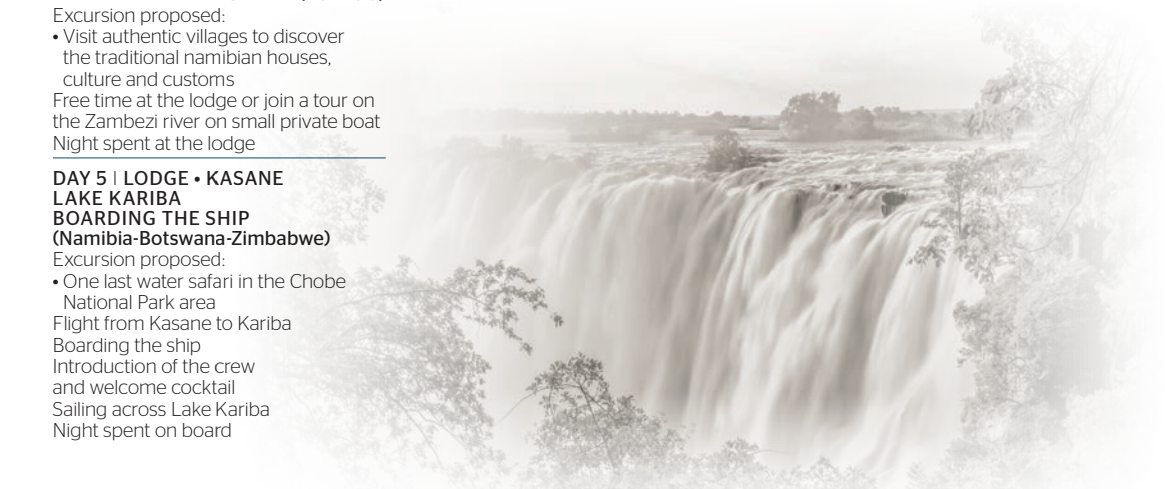
**DAY 8 | KARIBA • VICTORIA FALLS (Zimbabwe)**

Sail towards Kariba to disembark  
Flight from Kariba to Victoria Falls  
Lunch cruise on the Zambezi River  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour on foot of the falls  
Night spent at the hotel

**DAY 9 | VICTORIA FALLS**

• Optional early morning excursion: Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter (must be reserved upon booking)  
End of services at the hotel

See excursion details on page 150.



The itinerary and the order of the visits can change depending on the weather.

*Victoria falls*

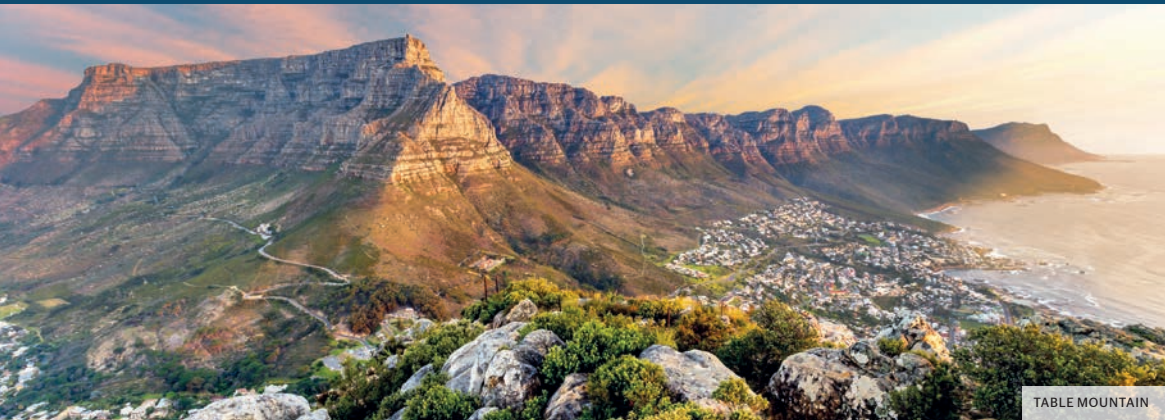


TABLE MOUNTAIN

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 14F\_PP / 14Z\_PP

## Stay at the Cape Peninsula

### DAY 1 | CAPE TOWN

Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.  
Dinner on your own  
Overnight at the hotel

### DAY 2 | CAPE TOWN

Excursions proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Cape Town  
• Ascent of Table Mountain

### DAY 3 | ROBBERN ISLAND • GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided tour of Robben Island  
• Guided tour of the Groot Constantia Wine Estate and wine tasting

### DAY 4 | THE CAPE PENINSULA

Excursions proposed:  
• Ride along Chapman's Peak Drive to the Cape of Good Hope peninsula  
• Discover the penguin colony near Simon's Town

### DAY 5 | CAPE TOWN JOHANNESBURG

Transfer to the airport and flight to Johannesburg  
Join up the rest of the safari-cruise group

See excursion details on pages 151.

## Extended stay highlights

- Extend your stay in South Africa at the Cape Peninsula
- EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:
- Ascent of Table Mountain
  - Discovery of the legendary Cape of Good Hope
  - Guided tour of Robben Island
  - Tasting of South-African wines at a reputable estate
  - Meet-up with the penguin colony near Simon's Town



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED (except day 1)



FREE WI-FI

## Cruise highlights

- An intimate experience on board a luxury 5 anchor ship
- Enjoy the stillness of a magical, luxurious lodge with spacious bungalows and private swimming pool
- Transfers by private plane, a unique view across on the savannah and Lake Kariba
- Unique cruise on Lake Kariba through emblematic and mysterious landscapes

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Land and water safaris in the most beautiful national parks: Chobe and Matusadona
- Discover Johannesburg, South Africa's iconic city, and the grandness of Victoria Falls



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

except for the helicopter ride over Victoria Falls



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES on board and at the lodge

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 20A\_PP / 20Z\_PP

## FROM ZIMBABWE TO SOUTH AFRICA ON A LUXURY TRAIN

Continue your African adventure by traveling aboard the legendary Rovos Rail between the grandiose Zimbabwean landscape and the South African plateaus.

A fabulous experience to rival the Orient Express!

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates.



*Rovos Rail, a luxury train*

# Dates & Prices • Lake Kariba

DATES 2023		RV AFRICAN DREAM - Ref. 11A_PP	RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM - Ref. 11Z_PP
		PREMIUM SHIPS	
LOW SEASON	February	4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27
	March	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29
	April		1
	November	4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30
	December	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 28 - 31	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 19 - 22 - 27 - 30
HIGH SEASON	April	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29	4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28
	May		1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	June	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30
	July	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31	
	August	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30	
	September	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28
	October	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	November	1	

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES <sup>(1)</sup>			
	LOW SEASON	HIGH SEASON	CHRISTMAS / NEW YEAR PERIOD Please refer to the dates in red above
Double cabin/room	£5007	£5524	£5168
Double cabin with balcony/room	£5230	£5748	£5391
Double cabin/room for single use <sup>(2)</sup>	£6703	£7220	£6864
Double cabin with balcony/room for single use <sup>(2)</sup>	£7040	£7558	£7201
OPTIONAL EXCURSION - MUST BE RESERVED UPON BOOKING			
Helicopter ride over Victoria Falls (12mn)	£195		

OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAMME THE CAPE HEADLAND PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES <sup>(1)</sup> to be added to the cruise and tour price (see opposite)		
	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy
From 10 travelers	£2038	£2760
From 9 to 6 travelers	£2242	£2964
From 5 to 4 travelers	£2504	£3226
From 3 to 1 traveler(s)	£3055	£3777

OPTIONAL POST-PROGRAMME FROM ZIMBABWE TO SOUTH AFRICA BY LUXURY TRAIN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY • PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES <sup>(1)</sup> to be added to the cruise and tour price (see below)		
	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy
From 1 to 2 traveler(s) in Pullman suite	£3377	£4869

For the departure dates, please refer to the dates in blue above.

Accommodation in Deluxe suite or Royal suite with supplément: please consult us.

(1) Subject to change. (2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 1 per departure.

## Our excursions

### Core programme

#### Included

##### JOHANNESBURG

We'll have lunch before visiting the Apartheid Museum which opened in 2001. It is famous the world over for being the first museum centering on South African history in the 20<sup>th</sup> century, and more particularly on Apartheid. Afterwards, we'll set off for a panoramic tour of the city. In addition to being South Africa's financial capital, Johannesburg is also the city of superlatives. It is indeed the richest town in Africa, with the tallest buildings and widest social discrepancies, but is also infused with one of the best atmospheres you'll ever come across. We'll be transferred at our five-star hotel LS where you'll be welcome to

settle into your rooms before dinner. You'll spend the night at the hotel.

##### SAFARIS

We'll explore the local fauna and flora in small groups on board small motor boats or Jeeps. Elephants, giraffes, Cape buffalos and impalas are only but a few of the wild animals you may get to see in your surroundings. Each season brings its own particularities and allows for unique and up-close experiences with wildlife.

##### IMPALILA ISLAND

One morning will be dedicated to discovering the culture and traditions of the area. We'll visit rebuilt traditional villages, an opportunity to learn more about the Namibian houses, the everyday life and living together of the indigenous population and more.

##### VICTORIA FALLS

We'll leave for a tour on foot of the falls in Zimbabwe, where the views are among the most exceptional in the world. We'll also see where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, creating the "smoke that thunders". Enjoy dinner and spend the night at a four-star hotel LS.

#### Optional

##### HELICOPTER RIDE OVER VICTORIA FALLS (12mn)

Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter for spectacular views over this true wonder of nature known as the "Smoke That Thunders" (in "high water" season). You'll also get to see from above where the Zambezi River



plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, as well as the city of Victoria Falls and the surrounding nature.

## Extended stay

### CAPE TOWN

We'll leave on a panoramic tour of the city. Cape Town is a meticulously preserved city with modern towers in the centre, cobblestone roads and a bounty of historical monuments. We'll then take the Table Mountain Cableway to soak up the 360-degree views of Table Bay and the nearby peaks of the surrounding mountains (if the weather allows it). We'll have dinner and spend the night at our 4-star hotel LS.

### ROBBEN ISLAND AND GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Robben Island is a place that needs no introduction with regards to its significance in South Africa's and indeed the world's history. We'll have a guided tour of the island and its cells. We'll return to Cape Town for lunch on the waterfront. Afterwards, we'll visit the Groot Constantia estate, considered the oldest vineyard in South Africa. For the past 300 years, agricultural activities at Groot Constantia have focused on wine making, and the Constantia wines have become renowned throughout Europe. We'll visit the cellar followed by a tasting\*. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

### THE CAPE PENINSULA

We'll set out for the legendary Cape of Good Hope Peninsula. We'll ride along Chapman's Peak Drive, located on the Atlantic coast of the southwestern tip of South Africa. The narrow stretch of land, dotted with beautiful valleys, bays and beaches, contains a mix of extraordinarily diverse and unique fauna and flora. We'll take the famous Flying Dutchman funicular to the summit to see the old lighthouse and relish the panoramic views. We'll have lunch before discovering the penguin colony near Simon's Town. Once called Jackass Penguins, they are famous for their hilarious braying call. We'll have dinner and spend the night at the hotel.

\* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

# Practical information

### FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

### HEALTH FORMALITIES

**This safari-cruise is not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. The stony paths, entering and exiting land and water safari vehicles and the absence of an elevator on board the ship require good physical health.**

There are no compulsory vaccinations for your destinations except for guests arriving from countries with risk of yellow fever; these guests may be required to produce proof of vaccination at the airport or at the border post. However, it is strongly recommended you ensure your vaccines for the following diseases are up-to-date: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid. We also recommend consulting with your general practitioner regarding an antimalarial treatment and a yellow fever vaccine. Vaccines for rubella, mumps, measles are recommended for minors. As a general rule, we strongly recommend consulting with your general practitioner about any health concerns before your departure.

It is not recommended that you drink tap water, and prefer to drink bottled mineral water only (watch the seal being broken before accepting the bottle) and tea. It is important that you bring with you any of your usual medication (aspirin, anti-diarrhea tablets, etc.).

### CURRENCY

Onboard the ships and at the lodges, payments can be made with a major bank card. It is not possible to exchange money on board or at the lodges.

US dollars will be accepted in South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe. For the current exchange rates for the local currencies, please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currency/converter/](http://www.oanda.com/currency/converter/).

### CLIMATE

In Johannesburg, temperatures are never excessive due to its altitude (1,752m/5,751ft). Winters (May to September) are dry and sunny with cold nights, but the days are usually very pleasant. Summers (October to April) are hot during the day with thunderstorms in the afternoon or evening, and nights are cool. In the Kasane, Lake Kariba and Victoria Falls areas, the climate is semi-arid. Winters (May to October) are the dry season; days are hot and sunny, and nights are cool or even cold. Summers (November to April) can be rainy and temperatures are hot.

Cape Town enjoys a Mediterranean climate. Winters (May to August) are mild (16°C/62°F) and summers (September to April) are warm and dry, with temperatures averaging 28°C/82°F.

### TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult [www.worldtimezone.com](http://www.worldtimezone.com) to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The itinerary can change depending on the weather.
- The order of the visits can be modified or reversed.
- Your cruise on board the ships as well as your stay at the lodges are fully dedicated to the protected areas of Lake Kariba and Chobe National Park. Life on board and at the lodges revolves around the discovery and observation of the local fauna and flora, providing constant enchantment. Strict safety rules and guidelines will be given on site, such as staying close to the lodges and ships at all times outside of the context of excursions because of the ever-present wilderness and fauna around you.
- The observation of wildlife can't be guaranteed.
- Please be aware that most of your stay will take place at the border with three different countries, meaning mandatory and frequent border crossings. Our teams on site are doing everything in their power to make the process quicker.
- The helicopter ride, the ascent of Table Mountain and the Robben Island visit depend on suitable weather conditions.

- Cabin for triple use on board the ships: if two adults and one child are sharing one cabin, the spare bed will measure 150cm x 80cm (59 in. x 31 in.).

### BAGGAGE REGULATIONS TO FOLLOW

On this trip we plan to use private planes to get you between Kasane (lodge) and Kariba (ship).

The airline company operating these flights are imposing many restrictions regarding the bags being transported due to the capacity of the planes and for safety reasons.

You'll find the list of regulations below:

- The checked baggage (1 per person maximum) must not exceed 20kg/44lbs.
- It must comply with the following dimensions 60cm/23.60in. in length x 40cm/15.70in. in height x 30cm/11.80in. in width.
- It must be made from soft fabric. Hard-shell suitcases are not accepted.
- Luggage with wheels is accepted (a maximum of 2 wheels per bag).
- The carry-on baggage and personal items must not exceed 3kg/6.6lbs.

If the baggage does not comply with the above rules, the airline will refuse to transport it. Your stay aboard the ship would take place without your personal belongings. At the end of your cruise and before taking your international flight, you will be forced to return to the lodge at your own expense to collect your suitcase.

For your comfort, a laundry service is available during your stay at the lodge.





ANGKOR WAT

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1R3\_PP / 1H3\_PP (opposite direction)

## From the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta

### DAY 1 | SIEM REAP (Cambodia)

Programme depends on time of arrival  
Lunch

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Beng Mealea temple

Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 2 | SIEM REAP • ANGKOR TEMPLES

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Ta Prohm temple
- Tour of Angkor Thom including the Terrace of the Elephants and that of the Leper King
- Visit the Senteurs d'Angkor and silk workshops
- Dinner at a local restaurant and Phare Circus Show

Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 3 | SIEM REAP • TONLE LAKE

Excursion proposed:

- The Angkor Wat temple
- Boarding, introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Night spent on board

### DAY 4 | KAMPONG CHHNANG KAMPONG TRALACH

Cruise through Tonle Lake

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of Kampong Chhnang and tasting of local products

Cruise towards Kampong Tralach

### DAY 5 | KAMPONG TRALACH KOH CHEN • PHNOM PENH

Excursions proposed:

- The Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda
- Tour of Koh Chen with villagers specialized in silver and copper smithing

Cruise towards Phnom Penh

- Tuk-tuk ride through the city
- Apsara dance performance on board

### DAY 6 | PHNOM PENH

Excursions proposed:

- The Royal Palace and its Silver Pagoda
- The National Museum
- Tuol Svay Prey S21, former detention centre

Free time at the local market

### DAY 7 | CHAU DOC (Vietnam)

Cruise towards Chau Doc

Excursion proposed:

- Tay An pagoda and Ba Chua Xu temple

Cruise towards Sa Dec

### DAY 8 | SA DEC • VINH LONG • CAI BE

Excursions proposed:

- The local market and Huynh Thuy Le's former home in Sa Dec
- Cruise on Vinh Long
- Visit to a brickyard
  - Discover a handcraft manufactory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol



### DAY 9 | MY THO • HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (formerly Saigon)

Excursion proposed:

- Visit to a honey bee farm with tastings of honey tea and exotic fruit
- Cruise through the beautiful Chao Gao Canal towards Hô-Chi-Minh City

### DAY 10 | HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

Excursions proposed:

- Tour of Hô-Chi-Minh City: the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office
  - Visit to the Museum of Vietnamese History
  - Tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels
- Farewell cocktail and dinner

### DAY 11 | HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY

Disembark

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Cholon, the local Chinatown
- Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on pages 154 and 155.

Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction itinerary, Ref. 1H3\_PP.



Tonle Lake



RV INDOCHINE

## Cruise highlights

- Join us on a spectacular cruise through Asia and build memories that will last a lifetime
- Ship docks in the centre of Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Splendid cruise on the Chao Gao Canal
- Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director
- Drinks included with meals

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Discover 3 major historical cities: Siem Reap, Phnom Penh and Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Marvel at the amazing Angkor Temples
- Visit typical villages and meet the locals in Koh Chen, My Tho and more



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



HALONG BAY

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 1R6\_PP / 1H6\_PP (opposite direction)

## Hanoi and Halong Bay

### DAY 11 | HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY HANOI

Transfer to the airport  
Flight to Hanoi  
Dinner and accommodation at a four-star hotel

### DAY 12 | HANOI

Full-day excursion:  
• Guided tour of Hanoi  
Lunch and dinner at a local restaurant  
Traditional water puppetry show  
Night spent at your hotel

### DAY 13 | HANOI • HALONG BAY

Transfer to Halong Bay  
Boarding a boat, welcome cocktail and lunch  
Cruise through the mythical Halong Bay  
Night spent on board

### DAY 14 | HALONG BAY • HANOI

Tai Chi class on the deck  
• Visit one of the most beautiful caves of Halong Bay  
Brunch and disembark at 11:00 a.m.  
Transfer to Hanoi  
Stop off in Dinh Bang village  
Light dinner before the end of our journey

See excursion details on page 155.

## Extended stay highlights

- Extend your vacation to Hanoi and beautiful Halong Bay
- Drinks included with meals

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED: :

- Discover Hanoi, the historic heart of the nation
- Tuk-tuk ride through the "36 streets" of the Old Quarter in Hanoi
- Cruise across Halong Bay with its breathtaking scenery
- Vietnamese cooking class



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI

Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction extended stay, Ref. 1H6\_PP.



# Dates & Prices · Mekong

1R3_PP - 1H3_PP		RV INDOCHINE / LAN DIEP		RV INDOCHINE II	
		2023	2024	2023	2024
LOW SEASON	April		3, 13, 19, 29		5, 11, 21, 27
	August	16, 22			
MAIN SEASON	August			30	
	September	1, 7, 17, 23		9, 15, 25	
	October	3, 9, 19, 25		1, 11, 17, 27	
	December	12		20	
HIGH SEASON	January		7, 13, 23, 29		5, 15, 21, 31
	February		8, 14, 24		6, 16, 22
	March		2, 12, 18, 28		4, 10, 20, 26
	November	4, 10, 20, 26		2, 12, 18, 28	
	December	6		4	
NEW YEAR'S EVE PERIOD	December	22, 28		14*, 30	

Hô-Chi-Minh City / Siem Reap direction (ref. 1H3\_PP) - Siem Reap / Hô-Chi-Minh City direction (ref. 1R3\_PP)

\* Date with 2 additional days in the Angkor Temples (Cambodia)

OPTIONAL EXTENSION  
PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES<sup>(1)</sup>  
to be added to the cruise and tour price (see below)

	From August 2023 to April 2024	Departure : 20/12/2023 Ref. 1R6_PP RV Indochine II
<b>From 20 persons speaking the same language</b>		
Room / double cabin	£1015	£1112
Room / single cabin	£1562	£1659
<b>From 10 to 19 persons speaking the same language</b>		
Room / double cabin	£1107	£1205
Room / single cabin	£1654	£1752
<b>From 3 to 9 persons speaking the same language</b>		
Room / double cabin	£1256	£1353
Room / single cabin	£1803	£1900
<b>From 1 to 2 persons speaking the same language</b>		
Room / double cabin	£1317	£1414
Room / single cabin	£1864	£1961

(1) Subject to change.

## RV INDOCHINE / LAN DIEP - PRICE PER PERSON<sup>(1)</sup>

### STANDARD SHIP

	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	22 Dec. 2023 - 1H3_PP 28 Dec. 2023 - 1R3_PP
Main Deck (double cabin)	£2298	£2592	£2881	£3047
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	£3585	£4115	£4636	£4864
Upper Deck (double cabin)	£2507	£2801	£3090	£3255
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	£3794	£4324	£4845	£5073

## RV INDOCHINE II - PRICE PER PERSON<sup>(1)</sup>

### PREMIUM SHIP

	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	14 Dec. 2023* - 1H3_REPP	30 Dec. 2023 - 1H3_PP
Main Deck (double cabin)	£2718	£3011	£3273	£3965	£3466
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	£4304	£4855	£5372	£6146	£5812
Upper Deck (double cabin)	£2935	£3230	£3491	£4184	£3684
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	£4521	£5072	£5588	£6365	£6030
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin)	£3261	£3555	£3818	£4509	£4011
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin for single use) <sup>(2)</sup>	£4847	£5399	£5915	£6690	£6356

(1) Subject to change.

(2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure on RV Indochine/Lan Diep and to 4 per departure on RV Indochine II.

\* Date with 2 additional days in the Angkor Temples (Cambodia)

# Our excursions

## Core programme

### SIEM REAP

#### • The Beng Mealea Temple

Isolated from the touristy spots, it is one of the few temples to have remained intact since it was first discovered. Built between 1112 and 1152, it is said to have served as an inspiration for the construction of the Angkor Wat temple complex.

#### • The Jewels of Angkor

We'll leave for an early visit of Ta Prohm, an 1186 Cambodian temple dedicated to the family of Jayavarman VII. We'll then explore Angkor Thom, a vast architectural complex which can be accessed through five gates. At its centre is the monumental temple of Bayon—famous for

its towers and 172 faces of Avalokitesvara. Stroll through the grounds of the former Royal Palace. Discover the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Senteurs d'Angkor: a diverse collection of silk and carvings, as well as a superb range of traditional beauty products and spices, all made locally. We'll also visit the silk weaving workshops and discover the traditional weaving techniques that are still being used today.

#### • Angkor Wat temple complex

The epitome of Khmer architectural art, Angkor Wat is the largest religious monument in the world and an architectural masterpiece.

### KAMPONG CHHNANG

Kampong Chhnang is one of the largest fishing ports. The region is best known for

its particularly archaic pottery that can be found throughout the country. We'll taste some of the local products.

### KAMPONG TRALACH, KOH CHEN AND TUK-TUK TOUR IN PHNOM PENH

We will set out to visit the beautiful Vihara at the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda. To access the pagoda we need to cross the village of Kampong Tralach in ox carts. The Vihara was built at the beginning of the last century and still has its splendid murals. Totally hidden among the rice fields, it's a little-visited, modest pagoda whose complete isolation makes the site even more fascinating. After our excursion, we'll return on board and cast off as you sit down to lunch. Once we arrive in Koh Chen, you can explore this small village where craftspeople specialize in silver

and copper work and where ornaments used in traditional ceremonies at the pagoda or for marriages are fashioned. After returning on board, we'll spend the afternoon cruising towards Phnom Penh, arriving in the early evening. Enjoy a brief tour of the area by "tuk-tuk," the easiest way to get around the city. We'll return to the ship and enjoy a performance of classical Khmer dancing and music.

## PHNOM PENH

Founded in 1434, Phnom Penh still retains a good deal of its charm from the French colonial period. We'll enjoy a tour of the fabulous Royal Palace. We will then visit the Silver Pagoda, which is inlaid with more than 5,000 silver tiles and contains hidden treasures. Onward to visit the National Museum, which houses the Museum of Fine Arts, built in 1917 by the French but using the traditional Khmer style. After lunch in town, you can pay a visit to the Tuol Svay Prey School, a former detention, torture, and execution centre run by the Khmer Rouge during the civil war. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the market.

## CHAU DOC

Located on the border between Cambodia and Vietnam, Chau Doc became part of Vietnam 300 years ago. The town sits among a giant patchwork of rice fields along the Mekong River. The now-prosperous area has developed around fish and fish farming. The town is a busy, lively place with few tourists and several charming colonial buildings. The market is the nerve centre of Chau Doc. We'll pay a visit to the Ba Chua Xu Temple and the Tay An Pagoda.

## SA DEC

We'll discover the local market and visit the former house of Huynh Thuy Le, the man

who Marguerite Duras based her book *The Lover* on. In colonial times, Sa Dec was known as the "Garden of Cochinchina" because of its famous floral gardens. We'll have lunch on board and cruise to Vinh Long, located in the middle of the delta. Hundreds of small boats abound between houses built on stilts. We'll set out in smaller boats and travel through canals and orchards before arriving in Cai Be. We'll discover a brick and pottery factory as well as a traditional factory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol.

## MY THO

We visit the islands close to My Tho. They are famous for their vast orchards and fruit gardens. The surrounding countryside makes up one of the most luxurious cultivated areas in Vietnam. On one of the largest islands, Thoi Son, we'll visit a bee farm and enjoy some honey tea and exotic fruit. We'll then take a ride in small sampans along the canal lined with mangrove palms and have a glimpse of villagers going about their daily life.

## HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

### • Full day

Hô-Chi-Minh City was heavily influenced by French colonialism in the 19<sup>th</sup> century. It is now the largest port in Vietnam. We'll enjoy a tour of the city to see the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Saigon Central Post Office, and visit the Museum of Vietnamese History. Lunch will be served on board. In the afternoon, we'll leave by coach for the Cu Chi tunnels, an immense network of underground tunnels that were the location of several military campaigns during the Vietnam War.

## • Morning

We'll spend the morning visiting Cholon, the Chinese-influenced section of the city, including its hectic market and the Thien Hau temple.

# Extended stay

## HANOI

We'll spend the day on a guided tour of the capital, visiting the outside of the historic Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum on Ba Dinh Square, Ho Chi Minh's humble stilt house behind the mausoleum, and the unique One Pillar Pagoda Buddhist temple. We'll visit the Temple of Literature, built in 1070 and dedicated to Confucius. The temple also hosts the Imperial Academy, Vietnam's first national university. After lunch in town, we'll discover the old quarter of the city, also known as the "36 Streets," by pedi-cab or electric mini-bus (depending on availability). We'll have a tour of the local "Embassy Row" with its French colonial-style architecture. In the evening, we'll watch a traditional water puppetry show and have dinner in the city.

## HALONG BAY CRUISE

We'll leave Hanoi early in the morning for Halong Bay (approx. 3.5 hours travel time). We'll be welcomed aboard a 4-anchor boat and begin our cruise to discover the thousands of various limestone islands dotting the emerald-colored bay. We'll enjoy dinner on board. The next day, after a Tai Chi class on deck, we'll continue our cruise through the bay, discovering more of its extraordinary scenery and visiting one of the largest caves.

# Practical information

## FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

## HEALTH FORMALITIES

**These cruises and tours are not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. They require good physical health. Please note there are no lifts on the ship.**

There are no compulsory vaccinations for this destination. However, it is strongly recommended that you ensure that your inoculations for the following diseases are up-to-date: Tetanus, Polio, Hepatitis A and B, Diphtheria and Typhoid fever. We recommend seeing your doctor for an antimalarial treatment. We also highly recommend "tropical strength" mosquito repellent.

## CURRENCY

The most-used foreign currency is the US dollar. Carry small denominations with you (\$1, \$5, \$10 and or \$20 bills). Credit and debit cards are not widely accepted. Visa cards are usually accepted in the larger hotels and stores.

Traveler's Checks are hard to cash. The currency accepted on board is the US dollar. All of your purchases will be totaled and paid for at the end of your cruise. You can pay in cash or with an international credit/debit card (Visa and MasterCard). You can't exchange money on board the ship.

For the current exchange rates for the Vietnamese dong and the Cambodian riel, please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currentcy/converter/](http://www.oanda.com/currentcy/converter/).

## CLIMATE

The dry season lasts from November to April, but the air remains humid (temperature: 77° to 95°F). The "green season", from May to October, can present very strong but brief storms that generally take place at the end of the afternoon.

During your extended stay in Northern Vietnam, from December to late March, the weather can go from chilly to cold, especially in Hanoi and Halong Bay. We recommend bringing a sweater, a fleece jacket and a windbreaker.

## TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult [www.worldtimezone.com](http://www.worldtimezone.com) to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

## NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

• "Pchum Ben" from October 13<sup>th</sup> to 16<sup>th</sup>  
• "Water and Moon Festival" from November 26<sup>th</sup> to 29<sup>th</sup>

During these days, some sites can be closed without warning.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

• The banks of the river we will cruise on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.

- The itinerary, stopovers, and excursions can be modified by the cruise company and our on-site representatives if needed.
- The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.
- Crossing Tonle Lake: the crossing will be done on your ship, on high-speed boats or in an air-conditioned coach, depending on the level of water.
- Depending on the height of the water and the tides, the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers on board RV Indochine II may take place from the mini terraces of cabins 221 and 224 (located aft of the upper deck).

## IN HALONG BAY

- You'll be welcomed aboard a very modern and comfortable ship. It is not, however, a ship exclusive to CroisiEurope passengers.
- Over 200 boats cruise the Halong Bay on any given day. Certain sites, such as Sung Sot Cave, have heavy, daily tourist traffic.
- The cruise in Halong Bay can be canceled in case of rough sea.
- The weather is different according to the season. Whether you see the bay in the sun, fog, or mist, it is one of the most spectacular places to visit on this planet.



ASWAN

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 8NL\_PP

## Cruise on the Nile: the land of the Pharaohs

### DAY 1 | LUXOR

Boarding starting from 4:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Dinner and overnight on board

### DAY 2 | LUXOR • ESNA • EDFU

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit the Karnak Temple Complex  
Cruise towards Edfu

### DAY 3 | EDFU • KOM OMBO • ASWAN

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the Temple of Horus  
Cruise towards Kom Ombo  
Presentation on ancient Egypt  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit of the Temple of Kom Ombo

### DAY 4 | ASWAN

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit the Philae Temple Complex and  
stop at the Aswan Dam  
• Ride on the Nile aboard small  
local boats, passage closed to the  
Elephantine Island and tea-time in a  
fabulous decor

### DAY 5 | ASWAN • ESNA

Enjoy time on your own to visit Aswan  
Or  
Optional excursion:  
• Visit of the Abu Simbel temples<sup>(1)</sup>  
Cruise towards Esna

### DAY 6 | ESNA • LUXOR

Cruise towards Luxor  
Presentation on modern Egypt  
Excursion proposed:  
• The Temple of Queen Hatshepsut and  
Habu tomb  
Optional excursion:  
• Sound and Light Show at the Karnak  
Temple Complex<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 7 | LUXOR

Optional excursion:  
• Flight over the Nile Valley in a hot-air  
balloon<sup>(2)</sup>  
Excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Valley of the Kings and four  
of its tombs, including the tomb of Seti I  
• The Luxor Temple  
Show of traditional Egyptian entertainment

### DAY 8 | LUXOR

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 158 and 159.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.

(2) The flight will take place at sunrise or at dusk. Subject to favorable weather conditions. This excursion must be book on board only.

MEDITERRANEAN SEA



Karnak Temple



PHILAE TEMPLE



THE GIZA PLATEAU

3-DAY / 3-NIGHT PRE-CRUISE PROGRAMME • REF. 10N\_PP

## Cairo

### DAY 1 | CAIRO

Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.  
Transfer to a restaurant in the city  
for dinner  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 2 | CAIRO

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of Saqqara, the former Cairo necropolis
  - Visit the Pyramid of Teti
  - The Great Pyramid of Giza
  - Visit to the Museum of Cairo
- Optional excursion:
- Sound and Light Show at the Pyramids<sup>(1)</sup>

Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 3 | CAIRO

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of the Cairo Citadel
  - Visit of the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha
  - Visit of the Hanging Church
  - Visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue
- Night spent at the hotel

## Extended stay highlights

- Discover 2 sites listed as a UNESCO World Heritage: Historic Cairo and the Giza Plateau with its pyramids and mysterious Sphinx
- The Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World
- Discover Saqqara Necropolis and visit the Pyramid of Teti
- The famous and colorful bazaar district of the capital
- Take a stroll in Coptic Cairo

### DAY 4 | CAIRO • LUXOR

Flight to Luxor to join the cruise

See excursion details on pages 159.

<sup>(1)</sup> This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.

## Cruise highlights

- Visit the most beautiful sites of Upper Egypt: Karnak, Luxor, Edfu, Philae, Kom Ombo
- Spectacular Sound and Light Show at the Karnak Temple Complex (optional)
- Discover Abu Simbel (optional)
- Tasting of an English tea-time in a unique setting, a trip in the past at the heart of the magic of the Nile
- On board services from an Egyptologist and our CroisiEurope cruise director

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED  
(except for the optional excursions)



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI

In partnership with the Tourist Office



Luxor

# Dates & Prices · Nile

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES <sup>(1)</sup> RV STEINGENBERGER ROYALE (or similar)				OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS <sup>(1-2)</sup> PRICE PER PERSON	
DATES 2023	CATEGORY & DECK	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy*	Abu Simbel	Sound and light show at Karnak Temple

REF. 8NL\_PP (p. 156)

PREMIUM SHIP						
SEASON	March 4, 11, 18, 25 April 1 October 7, 14 November 18, 25 December 2	Lower deck	£1491	£2241	£139	£53
		Lower deck - suite	£1767	£2579		
		Main Deck	£1715	£2579		
		Upper Deck	£2047	£3078		
		Upper Deck - suite	£2327	£3415		
HIGH SEASON	April 8, 15, 22, 29 October 21, 28 November 4, 11	Lower deck	£1591	£2388		
		Lower deck - suite	£1867	£2721		
		Main Deck	£1814	£2725		
		Upper Deck	£2146	£3224		
		Upper Deck - suite	£2427	£3562		

OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAMME PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES <sup>(1)</sup> To be added to the prices of the cruise (see above)		Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy	OPTIONAL EXCURSION <sup>(1-2)</sup> PRICE PER PERSON
				Sound and light show at the pyramids
From 20 passengers		£1221	£1416	£53
From 15 to 19 passengers		£1292	£1487	
From 10 to 14 passengers		£1359	£1554	
From 5 to 9 passengers		£1425	£1620	
From 2 to 4 passengers		£1591	£1786	

(1) Subject to change.

(2) These excursions must be booked in advance through your travel agency.

\* Double cabin for single passenger limited to 10 per departure - Suite for single passenger limited to 1 per departure.

## Our excursions

### Core programme

#### Included

#### ASWAN: DAM & PHILAE TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the Aswan Dam, one of the largest dams in the world which tames the Nile River and provides electricity to the country. We'll then visit the Philae Temple Complex: after the dam was finished in 1902, the temple complex was partially submerged, so in 1960, UNESCO started a project to save the buildings. In the long run, every building was dismantled into units and then transported to this nearby island for reconstruction. The most ancient temple is dedicated to Isis and dates back to 380 BC. In the afternoon, we'll board small local boats and enjoy a ride on the Nile, between the granite islands and the natural reserve, passing close to Elephantine Island. To finish, we'll stop on Mango Island where you will enjoy an English tea-time in an enchanting setting.

#### EDFU: TEMPLE OF HORUS

We'll leave in horse-drawn carriages to visit the Temple of Horus. Built between 237 and 57 BC, this temple is one of the best-preserved ancient monuments in Egypt. It was excavated in the mid-19<sup>th</sup> century after being buried under sand and rubble for hundreds of years.

#### KOM OMBO TEMPLE

We'll visit the Temple of Kom Ombo, dedicated to the gods Sobek (the crocodile god), Haroeris ("Horus the Elder"), Tase-nofret (the Good Sister), and Panebtawy (Lord of the Two Lands). By the late 1800s, much of the temple had been either destroyed by earthquakes, the waters of the Nile, or builders who took the stone for other projects. It was cleaned and restored by Jacques de Morgan in 1893. The temple is unique because its dual design shows that there were courts, halls, sanctuaries, and rooms duplicated for two sets of gods.

#### LUXOR: KARNAK TEMPLE

We'll visit the Karnak Temple Complex, once one of the largest and most important religious complexes in ancient Egypt. The immense size of Karnak, as well as

its various details, makes it an invaluable historical site and resource for understanding the evolution of ancient Egypt.

#### LUXOR: MORTUARY TEMPLE OF HATSHEPSUT & HARPER'S TOMB

First, we'll visit the Mortuary Temple of Hatshepsut, the only woman who reigned over Egypt. We'll then visit "The Harper's Tomb," one of the most famous in the valley. Tomb KV11 is the tomb of Pharaoh Ramesses III, one of the last great monarchs in ancient Egypt.

#### LUXOR: VALLEY OF THE KINGS & LUXOR TEMPLE

Join us for a visit to the Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including the longest and deepest of royal tombs built for Seti I. It was also the first tomb to feature decorations on every passageway and chambers with highly refined bas-reliefs and colorful paintings. We'll also stop for a photo op at the Colossi of Memnon. In the afternoon, we'll tour the Luxor Temple, a strikingly graceful monument in the heart of the modern town. Its main function was during the annual Opet celebrations, when the statues of Amun, Mut, and Khonsu were reunited during the inundation of the river.



## Optional

### ABU SIMBEL TEMPLES

We'll leave for the Abu Simbel archaeological site in the morning. Discovering these amazing rock temples is one of the highlights of a trip to Egypt. Located about 140 miles (230 km) and three hours driving time) southwest of Aswan, the complex is in the heart of the desert, at the border with Sudan, and is the most impressive imprint left by Ramesses II. Through an extraordinary effort, the complex was relocated in its entirety in 1968 in order to escape the waters during the creation of the dam and Lake Nasser. The twin temples were carved out of the original mountain-side and serve as a lasting monument to the pharaoh and his queen, Nefertari. We'll return to the ship in the afternoon before our ship begins to cruise once again.

**The Egyptian authorities may decide unexpectedly to change the opening hours of the road to Abu Simbel.**

### FLIGHT OVER THE NILE VALLEY IN A HOT AIR BALLOON

Discover from the air this open-air museum! In a hot air balloon, enjoy the magnificent view of Thebes and the Nile Valley, and admire the sun rise above one of the most important archaeological sites in the world. The flight will take place at sunrise or at dusk.

**Subject to favorable weather conditions. This excursion can only be booked on board.**

### SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE KARNAK TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the history of Egypt and its Pharaohs during this magnificent Sound and Light show at the Karnak Temple. This experience will start with a walk through the

famous site, which is brilliantly illuminated, to join the shores of the sacred lake. Then you'll relive the history of Egypt thanks to the spectacular and breathtaking show as well as the different colorful rays that set the temple alight.

**These optional excursions must be booked in advance through your travel agency.**

## Extended stay

### Included

### SAQQARA, PYRAMID OF TETI, GREAT PYRAMID OF GIZA & MUSEUM

We'll visit Saqqara, the former necropolis for the Ancient Egyptian capital which forms the largest group of Egyptian tombs of that era. The oldest tombstone of the necropolis dates back to the reign of Hor-Aha, the second pharaoh of the First Dynasty of Egypt. We'll visit the Pyramid of Teti, the first pharaoh of the Sixth dynasty of Egypt whose sarcophagus still lies in the pyramid. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, and the only one to have remained largely intact. Next to this magnificent monument are the pyramids of Khafre and Menkaure as well as the mysterious Great Sphinx of Giza, a mythical creature with the body of a lion and the head of a human. Afterwards, we'll visit the Museum of Cairo, home to an extensive collection of ancient Egyptian antiquities. With over 120,000 artefacts, the museum houses an unbelievable exhibit of the ancient Egypt's glorious reign such as mummies, sarcophagi, pottery, jewelry and of course King Tutankhamen's treasures discovered in 1922.

### CAIRO: CITADEL, MOSQUE OF MUHAMMAD ALI PASHA, HANGING CHURCH & BEN EZRA SYNAGOGUE

Join us for a visit of the Cairo Citadel. It was built between 1176 and 1207 by Saladin to protect the city from the Crusaders and ensue the supremacy of its army. This fortification offers a panoramic view on the city, including the pyramids in Giza, if the sky is clear. Then, we'll visit the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha, the viceroy of Egypt regarded as the founder of modern Egypt in 1830. It was built with minarets and gathers all traditional characteristics of Cairo architecture from the Mamluk to the late Ottoman period. We'll then visit the Hanging Church, the oldest church in Egypt, built on top of the ruins of the Babylon Fortress. We'll also visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue, the oldest synagogue in Egypt which mixes Christian, Islamic and Jewish architectures.

## Optional

### CAIRO: SOUND & LIGHT SHOW AT THE PYRAMIDS

Enjoy this astonishing show in the middle of the desert displayed on the facades of one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World and the mysterious Great Sphinx. Learn all about the Egyptian civilization through 7,000 years of history recounted through this show.

**This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.**

# Practical information

## FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip. Mandatory Egyptian visa delivered on entry (current price \$25, to be paid upon arrival).

## HEALTH FORMALITIES

**This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.**

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

## CURRENCY

The official currency in Egypt is the Egyptian pound (symbolized as EE).

For the current exchange rates, please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currency/converter](http://www.oanda.com/currency/converter).

There are ample bank machines available, and they accept credit or debit cards to withdraw cash. We recommend not using credit or debit cards in the bazaars.

## CLIMATE

The climates vary from region to region. Cairo and its surroundings are considered semi-arid, while the south is a desert climate.

Spring is brief in Egypt, and summer arrives quickly between March and May. Temperatures can change swiftly between 68° and 95°F (20° and 35° C) over a full day.

From the end of September to the end of November, temperatures vary between 77° and 95° F (25° to 35° C) from the north to the south of the country, with the sun still shining brightly. In the winter months—from December to the end of February—we recommend a warm coat for Cairo, although Luxor and Aswan usually remain balmy.

## THE NILE

For the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

## EXCURSIONS

• The excursions may be modified or reversed for technical requirements or in case of cultural events... Please note that Egyptian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.

- The excursions will take place by either air-conditioned coaches or small local boats or tuk-tuk.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking Egyptologist, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions.
- Frequent traffic jams in Luxor and Cairo caused by intense traffic or religious events can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.
- There is no heating on board.
- In Egypt, it is customary to cover your shoulders, head and knees while visiting religious sites.



VARANASI

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1G1\_PP

# Cruise on the Ganges: the Sacred Waters between Kolkata and Varanasi

## DAY 1 | KOLKATA

Programme depends on time of arrival

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Kolkata

Boarding and lunch

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity

Return on board

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

## DAY 2 | KOLKATA • BANDEL • KALNA

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour of the city.

Visit St. John's Church and the Victoria Memorial

Cruise towards Bandel aboard small boats

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Hooghly Imbarra, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque

## DAY 3 | KALNA • MATIARI

Excursion proposed:

- Rickshaw ride through Kalna, an out-of-the-way village, home to 108 Hindu temples

Cruise towards Matari

Enjoy onboard activities or a lecture

## DAY 4 | MATIARI • KHUSHBAGH

Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the charming market town of Matari

Cruise towards Khushbagh

Passage along the site of the battlefield in Plassey

## DAY 5 | KHUSHBAGH • BARANAGAR MURSHIDABAD

Excursions proposed:

- Walk to Khushbagh and discover authentic India through a tour of Baranagar Village
- Visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace which contains a museum housing weapons, oil paintings and marble statues

## DAY 6 | MURSHIDABAD • MAYAPUR

Cruise towards Mayapur through mustard plantations and mango orchards

Onboard lecture

Arrival in Mayapur, headquarters of the Hare Krishna movement

## DAY 7 | MAYAPUR CHANDERNAGORE • KOLKATA

Excursions proposed:

- Visit the 18<sup>th</sup>-century house of the governor for the French East India Company
  - Visit Sacred Heart Church
- Farewell cocktail and dinner

## DAY 8 | KOLKATA • VARANASI

Disembark

Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the flower market and along the banks of the Ganges
- Visit the Paresnath Jain Temple and the picturesque quarter of Kumortuli

Transfer to the airport and flight towards Varanasi

Check into a 4-star hotel LS

Dinner and overnight at the hotel

## DAY 9 | VARANASI

Early cruise on the Ganges

Excursions proposed:

- Visit the Ramnagar Fort, home of the Maharaja of Varanasi
  - Visit the Sarnath museum containing a collection of Buddhist writings
- Rickshaw tour of the bazaar  
Aarti ceremony

## DAY 10 | VARANASI

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir temple
- Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on page 163.





KALNA

## Cruise highlights

- An 8-day / 7-night cruise on board a magnificent, colonial-style ship
- Cruise the Ganges through one of the most fertile and densely populated regions in the world

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Fascinating Kolkata
- Varanasi, the sacred city where pilgrims come to find enlightenment
- Small traditional villages
- The fabulous terra-cotta temples in Kalna



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



TAJ MAHAL

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT POST-CRUISE PROGRAMME • REF. 1G7\_PP

## The Splendors of Rajasthan

### DAY 10 | VARANASI • JAIPUR

After the excursion, transfer to the airport and flight to Jaipur  
Lunch  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS and dinner

### DAY 11 | JAIPUR • AMER

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit Amer Fort  
Stroll through Jaipur  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 12 | JAIPUR

Excursions proposed:  
• Visit the Birla Temple and a local school  
• Visit the Nahargarh Fort  
• Rickshaw ride through a city market  
Dinner and show in a traditional haveli  
Night spent at the hotel

### DAY 13 | JAIPUR • FATEHPUR SIKRI • AGRA

Coach ride to Agra through traditional villages  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Fatehpur Sikri  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS for dinner and the night

## Extended stay highlights

- Visit the 3 major attractions in Rajasthan: the Palace of the Winds, Amer Fort and the lost city of Fatehpur Sikri
- The dazzling Taj Mahal

### DAY 14 | AGRA • DELHI

Excursions proposed:  
• Pedi-cab ride to the Taj Mahal and visit  
• Visit the tomb of I'timād-ud-Daulah  
Train to New Delhi  
Check into a 4-star hotel LS

### DAY 15 | DELHI

Excursions proposed:  
• Panoramic tour of Delhi  
• Visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship and the Gandhi Smriti  
Lunch  
End of our services

See excursion details on page 163.



# Dates & Prices • Ganges

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES<sup>(1)</sup>  
RV GANGES VOYAGER (or similar)

DATE 2023	CATEGORY & DECK	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy*
<b>REF. 1G1_PP (p. 160)</b>			
<b>PREMIUM SHIP</b>			
<b>February 16</b>	Signature suite - Main deck	<b>£5372</b>	£8255
	Colonial suite - Upper deck	£5595	£8478
	Viceroy suite - Upper deck	£5819	£8702
	Heritage suite - Upper deck	£6041	£8924
	Maharaja suite - Upper deck	£6265	£9148

OPTIONAL POST-PROGRAMME PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES <sup>(1)</sup> To be added to the prices of the cruise and tour (see opposite)	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy*
From 30 passengers	<b>£1411</b>	£2057
From 20 to 29 passengers	£1627	£2273
From 1 to 19 passengers	£1883	£2529

(1) Subject to change.

\* Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure.



*Taj Mahal*

# Our excursions

## Core programme

### KOLKATA

Enjoy a panoramic tour to discover the architectural richness of the city. Kolkata contains numerous colonial-era sites: Raj Bhavan—the official residence of the regional governor—and Council House Street. In the afternoon, we will visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity, where Mother Theresa lived, prayed, and worked, and where her body was laid to rest in 1997.

### KOLKATA & BANDEL

Kolkata is a modern, cosmopolitan city with great cultural influence in the country. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the city and visit St. John's Church, the third oldest church in the city. After, we'll head to the Victoria Memorial, an impressive white marble building that houses a museum maintained by the Ministry of Culture. In the afternoon, we'll set out on small local boats for Bandel to visit the imposing Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque.

### KALNA

You'll discover this out-of-the-way village from the seat of a rickshaw. Kalna is home to two circles of 108, small Hindu temples, each of which is dedicated to Lord Shiva.

### MATIARI & PLASSEY BATTLEFIELD

Enjoy a stroll through the charming market town of Matiari, where coppersmiths still work the metal using the techniques passed down from generation to generation. We'll pass along the battlefield in Plassey, thought to be one of the most important battles that took place in the 18<sup>th</sup> century for the control of the Indian subcontinent by the colonial powers.

### KHUSHBAGH & MURSHIDABAD

We'll walk to Khushbagh, the Garden of Happiness, packed with history and beauty. We'll then visit Baranagar Village to get a good feeling of rural life in the area and explore a bit of authentic India off the beaten path. In the afternoon, we'll visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace, known as the Palace of 1000 doors, which is now a museum containing fascinating artifacts. The vast, brick Katra Masjid, built in just one year in the 18<sup>th</sup> century, is regarded as the top tourist attraction in the city for its beauty and history.

### CHANDERNAGORE

Chandernagore is a former French colony that has been able to preserve its unique identity over the years. We'll visit the house that once belonged to the governor for the French East India Company in the 18<sup>th</sup> century. We'll then visit Sacred Heart Church, one of the most beautiful examples of architecture during the French period.

### KOLKATA: FLOWER MARKET & PARESHNATH JAIN

Enjoy a stroll through the splendid flower market under the Howrah Bridge, where Indians buy flowers for worship. Our trek will continue to the ghats along the banks of the Ganges. These are the steps leading to the water where people come to participate in a number of rituals. We'll spend some time visiting the Paresnath Jain Temple, one of the most important in the city.

### VARANASI: RAMNAGAR FORT & SARNATH MUSEUM

After an early morning cruise and a walk all the way to Alamgir Mosque and Kashi Vishwanath Temple, enjoy a tour of the grand Ramnagar Fort and its museum. We'll also visit Sarnath, where Siddhartha Gautama first taught the Dharma, and the museum which contains a magnificent collection of Buddhist writings. Hop on a cycle rickshaw for a spin through the bazaar and witness an Aarti ceremony with songs and offerings of light.

### VARANASI: BHARAT MATA MANDIR

Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir (Mother India Temple) which was built in the 1930s and inaugurated by Mahatma Gandhi. Instead of traditional statues of gods and goddesses, this temple has an impressively huge map of undivided India carved in marble.

## Extended stay

### JAIPUR & AMER

Jaipur is the capital of Rajasthan, and there is no better place to discover its charms than at its famous Palace of the Winds. We'll also visit Amer Fort, known for its artistic style of elements and architecture. In the afternoon, we'll set out for a stroll through the bustling city. The Jantar Mantar monument

is a fascinating collection of astronomical instruments built in the 18<sup>th</sup> century, and features to world's largest sundial.

### JAIPUR

We'll visit the white marble Birla Temple, built in 1988 and dedicated to Lord Vishnu, the preserver, and his consort Lakshmi, the Goddess of wealth. After, we'll enjoy a moment of cultural sharing during a visit to one of the city's schools. In the afternoon, we'll visit the Nahargarh Fort, which stands on the edge of the Aravalli Hills and once helped form a strong line of defense for the city. We'll then enjoy a rickshaw ride through one of the busy markets in the area.

### AGRA & FATEHPUR SIKRI

We'll leave for Agra by bus, traveling through village after village where you'll be able to glimpse the everyday life of the inhabitants. In the afternoon, we'll visit the gated city of Fatehpur Sikri. Founded in 1571, it was completely abandoned by its inhabitants within 40 years. It is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

### THE TAJ MAHAL

At daybreak, we'll leave by pedi-cab for the Taj Mahal, the gorgeous white marble mausoleum built by Shah Jahan to hold the tomb of his favorite wife, Mumtaz Mahal. We'll then visit the fort, the main residence of the emperors of the Mughal Dynasty until 1638. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Tomb of I'timad-ud-Daulah, as known as the "Baby Taj."

### DELHI

Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Delhi, the bustling capital of the country. We'll see the India Gate, Humayun's Tomb, and the Red Fort, among other sites, and we'll stop to visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship. The grounds include the Gurudwara, a kitchen, a large pond, a school, and an art gallery. We'll then visit the Gandhi Smriti and the museum dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi.

# Practical information

### FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip.

### HEALTH FORMALITIES

**This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.**

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

### CURRENCY

The Indian rupee: please consult websites such as [www.xe.com](http://www.xe.com) or [www.oanda.com/currency/converter/](http://www.oanda.com/currency/converter/).

Payment using credit or debit cards is not current practice, but you will be able to withdraw money easily. The currency accepted on board is the rupee. There is no currency exchange service on board.

### CLIMATE

- In West Bengal: the best months are January to March and October to November. The temperature is about 77° to 95° F (25° to 35° C) and the dry season begins in October.
- In Rajasthan: the best months are January to March and September to December when the average temperature is about 86° F (30° C).

### THE GANGES RIVER

The banks of the river we will set foot on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.

The itinerary, stopovers, and visits can be modified by the cruise company and our local representatives if needed.

The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.

### EXCURSIONS

- Excursions will alternate between air-conditioned buses, small local boats, or rickshaws. Certain visits in villages will be tours on foot.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking tour guide, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Frequent traffic jams in Kolkata, Varanasi, and New Delhi, caused by intense traffic or religious events, can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.

# THEMED CRUISES





## CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR CRUISES

PAGE 166

## CRUISE 'N WALK

PAGE 172

## GASTRONOMIC CRUISE

PAGE 176

## OENOLOGICAL CRUISES

PAGE 177

## GRAPE HARVEST CRUISE

PAGE 179



## Spend the Holiday Season on an enchanting CroisiEurope cruise!

### Discover our Christmas-market cruises:

- Stay close to where the holiday action is
- Visit brilliantly decorated, authentic villages
- Get in the spirit under the glorious lights of prestigious cities
- The magic is waiting just for you!

### 4- TO 6-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Alsace and Provence
- ★ In Germany: along the Neckar and Rhine rivers
- ★ In Vienna, Budapest and Bratislava: along the Danube
- ★ In Prague, Berlin and Potsdam: along the Elbe and Havel rivers

### Spend Christmas or New Year on a cruise:

- An enchanting, festive ambiance
- Holiday-themed excursions
- Christmas Eve and New Year's Eve dinners served on board with specially selected wines
- Christmas surprise for all our passengers

### 3- TO 7-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Paris, Lyon, Bordeaux, Nantes, Avignon— and superb stop-offs along the French rivers
- ★ In Europe: the great capital cities along the Danube, in Andalusia or the Venetian Lagoon, in Berlin, or even on the waters of the romantic Rhine
- ★ Need to find yourself on more exotic shores? Join us in Cambodia and Vietnam on the Mekong and Halong Bay, or in Southern Africa on Lake Kariba

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates or take a look at our site [www.croisieurope.co.uk](http://www.croisieurope.co.uk)







COLMAR

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNC\_PP<sup>(1)</sup>

## Christmas in Alsace and the Black Forest

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • BREISACH (Germany) • Freiburg and the Black forest • BREISACH

Cruise towards Breisach  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover the Black Forest and the Christmas market in Freiburg

### DAY 3 | BREISACH • Colmar Ecomuseum of Alsace • BREISACH

Full-day excursions proposed:  
• Visit of the Ecomuseum of Alsace  
• Discover Colmar and its magical Christmas market

### DAY 4 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 171.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNW\_PP / WMN\_PP<sup>(opposite direction)</sup>

## Magical Christmas extravaganzas in Alsace and Switzerland

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Transfer to the city center and free time on your own strolling through the various Christmas markets  
Cruise towards Breisach

### DAY 2 | BREISACH • Riquewihr • Colmar

Excursion proposed:  
• Full-day escapade to local Christmas markets in Riquewihr and Colmar with the visit of the Choco-Story chocolate museum

### DAY 3 | BASEL

Cruise towards Basel.  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour at the Lackerli Huus and tasting  
Free time to discover the holiday market in Basel  
An evening of Christmas tales

### DAY 4 | BASEL

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 171.

## Cruise highlights

REF. MNC\_PP

### EXCURSIONS:

- Freiburg Christmas market, one of the most beautiful in Germany
- Immersive journey through Christmas Spirit and traditions at the Ecomuseum of Alsace
- Colmar and its Christmas market in the old town

REF. MNW\_PP / WMN\_PP

### EXCURSIONS:

- The magic of Alsatian Christmas markets
- Basel, the largest Christmas market in Switzerland
- The Strasbourg Christmas market, one of the oldest in the world
- Visit the Lackerli Huus, a delicious Swiss tradition
- Christmas delights: hot chocolate, gingerbread, Christmas cookies, and mulled wine
- The charming Alsatian village of Riquewihr and its Christmas market



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

**(1) REF. MNC\_PP :** drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.



5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNL\_PP

## The magic of Christmas: Savoury delights and holiday traditions on a Rhine river cruise

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | Romantic Rhine River SANKT GOARSHAUSEN RÜDESHEIM (Germany)

Cruise towards Rudesheim  
Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train<sup>(1)</sup>  
and visit to the Museum  
of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Free time to discover the international  
Christmas market  
Free evening in the Drosselgasse  
to taste the Rudesheimer Kaffee

### DAY 3 | RÜDESHEIM • MAINZ GAMBSHEIM (France)

Cruise towards Mainz  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Mainz and the  
Gutenberg Museum

Free time to discover the local  
Christmas market  
Cruise towards Gamsheim  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | GAMBSHEIM • STRASBOURG

Excursion proposed:  
• Visit to the Musée Lalique  
Cruise towards Strasbourg  
Discover the old Strasbourg  
and its Christmas markets  
with your hostess

### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 171.

## Cruise highlights

- Experience the magic of Christmas on a Rhine cruise with a special onboard holiday programme

### EXCURSIONS:

- Rudesheim, its international Christmas market and the famous Rudesheimer Kaffee
- The Musée Lalique, dedicated to the master craftsmen of fine glass
- Strasbourg during the holiday season



ALL EXCURSIONS  
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Travel by tourist train is subject to the weather conditions at the time of the tour.

Mainz



HEIDELBERG

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNT\_PP

## Delightful Christmas markets in the Neckar valley

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG (France)

Boarding at 1:00 p.m.  
Excursion proposed:  
• Panoramic tour in Strasbourg and free time at the Christmas markets  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Mannheim

### DAY 2 | MANNHEIM • HEIDELBERG EBERBACH (Germany)

Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Heidelberg and its castle  
Cruise towards Eberbach  
Free time to discover the city on your own

### DAY 3 | EBERBACH • Heilbronn HEIDELBERG

Full-day excursion proposed:  
• Heilbronn  
Cruise towards Heidelberg

### DAY 4 | HEIDELBERG • SPEYER (Germany)

Cruise towards Speyer  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Speyer  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Strasbourg

### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.  
See excursion details on pages 171.

## Cruise highlights

- A romantic holiday cruise along the enchanting Neckar River lined with medieval cities, majestic fortresses, and lovely countryside

### EXCURSIONS:

- The former medieval city of Eberbach
- Heidelberg and its enchanting Christmas market
- Historic Speyer and its Imperial Cathedral



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



# Dates & Prices · Christmas

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. MNC\_PP (p. 167)

## STANDARD SHIP

December 4, 7, 10, 13	£518	£537	£565	£755	£774	£802	£81	£104	INCLUDED	-
-----------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----	------	----------	---

REF. MNW\_PP / WMN\_PP (opposite direction) (p. 167)

## PREMIUM SHIP

December 2, 5	£883	£911	£959	£1281	£1309	£1357	-	£132	INCLUDED	-
---------------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	----------	---

REF. MNL\_PP (p. 168)

## STANDARD SHIP

December 2, 6	£793	£822	£869	£1153	£1182	£1229	£113	£128	INCLUDED	-
---------------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	----------	---

REF. MNT\_PP (p. 169)

## STANDARD SHIP

December 1, 8	£1025	£1059	£1120	£1490	£1524	£1585	-	£138	INCLUDED	-
---------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	----------	---



# Our excursions • Christmas

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

## CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

### CHRISTMAS MARKET IN COLMAR AND THE ECOMUSEUM OF ALSACE

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave for Ungersheim with our hostess. You'll get a sense of how Alsacians used to celebrate Christmas in the past at the Ecomuseum of Alsace, all adorned for this very special time of year. We'll enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, we'll continue our trip towards Colmar. The appealing scents of cinnamon and other spices will guide you through the alleyways of the five Christmas markets spread out in the shopping streets of the town.

CRUISE REF. MNC\_PP.

### HEIDELBERG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll start off with a guided tour of the outsidings of the Heidelberg Castle where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration, as well as the geometric terraces of the Palatinate gardens. Afterwards, we'll head by coach for Neckarbrunnenplatz for some free time to wander through the streets and shops.

CRUISE REF. MNT\_PP.

### HEILBRONN

LENGTH: 8 hours

We'll leave Eberbach for Heilbronn, wine capital of Württemberg and former imperial city, located on the banks of the Neckar, at the heart of a splendid landscape of woods and vineyards. During a walk in the city center, you'll appreciate the astronomical clock decorating the front of the old town hall on the marketplace, Saint-Kilian church with its Renaissance tower and the Deutscherhof, nowadays a cultural center home to the museum of the city. During Christmas time, festive songs ring in the city which is full of typical flavours of anise and cinnamon. You'll enjoy precious handmade pieces on the various stands located on small places around Saint-Kilian church, at the town hall and on the marketplace. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant.

CRUISE REF. MNT\_PP.

### MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

You will set off on foot from accompanied by your guides and visit the town of Mainz. You will be able to enter the magnificent Cathedral, whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. You will also have the opportunity to wander up and down the colorful streets in the old town. Finally you will visit the Gutenberg Museum, the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42-line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Sunday mornings and on Mondays.

CRUISE REF. MNL\_PP.

### MUSÉE LALIQUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

(including transfer - approx. 2 hrs)

Once we arrive in Gamsbheim, we'll leave by coach for Wingen-sur-Moder and a visit to the Musée Lalique to learn about crystalware-genius René Lalique and his successors. Lalique became one of the greatest names of his time, both as a jeweler and a master glassmaker. His instantly recognizable style was a major influence in the Art Nouveau and Art Deco movements. Discover the company's wide range of impressive crystal and glass designs, pieces of jewelry, tableware, lights, and vases. Admire the fabulous collections on your own, and don't miss the temporary exhibit just for the holidays! Christmas is the perfect time to showcase the exceptional past and present work of Lalique.

CRUISE REF. MNL\_PP.

### RIQUEWIHR AND COLMAR CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 9 hours

In Riquewihr, a charming medieval village nestled among the vineyards, you'll discover an authentic Christmas market in a unique setting. The bright colors of the half-timbered homes add to the postcard-like setting of traditional Alsace. Take your time wandering the cobblestone streets and admiring the marvelous decorations covering the facades and village monuments. We'll have lunch in a typical restaurant, and you'll discover just how delicious the local cuisine can be. In the afternoon, we'll head to Colmar—an undeniably charming city located on the vast plain between the Vosges Mountains and the Black Forest. The historic center and the romantic Little Venice neighborhood with its gaily decorated canals are European charm at its best. We'll visit the Choco-Story chocolate museum in Colmar. The museum, dedicated to the wonders of our favorite sweet, is located in the center of the holiday activity in Colmar. Warm up with a cup of delightful hot chocolate. Discover the city's Christmas market before we head back.

CRUISE REF. MNW\_PP / WMN\_PP.

### RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2 hours

A tourist train will take us through the small alleyways of Rüdesheim before we stop at the "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikabinett" museum, also known as the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments, located in an old building from the 15th century. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

CRUISE REF. MNL\_PP.

### SPEYER

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a tour of Speyer. Located on the left bank of the Rhine River, Speyer's Romanesque cathedral can be spotted from miles away. Enjoy a visit of the cathedral's interior with your tour guide. In 1981, UNESCO accepted the cathedral on its list of World Heritage Sites. Begun in the 1020s, its expansion continued well into the 11th century. The Cathedral was the burial place of the German emperors for almost 300 years. Speyer

itself was the seat of the Holy Roman Empire's high court from 1527 to 1689. The cathedral was built using lovely red sandstone taken from quarries near the Palatinate Forest. Your next stop will be the Dreifaltigkeitskirche (Trinity Church), a late Baroque-style, Protestant church. We'll then head to the old Jewish courtyard to visit the Mikveh, a bath used for ritual washing. It is decorated with rich Romanesque ornamentation that was painted in the Middle Ages. It is the oldest bath of this type in Germany. After our tour, enjoy some free time before returning at your own pace to the ship.

CRUISE REF. MNT\_PP.

### STRASBOURG & THE CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit the Old Strasbourg and the Christmas markets on the Place Broglie and the Cathedral Square. At this time of year, the entire city is covered in garlands and decorations, especially the streets and shops. Take advantage of the afternoon to do some shopping. Once the sun sets, we'll set out to admire the lights around the city near the cathedral, the Place Kléber, Carré d'Or and Place Gutenberg.

CRUISE REF. MNL\_PP.

### THE CHRISTMAS MARKET IN FREIBURG

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave from Breisach for Breitenau where we'll stop off to visit a cuckoo clock factory. We'll then continue with a discovery tour of the Christmas market in Freiburg, one of the most beautiful in all of Germany. Located at the heart of the wonderfully preserved old town, this Christmas market is a real treat for young and old alike! You'll be amazed by the incredible diversity of traditional arts and crafts to be found in the Black Forest such as blown glass and colourful wooden toys. Enjoy some free time to stroll through the many alleys on your own. We'll return on board at the end of the afternoon.

CRUISE REF. MNC\_PP.

### THE LACKERLI HUUS AND BASEL CHRISTMAS MARKET

LENGTH: 4 hours

Let your sweet tooth go wild with a tasting and tour at the Lackerli Huus, where the famous sugar-glazed Basler Lackerli are made along with other chocolates and candies. When we return to Basel, enjoy time discovering the holiday market with more than 150 vendors and craftspeople. You'll adore the largest Christmas market in Switzerland.

CRUISE REF. MNW\_PP / WMN\_PP.

# CRUISE 'N WALK

The rivers often flow through the middle of valleys lined with remarkably beautiful hills. It therefore makes sense to combine the tranquility of a laid-back cruise with energetic discovery walks.

The point of a walking cruise is not to beat any world records, but to get up close and personal with the unique landscape by offering an invigorating trek. Day-long walks can be offered on certain cruises. And so travel companions aren't left behind, we will also include guided tours and excursions as options: that's our "non-walker" programme.

Walkers are led by one or more certified mountain guides. We'll also provide an onboard presentation about the history and flora to be found along the way. Each walking cruise has been pre-tested by a renowned French walking club.

## THE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

The activities proposed are two- to five-hour walks having varying altitude differences according to the destination.

The lengths mentioned in the programme are for informational purposes only and do not include the time needed for breaks and stops.

You do not have to be a seasoned walker to participate, but you must be physically fit and rested if you would like to take full advantage of your cruise.

## LEVELS

● ○ ○ ○ ○	VERY EASY
● ● ○ ○ ○	EASY
● ● ● ○ ○	MODERATE
● ● ● ● ○	DIFFICULT
● ● ● ● ●	VERY DIFFICULT

*1 day of walking = 8 days of health!*



 CRUISE 'N WALK

**NEW FOR 2023**

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LZT\_RANPP

## The best walking routes in the Canary islands

LANZAROTE • FUERTEVENTURA • GRAN CANARIA • LA GOMERA • LA PALMA • TENERIFE



TENERIFE

### Cruise highlights

#### ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

##### WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- The valley of the thousand palms' in Lanzarote
- The North of Fuerteventura island
- Gran Canaria and the Bandama caldera
- La Gomera : walk in Garajonay National Park
- La Palma : at the heart of the volcanoes
- The path of senses in Tenerife

Level: ●●●○○

##### NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Garajonay National Park, inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage list
- Fuerteventura, Gran Canaria and La Gomera, islands of contrasts and infinite landscapes
- Lanzarote, a land of unusual flavour in a strong and volcanic nature
- César Manrique works in Lanzarote, the most important artist in the Canary Islands, ecologist and activist for nature

##### FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Timanfaya and Teide National Parks, two natural wonders

 CRUISE 'N WALK

**NEW FOR 2023**

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM NICE • REF. NAO\_RANPP

## Walking the most beautiful paths in Corsica

NICE • AJACCIO • BONIFACIO • PORTO VECCHIO • BASTIA • L'ÎLE ROUSSE • NICE



CALANQUES DE PIANA

### Cruise highlights

#### ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

##### WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- The pointe de la Parata, between the sea and the maquis
- The calanques de Piana, colourful sight
- The cap de Pertusato and its chalky cliffs
- The spectacular site of the needles of Bavella
- The Rutali path, pastoral heritage in a wild nature
- The Bonifatu forest and the transhumance path

Level: ●●●●○

##### NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Emblematic cities of the island : Ajaccio, Bonifacio, Porto Vecchio and Calvi
- Idyllic landscapes of the Calanques de Piana and the Balagne Region
- The Cap Corse

##### FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Tour of Nice
- The nature reserve on the Archipelago of Lavezzi

- Prices and dates for the Walking Cruises upon request -

**CRUISE 'N WALK**

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM DUBROVNIK • REF. DCA\_RANPP

# Walking along the Treasures of the Adriatic

DUBROVNIK • CORFU • SARANDA • VLORE • DURRËS • BAR • DUBROVNIK



DUBROVNIK

## Cruise highlights

**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

**WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Following an antique aqueduct in Dubrovnik
- Achilleion Palace, Gastouri, and the Holy Church of Agia Kyriaki
- Logara National Park and Caesar's Pass
- The Black Cave of Pellumbas

Level: ●●●○○

**NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Guided tour of Dubrovnik
- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- Apollonia, the largest archaeological site in Albania, and Berat, the city with a thousand views
- Tirana, the capital of Albania

**FOR BOTH PACKAGES:**

- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokastër
- The ancient city of Bar and its ruins

**CRUISE 'N WALK**

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM PORTO • REF. ROP\_PP

# Walking in the Douro valley

PORTO • REGUA • PINHAO • VEGA DE TERRON • BARCA D'ALVA SENHORA DA RIBEIRA • FERRADOSA • PINHAO • REGUA • BITETOS • PORTO



THE DOURO VALLEY

## Cruise highlights

**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

**WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Through Aivão Nature Park
- "Vultures' Cliff"
- Through the vines in São João da Pesqueira
- Along the banks of the Douro to its estuary

Level: ●●●○○

**NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, one of the 12 historic villages in Portugal
- The Porto Wine Route
- Guimarães and its medieval centre

**FOR BOTH PACKAGES:**

- Porto and Salamanca

**CRUISE 'N WALK**

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM VIENNA • REF. WBB\_RANPP

# Walking along the Danube

VIENNA • MELK • DÜRNSTEIN • BRATISLAVA • KALOCSA • BUDAPEST ESZTERGOM • VIENNA



CHÂTEAU D'AGGSTEIN, THE WACHAU VALLEY

## Cruise highlights

**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

**WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- The Wachau Valley
- The Little Carpathians Mountain Range
- Through Budapest
- Visegrad Fortress
- Discovery tour of Vienna

Level: ●●○○○

**NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Dürnstein, Bratislava and Budapest
- The Hofburg in Vienna

**FOR BOTH PACKAGES:**

- Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna, Melk Abbey and the wild Puszta plain

- Prices and dates for the Walking Cruises upon request -



**CRUISE 'N WALK**

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMM\_RANPP

# Discover everything the Rhône and Saône regions have to offer

LYON • MÂCON • LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE • AVIGNON • ARLES • MARTIGUES



LES BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

## Cruise highlights

**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

**WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- The Roche de Solutré
- Urban hike through Lyon
- The typical village of Soyons in Ardèche
- The Pont du Gard
- The Alpilles Mountains and Les Baux-de-Provence

Level: ●●○○○

**NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Mâcon and its historic downtown
- Lyon and its street doorways
- The hanging houses in the Vercors Massif
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Coach tour of the wild Camargue

**FOR BOTH PACKAGES:**

- Arles and its vestiges of the Roman Empire
- The Beaujolais vineyards

**CRUISE 'N WALK**

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. RSB\_RANPP

# Walking along four rivers: the Moselle, the Saar, the romantic Rhine and the Neckar

REMICH • SAARBURG • TRIER • COCHEM • KOBLENZ • RÜDESHEIM • MANNHEIM  
HEIDELBERG • STRASBOURG



COCHEM

## Cruise highlights

**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

**WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Through vineyards in Remich
- Urban hike in Trier
- The Apolloweg trail in Cochem
- Around the impressive Eberbach Monastery
- Along the Neckar river in Heidelberg

Level: ●●●○○

**NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Visit to a winery in Remich
- Guided tour of Trier
- Discover the Cochem Castle
- Rüdesheim and its magical mechanical music cabinet museum
- Tour of Heidelberg

**FOR BOTH PACKAGES:**

- Guided tour of Luxembourg

**CRUISE 'N WALK**

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VMA\_RANPP

# Walking within the most beautiful regions in Italy

VENICE • CHIOGGIA • PORTO VIRO • CANDA • OSTIGLIA • MANTUA



VERONA

## Cruise highlights

**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**

**WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Torcello and Lazzaretto Nuovo
- From the Euganean Hills to the village of Arqua Petrarca
- Valle delle Cartiere and Lake Garda
- Lessinia Regional Nature Park

Level: ●●●●○

**NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:**

- Venice, the Venetian Lagoon and its islands
- Padua
- Mantua, a city surrounded by lakes
- Cremona

**FOR BOTH PACKAGES:**

- Guided tour of Doge's Palace and Saint Mark's Square
- Verona, the City of Love



ABBAYE OF COLLONGES, PAUL BOCUSE

 GOURMET CLUB

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT GASTRONOMIC CRUISE • REF. LLY\_PP

# French gastronomy on a cruise

## Round-trip cruise from Lyon

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail

### DAY 2 | LYON • TAIN L'HERMITAGE

Cruise through the Rhône Valley and its  
renowned vineyards  
Excursion proposed:  
• Wine tasting in one of the finest cellars  
in Tain l'Hermitage

### DAY 3 | TAIN L'HERMITAGE • VIENNE LYON • COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR

Cruise towards Vienne  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided walking tour of Vienne  
Cruise towards Lyon  
Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lyon  
Stop off in front of Paul Bocuse's  
restaurant  
Gastronomic dinner at the Abbaye  
of Collonges<sup>(1)</sup>

### DAY 4 | COLLONGES AU MONT D'OR MÂCON • BELLEVILLE • LYON

Free time to discover Mâcon  
on your own  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of the Beaujolais vineyards and  
wine tasting in the "Hameau Duboeuf"  
(wine village)  
Gala dinner

### DAY 5 | LYON

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 61 and 62.

## Cruise highlights

- Explore the purest French culinary tradition on our gastronomic journey
- EXCURSION INCLUDED:
  - Dinner at the Abbaye of Collonges, Paul Bocuse's temple of gastronomic excellence
- OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:
  - Discover the fine Côte Rôtie and Saint Joseph vineyards
  - Wine tasting in a cellar of Tain l'Hermitage
  - Vienne, ancient Roman city
  - Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
  - Wine tasting in the Beaujolais vineyards



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Beaujolais vineyard*

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Dinner served at the Abbaye or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant according to the final number of passengers on board.



BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS

 WINE LOVERS CLUB

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. BJJ\_PP

## Celebrate the Beaujolais Nouveau event, on a wine tasting cruise in Burgundy Round-trip cruise from Lyon

### DAY 1 | LYON

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône

### DAY 2 | CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône  
Excursion proposed:  
• Beaune & its Hospices and wine tasting

### DAY 3 | MÂCON

Excursions proposed:  
• Guided visit of Cluny Abbey  
• The Beaujolais Wine Route and the famous "Hameau Duboeuf" (wine village)  
Gala dinner

### DAY 4 | MÂCON • BELLEVILLE

Cruise towards Belleville  
Excursion proposed:  
• Tour of Beaujeu  
Special evening in town with cabaret entertainment, torch-lit stroll to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and a fireworks show

### DAY 5 | BELLEVILLE • LYON

Cruise towards Lyon  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 61.

## Cruise highlights

• Exceptional evening in Beaujeu to greet the annual release of Beaujolais Nouveau

#### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Beaune, prestigious Burgundy city
- The Cluny Abbey, impressive ruins
- Beaujeu, the former capital of Beaujolais



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*The Cluny Abbey*

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



TAIN L'HERMITAGE

 **WINE LOVERS CLUB**

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. OML\_PP<sup>(1)</sup>

# Discover the fabulous world of vines and wine

## From Martigues to Lyon

**DAY 1 | MARTIGUES • PORT-SAINT-LOUIS**

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Cruise towards Port-Saint-Louis

**DAY 2 | PORT-SAINT-LOUIS • ARLES  
AVIGNON**

Excursions proposed:  
• The Côtes de Provence region  
• Following the footsteps of Van Gogh  
in Arles  
Cruise towards Avignon

**DAY 3 | AVIGNON • VIVIERS**

Excursion proposed:  
• The charming village of Saint-Rémy-  
de-Provence  
Cruise towards Viviers

**DAY 4 | VIVIERS • LA VOULTE  
TAIN L'HERMITAGE**

Cruise towards La Voulte.  
Excursion proposed:  
• Visit Tain l'Hermitage and one  
of the best wine-growers in the area  
to taste some of the vintages  
Cruise towards Lyon

**DAY 5 | LYON • MÂCON**

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Lyon and tasting of  
specialties at Les Halles  
Paul Bocuse covered market<sup>(2)</sup>  
Cruise towards Mâcon  
Onboard lecture by an expert in  
oenology followed by a game to win  
a gastronomic cruise on the Rhine  
(valid for 1 person)

**DAY 6 | MÂCON • MONTMERLE  
TREVOUX • LYON**

Excursions proposed:  
• The Beaujolais Wine Route  
and the famous "Hameau Duboeuf"  
(wine village)  
• The golden-hued villages  
in the Beaujolais region  
Gala dinner

**DAY 7 | LYON**  
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 61.

## Cruise highlights

- Taste some of the best wines at local vineyards: Côtes de Provence, Côtes du Rhône, Tain l'Hermitage, and Beaujolais

**EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:**

- Following the footsteps of Van Gogh in Arles
- Lyon and Les Halles de Lyon Paul Bocuse



**ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED**



**ALL MEALS INCLUDED**



**FREE WI-FI**



**WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**



**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

<sup>(1)</sup> Drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.

<sup>(2)</sup> Les Halles de Lyon-Paul Bocuse is closed on Sunday and Monday. We will provide a tasting of local products as a substitute.



RIQUEWIHR

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBS\_PP

## Grape harvest cruise in picturesque Alsace Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

### DAY 1 | STRASBOURG

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.  
Introduction of the crew  
and welcome cocktail  
Evening of traditional Alsatian-style  
dancing

### DAY 2 | STRASBOURG • BREISACH

Discover Strasbourg with your hostess  
Excursion proposed:  
• River boat tour<sup>(1)</sup> or coach transfer  
and free time in the city center of  
Strasbourg  
Cruise towards Breisach

### DAY 3 | BREISACH • Eguisheim The Alsatian Wine Route

Excursion proposed:  
• Guided tour of Eguisheim  
Lunch at a local rural inn  
Excursion proposed:  
• Discover the Alsatian Wine Route  
and taste local wines  
Traditional folk evening

### DAY 4 | BREISACH • STRASBOURG

Excursion proposed:  
• Day-trip through Colmar and along  
the Wine Route  
Lunch in Kintzheim (or surroundings)  
Gala dinner  
Cruise towards Strasbourg

### DAY 5 | STRASBOURG

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 94 and 97.

## Cruise highlights

- Discover the Alsace, an authentic and gourmet region

### EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Eguisheim, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Colmar and the Alsatian Wine Route



EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY  
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION  
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



*Eguisheim*

**NB:** For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) River boat tour: optional excursion, subject to availability.

# Dates & Prices • Themed cruises

DATES 2023	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS			
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK	Excursion package	
	Double cabin			Single cabin					CLASSIC	DISCOVERY
Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A					

REF. LLY\_PP (p. 176)

### STANDARD SHIP

October 25	£926	£959	£1012	£1373	£1406	£1459	-	£119	£143	-
------------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	------	---

REF. BJL\_PP (p. 177)

### PREMIUM SHIP

November 12	£926	£959	£1012	£1349	£1382	£1435	-	£138	INCLUDED	-
-------------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	----------	---

REF. OML\_PP (p. 178)

### PREMIUM SHIP

October 13	£1719	£1772	£1871	£2374	£2427	£2526	-	£189	INCLUDED	-
------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	------	----------	---

REF. SBS\_PP (p. 179)

### STANDARD SHIP

October 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31	£588	£608	£641	£853	£873	£906	£100	£119	INCLUDED	-
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----------	---

### PREMIUM SHIP

October 19, 23, 27, 28	£721	£750	£793	£1053	£1082	£1125	£119	£138	INCLUDED	-
------------------------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	----------	---



*The Alsatian Wine Route*

# GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

## CROISIEUROPE - SEASON 2023

Booking one of the cruises presented in this brochure or on our website shall imply the acceptance of the general and particular terms and conditions of sale stipulated hereinafter. By dating and signing the travel contract drawn up by the salesperson from whom he purchases his voyage, which stipulates that the terms and conditions have been accepted by him, the client expressly recognises that he has familiarised himself with the information relative to the voyage that he has chosen from our brochures, available in travel agencies or directly from us. He shall therefore be referred to the information contained in these brochures or on our website in respect of any details concerning the voyage. Our brochures offer a selection of cruises and our offer is not limited to the cruises selected. Cruises or provisions not included in the brochure shall be subject to the same terms and conditions.

ALSACE CROISIÈRES – CROISIEUROPE S.A.S. respects the privacy of its users and customers and is committed to ensuring that all collected data, in particular concerning its customers and allowing to identify them, is considered as confidential information. According to the law of Data Protection, you are entitled to change, correct and delete personal data by contacting one of our offices. In case of non-compliance, you can contact the data protection officer (DPO): [dpo@croisieurope.com](mailto:dpo@croisieurope.com)

## SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

**VALIDITY:** Brochure valid from 01/01/2023 to 31/12/2023.

**PRICES:** Our prices are indicated in pounds (£), they are given per person and based on a double cabin. They are established on the basis of the prevailing economic conditions applicable from January 10<sup>th</sup> 2022 and are calculated at an all-in rate including a series of service provisions described in the programmes and reserved by the customer but exclude all service provisions that the customer shall reserve and pay for on board and other costs and any expenditure occasioned by a fortuitous event (strike, riot, revolution, weather conditions, water levels, etc.).

They depend on various factors involved in their calculation such as the cost of transportation, cost of loading and unloading, port costs, fuel costs, royalties and other taxes, and remain subject to revision. Our prices include taxes, all expenses, fees and other additional costs. Therefore, and pursuant to the statutory part of the Book II of the Tourism Code, we reserve the right to review our prices in the event of variations in exchange rates, the cost of fuel (Brent barrel reference available on the E.I.A's web site, economic conditions or any other service provision mentioned in the programmes).

However, Croisieurope guarantees its 2023 prices up to a barrel price of 81 USD and will not apply a revision for variations between 50 USD and 90 USD, but reserves the right to apply a revision beyond that. In the case of air transfers, the price will be revised according to the fuel-related variations applied by the airlines concerned.

- Exchange rates and more specifically for the Vietnam/Cambodia programmes and Southern Africa safari-cruise programmes (Namibia, Botswana, South Africa and Zimbabwe) - (Dollar - reference rate on January 10<sup>th</sup> 2022: 1 € = 113 \$); for the Safari-cruise programme in Southern Africa (South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe) - (Rands - reference rate on January 10<sup>th</sup> 2022: 1 € = 1769 ZAR); and for the India programme (Indian Rupee - reference rate on January 10<sup>th</sup> 2022: 1 € = 83.78 INR).

The proportion of foreign currency payments for these trips varies between 35 and 70% of the total cost of the trip, depending on the destination.

- Various taxes such as VAT, duties, etc.

The prices, all taxes included, shall be confirmed by the travel agent selling the cruise at the time of booking. In the event of modifications, the adjustment up or down shall not necessarily be operated upon the date of payment for service provisions, but upon the date of use which alone shall prevail. In any case, no price change can be made in the 20 days preceding the departure.

The cost of visas and tariffs for optional excursions are subject to modification at any time without prior notice by the competent authorities, and in this case, will be passed on in full to customers. All services charged on board the boats should be paid on board, before the clients get off.

For cruises including tips, to facilitate the traveller's stay our prices include tips paid in full to local providers in the destination country, determined by us in recognition of local customs and practices.

**TRAVEL - DURATION - ACCOMMODATION:** Durations shown do not match with the number of days spent at the destination, but with the entire trip, including transport, either a certain number of nights and do not necessarily correspond to a predetermined number of full days. If, owing to the schedules imposed by the various means of transport, the first and last days happen to be curtailed by a late arrival or a morning departure, no refunds shall be forthcoming. The duration of the voyage is calculated as of the day of convocation to the day of return.

Meals on the first and last days are not included unless otherwise indicated in the programme, and will be at the passengers' own expense. All services on the last day end with breakfast. Some meals may be provided by the airline. The classification and category of the hotels and ships (**off fleet from Croisieurope**) are provided by the local authorities in the country and according to their criteria, which may or may not correspond to the French norms. Any claim or complaint arising as a result of the categorization of hotel or ship will not give rise to any refund or payment of compensation.

### PAYMENT FOR THE VOYAGE - BOOKINGS AND SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS:

Bookings may be made at any time in any travel agency, subject to places available. Programmes and prices shall be those listed on our sales contracts, which must be taken by the travel agent seller on the copy given to the traveler and signed up for acceptance. The prior information is available in our brochure, completed with any amendments, corrections communicated to the time of application for registration with Croisieurope. The client acknowledges having read all these elements. Your booking shall be considered firm as soon as have agreed and applied the conditions of the contract. The reservation contract must be signed by you and returned within eight days after it has been sent.

**For Croisieurope,** the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 30 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 30 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

**For the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa,** the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 45 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 45 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For failure to meet deadlines above, the company Croisieurope reserves the right to take back seats if the customer has not paid the amounts expected by the company within eight days after the formal notice of payment sent by Croisieurope.

By virtue of Articles L-441-3 and L-441-6 of the Commercial Code, all late payments shall bring about the application of late payment penalties equal to 15 times the legal rate of interest. Furthermore, no discounts shall be granted for early payment.

Travel documents and transport tickets shall be issued to the passenger after payment of the price in full.

### ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS IN THE EVENT OF MODIFICATION BY THE CUSTOMER PRIOR TO DEPARTURE:

**For cruises:** All modifications to the booking fifteen days prior to departure shall entail a charge of £50 per person (excluding postage costs, which shall be charged as extra). Such charge is not refundable and is payable immediately **by credit card or bank transfer only (no payments by check will be accepted)**. However, no modifications shall be accepted less than four days prior to departure. Such charges shall also be demanded in the event of transfer of the contract to a third party. Be careful, any change in the cruise date is considered as a cancellation and will be subject to cancellation charges. **For transportation:** Should a modification require the change of one or more names of customers, on the date, or on the trip itinerary, we decline all liability as to acceptance or refusal by our various suppliers, particularly the airline companies. Modification charges in the order £50 excluding VAT added to the total ticket price excluding VAT per person may be demanded by said companies. In the event of refusal, the cancellation charge scales apply.

### MODIFICATIONS TO AIRLINE SERVICES BY CUSTOMERS AFTER DEPARTURE:

The tariffs of the airlines used to reach the ports of embarkation are subject to specific terms and conditions of reservation and issue. Once the voyage has started, no modifications are permitted by the airline companies or by the ship owner and no refunds shall be forthcoming. The ship owner shall not meet the accommodation expenses of passengers put ashore in the course of the cruise or at the end of the cruise.

**POSTAGE COSTS:** Any costs such as guaranteed overnight delivery, express delivery, etc. rendered necessary by dint of a late booking, strikes by the postal services or other circumstances beyond our control shall be billed to the travel agency or to the customer.

## CANCELLATION:

### 1) RIGHT OF TERMINATION OF THE TRAVELLER

The traveller may terminate the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to the payment of appropriate termination fees or, where applicable, standard termination fees demanded by the organiser or retailer.

### 2) CANCELLATION COSTS

Should the customer cancel the refund of amounts paid will be made after deduction of the amounts (cancellation costs) stipulated in the contract.

If cancellation is made by the customer, the refund of amounts paid will be made deducting the cancellations fees per person specified in the contract, according to the cancellation date from the departure date, and costs that are non-refundable insurance fees, booking fees, visa fees and any other cancellation fees charged by our suppliers. If one of the passengers in a double room or cabin cancels his booking, the remaining passenger shall pay the single cabin supplement. All cancellations must be sent to the seller in written (email or mail).

**IMPORTANT:** All all-in prices including air transport are subject to the general and special terms and conditions of cancellation of the designated airline companies. In the event of cancellation of one or more passengers, the following terms and conditions of cancellation shall be applied:

- **Land, river, maritime and coastal services:** pursuant to the general terms and conditions of CroisiEurope.
- **Air transport:** terms and conditions of the designated airline company, available on the web sites of the respective airlines or from our booking departments on request.

**REFUNDS / DISCOUNTS:** No refund shall be forthcoming if the customer fails to turn up at the times and places mentioned in the travel instructions sent to him. Likewise, if he cannot provide the police or health documents required for his voyage (passports, visas, identity card, vaccination certificate, etc.). CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for a delay to air, rail or land feeder services bringing about the passenger's failure to appear at departure, regardless of the reason, even if such delay is the result of a case of force majeure, a fortuitous circumstance or the fault of a third party. Curtailment of the cruise shall not give rise to a refund request or credit note of any kind, unless appropriate cancellation insurance has been taken out which includes such option in its general terms and conditions. In this case, the refund shall be made directly by the insurance company. The waiver of any of the services included in the services of the cruise shall not entitle to any refund. Claims on the ground of possible price differences shall not be taken into consideration. The signature of the booking contract and payment of the invoice by the client imply his acceptance of the travel prices and terms. It is impossible for CroisiEurope to take into account, afterwards, reductions or special prices announced after the trip is confirmed. Reductions apply to the base price before airport taxes, extra costs, handling costs, visa and insurance costs.

The various reductions cannot be used concurrently and cannot be granted subsequent to booking. Reductions are not applicable to promotions.

**REDUCTIONS FOR CHILDREN:** For children under the age of two, meal and lodging expenses are provided free of charge. For children aged 2 up to 10: 20% discount on the price of the cruise, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. Excursion or transfer fares for children are subject to the same discounts as for the cruise. Excursions are free for children under 2 years of age. A 20% discount is applied to the excursion fare for children from 2 to 10 years old. For children over 10 years of age, the normal rate applies. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa other than the Volga cruise: 30% discount on the price of the cruise, **in triple- or quadruple-occupancy** cabins excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. For tours on the Volga, the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, children under the age of 7 are not accepted for safety reasons.

**TRIPLE CABIN REDUCTION:** 30% discount on the price of the cruise will be given to the 3<sup>rd</sup> occupant from the same family in triple-occupancy cabins, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa other than for cruises on the Volga. The Volga cruises attract a 25% discount on the price of the cruise for the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> occupant of the triple- or quadruple-occupancy cabins excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees.

**DISCOUNT WEDDING ANNIVERSARY:** On CroisiEurope river cruises from 3 to 13 days, the wife receives a discount on the cruise for each 10 years of marriage. Ex: 10, 20, 30 ... years of marriage = 10, 20, 30% ... off.

The latter is only valid for wedding anniversaries **in 2023** and applicable upon presentation of the marriage certificate or family register. This discount is only valid on the cruise fare, excluding surcharges and delivery costs, it is **non-retroactive, non-refundable** and cannot be combined with any other offer. **These reductions do not apply to maritime and coastal cruises nor on cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.**

**SPECIAL FAMILY OFFERS:** These offers are applicable for a selection of cruises and are marked in this brochure by the Family Offer logo. The cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges) is

free for a maximum of two children (up to the age of 16) for one paying adult. Beyond that, other children up to the age of 16 will pay 30% of the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). **This offer is valid on river cruises only and is not available for maritime and coastal cruises nor on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.**

For maritime and coastal cruises, children up to the age of 16 have a 30% discount on the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). This discount applies to a maximum of two children for one paying adult.

For single-parent families traveling with two children, the additional individual cabin charge is waived **exclusively for Special Family Offers** on CroisiEurope river cruises and maritime and coastal cruises. There is a pre-set quota of places eligible for the Special Family Offer on selected cruises. If your cruise no longer has the Family Offer available, the seller will do its best to offer you—with no obligation to achieve the desired result—alternative dates or cruises that still have the offer available. Special Family offers are non-retroactive and cannot be combined with any other offer.

**CRUISE FLEXIBILITY:** For your comfort and peace of mind when planning a cruise, we offer Cruise Flexibility. This optional program, of which the cost is detailed below, is non-refundable and non-cancellable, can only be used once per trip, and must be purchased by all the persons included in the booking. With Cruise Flexibility you can change the date and destination, under the following conditions:

- CroisiEurope river cruises (excl. cruises with a duration of less than 3 days / 2 nights as well as day services): € 119 incl. tax / person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure
- CroisiEurope maritime and coastal cruises: € 178 incl. tax / person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure
- CroisiEurope cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa: € 238 incl. tax / person, change of date is possible up to 45 days before departure

Cruise Flexibility is subject to the following conditions:

The change of date must be made once Cruise Flexibility has been requested. The change of date and destination must take place on the same cruise as initially selected. The application of the Cruise Flexibility results in the cancellation of the cruise initially reserved and the establishment of a new booking which will be subject to the general terms and conditions of sale effective on the date of the new booking.

Cruise Flexibility is independent of an optional insurance, which we strongly suggest you to purchase and for which you will find the conditions in the corresponding paragraph.

Cruise Flexibility is applicable only on the cruise, therefore excluding transport (except if a flight chartered by CroisiEurope) and excluding related services. Changes to pre- and post-routing will therefore be subject to the conditions and possible costs of the corresponding suppliers, which will remain at customer's expense. Cruise Flexibility becomes effective once the balance of the initial contract has been paid. The change of date must be within the same calendar year; it will not be possible to purchase a new Cruise Flexibility on the new booking which led to the implementation of the initial Cruise Flexibility.

The price difference for the new date chosen will be applied to your new booking. If it is in your favour, a credit will be issued to you which you can use on all cruises during the current calendar year.

**INDIVIDUAL CABIN:** For CroisiEurope river cruises and maritime and coastal cruises, individual cabins are allowed in an amount of 10% of the total number. The number of individual cabins shall not exceed 12, on the total number on the boat, except for cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.

**FORMALITIES:** Participants must meet the police and customs formalities in force at the time the voyage takes place and according to their nationality, and must have in their possession all tourist and transit visas and any health certificates required, and this for all countries concerned through which the cruise itinerary passes. Thus, non-French citizens, foreign-born should inquire about the formalities, from their home consulate. We recommend that passengers check for any modifications with their travel agency or consulates, embassies and competent health services or by visiting websites such as <http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr> etc. A passenger who is not permitted to board a flight or finds himself denied entry into a country, owing to his failure to present documents required by the authorities and mentioned in the contract of sale or the invoice which he has signed, may not claim a refund of any kind. In the event of non-compliance, all costs incurred shall be at the total charge of the customer. The passenger is required to provide the company with any information necessary to enable the latter to satisfy its own obligations on security. In situations where we arrange the entry documents for clients (visa), we will do so on the basis of the information supplied to us by the client. We cannot be held liable under any circumstances if any information provided proves to be erroneous. The requested documents must be sent to us by **REGISTERED MAIL WITH ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT** within the required time frame and after having verified that they will be valid for the countries to be visited. These documents will not be returned until the day of departure. We will not be held responsible for any delay or non-delivery by the relevant authorities. The passenger must provide to the company every information necessary to enable it to fulfill its own obligations in the matter of security.



It is reminded that in accordance with article L. 211-8 of the Tourism Code, the organiser or the retailer must in particular inform the traveller by means of a form established by regulation, prior to the signing of the contract, of the terms for crossing borders. This information is presented in a clear, comprehensive and conspicuous manner. Where this information is submitted in writing, it must be legible.

The organiser must also provide the traveller with general information concerning passport and visa requirements, including the approximate duration of visas, as well as information on the health formalities of the country of destination.

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the traveller acknowledges that they have been informed by the organiser of all formalities to comply with for the smooth running of the stay in the countries visited, particularly where services are offered on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, and in particular those requested for minor children.

**NB:** Between publication of this brochure and the date of departure, certain modifications may occur. Indeed, the regulations of the different countries change frequently without notice, they are given in the brochure only as a guide, it is the client's responsibility to find out what formalities are required at the time of travel. CroisiEurope cannot be declared responsible for the failure to observe the formalities on which it advises upon reservation of dossiers at the latest and for fines resulting from the failure to observe the customs or health regulations of the countries visited.

**CHILDREN / MINORS:** Reservations from minors shall not be accepted by the travel agency but must be made by the parents or other adults of more than 18 years of age with the necessary authorizations. Minors of under 18 years of age are not permitted to travel on board unaccompanied. They must be accompanied by parents or adults of more than 18 years of age. No alcoholic beverages shall be served to minors on board. Proof of the customer's age may be requested by the ship's personnel.

**MEDICAL CONDITIONS:** All passengers shall ensure that they are medically, physically and / or in a psychic way fit to undertake a trip without endangering their life or the life of others. No medical services are offered aboard our ships.

Any passenger with a physical or mental incapacity, limited capacity of mobility, having an illness requiring treatment or medical care, or pregnant women should inform the travel agent at the time of booking. No reservations can be accepted for passengers whose physical or mental condition is likely to render their participation in the cruise or in the vacation impossible or dangerous for themselves or others, or who require forms of care or assistance impossible to guarantee aboard ship, notably because of unsuitable infrastructure. Some suppliers (hotellers, airlines and cruise companies, etc) may require a medical certificate confirming that the passenger is fit to travel or they may refuse to accept the booking if they feel that they will be unable to guarantee any assistance or treatment deemed necessary for the health and well-being of the passenger. Participation in the voyage and in excursions is subject to the condition of the passenger having sufficient mobility. If necessary, the disabled may be accompanied at their own expense to obtain the required assistance.

If CroisiEurope considers it strictly necessary for the safety and comfort of the passenger, bookings of persons with disabilities or reduced mobility will be subject to the condition that a companion able to assist the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger be present. This requirement is entirely dependent on CroisiEurope's assessment of the safety related needs of the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger and may vary from one route to another and/or from one boat to another.

If the disabled or reduced mobility person requests and requires special assistance (care, supervision), they must be accompanied by a companion who can provide the required assistance at their own expense.

All personal accidents, diversions or forced stopover costs disrupting the course of the cruise shall be at the liability of the passenger having concealed his unfitness to travel.

CroisiEurope recommends the wearing of footwear suitable for life aboard and for excursions with non-slip soles.

Some vaccinations, although not mandatory, may be recommended by health authorities.

#### **DENIED BOARDING AND PREMATURE DISEMBARKATION:**

Boarding may be denied to all passengers and a passenger's cruise may be curtailed (at the risk and cost of the passenger put ashore) when, in the opinion of the ship's captain or the senior officer on board, such passenger is not fit to travel, for administrative or other legitimate reasons, or disrupts or endangers other passengers. Such a passenger may be put ashore in any port of call whatsoever without the ship owner's liability being invoked. The river cruise operator may not be required to reimburse the days of the cruise not made by the passenger put ashore or to cover any costs occasioned by being thus put ashore.

**COMPLIANCE WITH THE TIMING OF STOPOVERS:** On stopovers, the latest time for returning to the ship and departure of the ship are mentioned aboard and stipulated by the senior officer on board. It behoves passengers to abide by such times. The company declines all liability in the event of failure to board at the appointed time. No refund or compensation shall be payable to the passenger.

**EXCURSIONS:** The excursions presented in the brochure are optional (unless otherwise stated).

The itineraries of the excursions defined in the programmes are given as a rough guide and may be subject to variations owing to external circumstances (e.g. meteorological conditions, strikes, transports delays, closure of sites by the local authorities, etc.) or owing to local service providers. In actual fact, some of the places visited are subject to high levels of security (the Kremlin for example). The authorities in any country may therefore close any place in an untimely manner and prohibit all visits. We cannot be held responsible for the unexpected closure of any intended site and we will always do our best to arrange an alternative visit in such instances. In the event of cancellation of an excursion, CroisiEurope undertakes to do its utmost to offer replacement tours. In the event of definitive cancellation, the excursion shall be refunded. No complementary compensation may be claimed in such circumstances.

Unless otherwise stated in the programme, prices for optional excursions, excluding packages, are given for information purposes only, and are guaranteed with a minimum of 25 people per excursion. If the minimum number of 25 persons is not reached, a rate adjustment may be applied on board the boat during the excursion. In the event that an excursion or all excursions are cancelled, where such excursions are optional and can only go ahead with a minimum number of participants as indicated above, this shall not result in the customer cancelling the cruise.

Excursions scheduled for the same evening or the next morning on which the boat is boarded are only guaranteed for customers who have subscribed to the package excursions.

For the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, the excursions booked on site, or mentioned in our programs are organized by local companies that are independent of CroisiEurope. Even if they are proposed by our local representatives as an extra service to passengers, they are bought freely on the spot and do not form a component part of the holiday booked through CroisiEurope from France. All descriptions and tariffs shown are for guidance purposes only.

Any dispute, accident or incident in their conduct must be solved on the spot with the body concerned and do not in any way engage the responsibility of CroisiEurope or the travel agency from which the trip was booked.

**PERSONAL ITEMS / LUGGAGE:** Animals, hazardous objects and products, such as illegal substances, firearms, blunt objects and knives, explosives, oxygen, compressed air or inflammable products, etc. are strictly prohibited on board. The ship owner reserves the right to deny boarding to passengers in possession of such items. Passengers shall be answerable for all damage suffered by the ship owner owing to the failure to abide by the aforementioned obligations.

Loss of objects or material damage thereto shall be declared on board in writing to the Purser's Office during the cruises and the head attendant or as part of a circuit or a stay. Such declaration shall be forwarded to us by the passenger within three days of disembarkation.

Except in cases of fault on its part, CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for the loss, theft, pilferage of and/or damage to the passenger's property. Our crew is at the disposal of passengers for the handling of their luggage and its liability may not be invoked. The limit on liability is £450 per passenger, it only applies to trips aboard boats of the fleet CroisiEurope. For journeys and cruises on the Volga, Mekong and in Southern Africa, the responsibility lies with the owners and local providers. During the whole duration of the trip, luggage, as well as the watching of the belongings is the responsibility of the passengers. CroisiEurope underline to the travelers the fact that it cannot in any way be held responsible for items left and does not support their research or their repatriation. Therefore the forgetting of luggage owing to the customer's oversight shall result in the charging of any additional costs incurred in recovering it. **We advise our passengers to take out luggage insurance.**

In the event of loss, late delivery or damage to luggage in the context of air transfers, it is the passenger's responsibility to fill in the luggage complaint form at the airport with the airline company. The original shall be required by the latter for processing all claims.

**VALUABLE ITEMS:** The ship owner shall not be answerable for the loss of or damage to valuable items, money, financial documents, jewellery, and personal property. We request you not to leave valuable items unattended. Furthermore, we advise you not to leave in the luggage you entrust to carriers any valuable items, keys or identity papers, or medicinal products essential to your health. We cannot be held responsible in the event of damage to and loss or theft of personal effects.

**COMPLAINTS:** Any assessment of a subjective nature will be considered with interest but may not be recoverable. If there were problems during the trip, it is strongly recommended to inform immediately your attendant or purser to find a solution in due case. In case of non-delivery or non-use of a local performance in accordance with client's decision, no refund can be made. All complaints must be forwarded to CroisiEurope within 10 days of disembarkation by any means allowing for receipt confirmation to the seller, in accordance with the Tourism Code, and shall be taken into consideration to the extent that such complaint has been observed. The customer shall attach to his letter the assessment form submitted to him with his travel documentation, and shall also attach all proofs in support of his complaint. CroisiEurope informs you that the response time varies from 1 to 3 months following the period of survey among services, hotels or service providers necessary for any claim.

After contacting quality customer service and in the absence of a satisfactory response within maximum 90 days, the customer can complain to the ombudsman of Tourism and Travel, whose details and conditions of entry are available on this website: [www.mtvtravel.com](http://www.mtvtravel.com). In addition, it will also be possible to make a complaint via the online dispute resolution platform provided for in (EU) Regulation No. 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in accordance with article R 211-6 of the Tourism Code.

In the event of litigation between traders and commercial companies, the courts of Strasbourg alone shall be competent.

**PURCHASES:** All purchases made in situ are the sole responsibility of customers (for example: counterfeit and other articles...).

### **CANCELLATION OF CRUISES BY CROISIEUROPE (article L 211-14 III of the Tourism Code):**

CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel cruises for circumstances of force majeure, recurrent climatic or natural events (high tides and low tides, cyclones, etc.) or which may render it impossible to enjoy certain service provisions for reasons relating to passenger safety, and this at any time prior to departure, with no other obligation than to reimburse sums paid. In such a case, the customer may not claim any complementary indemnity. CroisiEurope shall, insofar as this is possible, offer the passenger a replacement cruise of equivalent value. The passenger shall be entitled, as he chooses, to take advantage of such replacement cruise or else receive a refund under the terms set out in these conditions. Should the passenger accept the replacement cruise, no reimbursement or payment of compensation shall take place.

CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel one or other cruise in the event of insufficient bookings; the customer may not claim any indemnity in this specific case.

### **Cancellations due to insufficient participants must be notified by CroisiEurope to the traveller no later than:**

- 20 days before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys lasting more than six days,
- 7 days before the start of the journey or stay in the event of journeys lasting from two to six days,
- 48 hours before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys not lasting more than two days.

The minimum number of participants is set at: 80 persons at least for the CroisiEurope cruises on ships having a capacity between 120 and 200 persons; a minimum of 50 persons for ships having a capacity between 70 and 120 persons; a minimum of 15 persons for the barge cruise on the French canals; 180 persons for the 4-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 150 persons for the 3-anchor ships on the Volga River cruises; 40 persons for the Mekong River cruises on board the RV INDOCHINE, 52 persons on board the RV INDOCHINE II, 38 persons on board the LAN DIEP, 24 persons on board the TOUM TIQU I, 18 persons on board the TOUM TIQU II; 12 persons for the Southern Africa cruises; and 48 persons for the Ganges, 90 persons for Nile river cruises and 25 persons for the pre- or post-programme extensions linked to a CroisiEurope cruise.

### **CHANGES TO PROGRAMMES, ITINERARIES AND TIMETABLES:**

In the event of strike, bad weather conditions endangering the operation of the vessel safely or extraordinary circumstances, as explained in the Recitals above EC Regulation or for any other legitimate reason, CroisiEurope may at all times and without notice, advance or delay a departure or a stopover or, if need be, change ports of call, and may not be held responsible to passengers in the event of cancellation, earlier or later departure or arrival, modification or substitution.

CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any failure to abide by the arrival and departure times given in this brochure, and this regardless of the port of call.

As part of the programming of the cruises on the Volga, Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, we reserve the right to the ships captains, cruise directors, leaders and representatives of these premises to modify the itineraries and order of excursions in our programs at any given moment if circumstances demand it. Generally speaking, and this is the universal principal, the ship's captain's primary mission is the safety of passengers on board. Regardless of the ship or the destination, he is the sole master on board and may decide at any time to divert the ship or cancel a port of call. The ship's captain may cancel the cruise or modify the itinerary of the cruise if he judges it appropriate to the interests of passengers and the safety of the vessel. Should the cruise be interrupted for reasons of force majeure, the customer shall be refunded for the days of the cruise not effected but may not claim any complementary indemnity.

Should such modifications or cancellations of the voyage occur, Articles R 211-9 to R 211-10 of the Tourism Code shall apply.

Possible unforeseen circumstances (civil or religious festivals, sporting events, political demonstrations, strikes, breakdowns, traffic jams, changes by government authorities, or other legitimate reason) may bring about modifications to visits or excursions for which CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible and which shall not permit the customer to request compensation.

Some destinations are subject to particular meteorological and climatic conditions. Some ports of call may be reversed, curtailed or cancelled, particularly for the reasons stated above, without giving rise to indemnification. In the event of cancellation, excursions purchased on board shall be reimbursed. No other compensation shall be payable. A particular port of call cannot be taken to be the objective of a programme, which is intended to explore a region in a general way and discover the pleasures of sailing.

### **CHANGE IN CABIN CATEGORY OR NUMBER BY THE SHIPOWNER:**

For technical or operational reasons, river and maritime companies or ship-owners may allot the passenger a cabin other than the one set or chosen upon the reservation. In that event the new allotted cabin should be at least in the same category. Such change shall not be considered a valid cancellation reason for the client, nor a significant change in the contract and shall entitle to no compensation.

### **TRANSPORTATION**

**a) Changes / cancellations:** Significant increases in rail and air traffic, events beyond our control (strikes, technical incidents, weather, pandemic, etc.) and safety imperatives make it sometimes impossible for airline and railway companies to adhere to their schedules. Delays—both on departure and return—are possible and are beyond the responsibility of the transporter, tour operator and travel agency. **No other compensation, beyond what is strictly called for by applicable laws will be awarded,** regardless of any professional or personal consequences incurred. It is therefore recommended to make allowances for reasonable delays, particularly for the return journey, in the event of important engagements or onward travel connections.

Changes to times and dates, made by railway and airline companies, may take place both on departure and return and may shorten or extend the trip. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the railway or airline company—will do its best to find the most convenient solution but may not be held responsible for any possible consequences of these delays or modifications. **There shall be no compensation on the price of the cruise.**

Moreover, we are not liable for air or rail transfers that are not bought through the CroisiEurope tour operator. We recommend that our clients make their own pre- or post-travel arrangements and purchase flexible or refundable tickets. Cruises cannot be canceled if the reason is due to the client and connected to air or rail traffic. Most airlines have made online check-in mandatory on their websites the day before the flight (outward and return). Passengers are liable for making the confirmation themselves within the given deadline. Furthermore, CroisiEurope strongly recommends that passengers carry out these check-ins, even on companies for which this is not mandatory.

Tickets issued within our programs or reserved directly by the client that are not used—whether on departure or return—may not be reimbursed, even if the trip is canceled or postponed. Giving up your seat in order to take a different plane or train does not constitute a valid reason for reimbursement of a non-used ticket, nor can it be used toward a new ticket.

No claim for air travel leading to additional expenses (taxi, parking, hotels, reservation modifications, non-changeable tickets, etc.) shall result in any compensation being payable on site or upon return, including arrivals in a train station or airport that is different from that of departure (for example: Paris Orly, Paris Roissy).

### **b) Pre- and post-transfers**

To organize pre- and post-transfer tours "from your home city to your meeting point or to the departure or arrival airport" by bus, we wish to draw your attention to the fact that that these bus transfers will only take place for a minimum of 20 people.

In some cases, wait times may occur during transfers to take into account possible traffic or organizational needs.

Applicable rates for air or railway travel to Paris or other cities from the city of residence apply only according to the conditions mentioned in our brochures and/or estimates (within the limit of availability in the designated reservation class).

All expenses or repurchased tickets due to airline or railway delays during pre- and/or post-transfers caused by events outside of CroisiEurope's liability are the sole responsibility of the client.

**c) Identity of transport companies:** In accordance with articles R211-5 of the Tourism Code regarding the obligation to inform passengers of the identity of airline companies, the client is informed of the identity of three de facto or contractual transport companies that are likely to provide the transport services. The seller shall inform the client of the effective airline company that will carry out the flight(s). This information shall be provided at the latest eight days before the date scheduled in the transport contract or when the contract is signed if signature takes place less than eight days prior to the travel date. If the identity of the transport company is changed, the client shall be informed at the latest upon check in.

**d) Ticket:** Travel tickets issued by airlines and railway companies, or their countermarks, are the only contract between them and the client. The client is responsible for his/her travel ticket and hence must assume the consequences of its loss, theft or destruction without CroisiEurope being held responsible.

**e) Baggage:** Baggage limits are generally **23kg** per person on regular flights and **18kg** per person on charter flights. Excess baggage charges are to be paid directly to the company during check-in. To transport bulky items (wheelchairs, breathing apparatus, strollers etc.), you must inform us when registering. Additional charges may apply according to the airline company. Some airline companies charge for assistance at airports and on-board services. If baggage is not delivered or is damaged by the airline, the client must immediately inform the competent authority in the arrival airport and complete a loss or damage report. Then, in order to be eligible for compensation, the passenger must send this report to the airline company within a maximum of seven days, with all original documents requested. You are strongly advised to keep a copy of all the originals sent. The airline company will not deal with the request if this process is not respected and the original docu-

ments are not presented. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the airline company—will do its best to find the most suitable solution but may not be held liable for any possible consequences of lost or damaged baggage. **No compensation shall be provided by CroisiEurope.**

**f) Flights only:** the client may purchase travel tickets from CroisiEurope for flights only, meaning without cruise or tour services. In compliance with article L 211-7 a) of the French Tourism Code, this stand-alone service is excluded from the regime for selling trips and tours. In compliance with article L 211-17 of the same code, the travel agent shall only accept liability if it has personally admitted any fault. CroisiEurope shall not be liable for any failure to provide transport services, regardless of the reason (cancellation, delay, technical failure, modification of programs, etc.). Liability remains solely with the airline company. The conditions of use for transport tickets are available on the CroisiEurope website. **For general and specific cancellation conditions, refer to the specific conditions of the airline company providing the transport services. They can be found either on their website or on request with our services.** All claims must be lodged directly with the transport company named on the ticket. CroisiEurope shall apply prices set by airline companies on the date of the sale.

**g) Responsibility of carriers:** The consequences of accidents / incidents which may occur during airline transport are governed by the provisions of the Warsaw and Montreal Conventions or local regulations governing domestic transport in the country concerned.

**h) Refund of air taxes:** In case of non-use the plane ticket for whatever reason, taxes airport fees are refundable to travelers on their request within 30 days and free of charge for any request online. For any reimbursement request outside line, CroisiEurope will charge 20% maximum amount refunded.

**RESPONSIBILITY OF PASSENGERS:** Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for any damage to furniture, equipment or other items owned by the boat, for damage in hotels or on airplanes used by the passenger as part of his trip.

Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for all fines or contraventions imposed upon the company owing to an act, omission or violation of a law, whether it be a voluntary act or not on the part of the passenger.

Passports must be in order for the countries through which the ship passes. It is the responsibility of the passenger to ensure the validity and conformity of his passport.

**RESPONSIBILITY OF CROISIEUROPE:** As an organizer of cruises, shipowner and charterer, CroisiEurope's obligations are defined by the combined provisions of the Tourism Code, those specifically applicable to the navigation of the boat assigned to the cruise and, in the absence of such a law, those of the law of June 15, 1895 on the reports of private law in navigation interior. Articles L211-16 et seq. Of the Tourism Code regulate the responsibility of the organizer, and the terms exemption from it. CroisiEurope's responsibility can only be engaged because of the crew or of the boat. Any anomalies must be reported to the purser. CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for any damage suffered by passengers ashore, when the latter are not under his authority or supervision. CroisiEurope therefore does not bear any responsibility in the event any accident or damage of which the passenger may be a victim. It will be up to the latter to take responsibility of the local operator, with no possibility of recourse against CroisiEurope. In the same way, all additional services (transport, accommodation, transfers, etc.) reserved in addition to the cruising is not his responsibility. The limitation of CroisiEurope's liability for personal injury is 2,000,000 SDR (SDR: Special Drawing Rights: currency international) sure the boats of the fleet CroisiEurope, in accordance with the rules of the Strasbourg Convention (CLNI 2012) on the limitation of liability of boat owners.

**OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE:** In its capacity as organizer, CroisiEurope will provide as soon as possible in the circumstances of the case, appropriate assistance to the traveller in difficulty in accordance with articles L 211-17-1 and R 211-11 of the Tourism Code. The nature of this assistance is specified by article R211-11 of the Tourism Code reproduced above.

**CROISIEUROPE INSURANCE:** Regarding the civil liability of CroisiEurope in respect of passengers and third parties, CroisiEurope is insured for bodily and material accidents by a

"Protection and Indemnity Club (P&I)" guarantee. Regarding the professional civil liability of the cruise organizer, the latter is insured pursuant to the provisions of the Tourism Code. The contract covers underwritten by Allianz within the guaranteed type of damage, per claim and per insurance year the injury to the tune of 20,000,000€, property damage and consequential damage to the tune of 10,000,000€ professional liability up to 15,000,000€ (for all injury, damage and consequential).

**Professional civil liability insurance:** insurance policy no. 56004456  
**Financial cover** provided by A.P.S.T. - 15, Avenue Carnot - 75017 Paris - France.

**OPTIONAL INSURANCES AND ASSISTANCE GUARANTEE - REPATRIATION :** Clients have the option of taking out an insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cases of cancellation, damage to luggage, personal liability abroad and interruption of stay, by means of the registration form or the sales contract. The general conditions of these insurance contracts are available on request from the insurer. These contracts contain limits of cover, exclusions, excesses and obligations in the event of a claim. Clients are therefore advised to read them carefully. In any event, only the insurance company concerned shall be liable to the Client in respect of the performance of the said contracts; the Client shall then have a direct legal relationship with the company. Apart from these optional insurances, a medical repatriation / personal assistance insurance is included free of charge in all our cruises and trips.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

**PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA:** In accordance the provisions relating to the protection of personal data (RGDP), the information provided to CroisiEurope by its co-contracting party have the purpose of allowing the processing of their order and execution of the various related services. For these purposes, your personal data may thus be transferred to our partners established in third States. We only do call for partners guaranteeing a level of protection in accordance with the principles enshrined in the GDPR. With your consent, and with the exception of sensitive data that we collect for passenger safety and that we do not in any case pass on to third parties, this data may also be used to address you promotional or commercial offers for a period of three years (by email or post). For these purposes, this information may be stored, processed and transferred by CroisiEurope to internal services of the company and to third parties (such as transport companies, insurance, banks, customs authorities, receptive providers, subcontractor, technical subcontractors), including outside the Union European as well as in countries without a level of protection equivalent to that of the European Union. These third parties will not be able to access this personal data only for the needs related to their service, or on instruction from CroisiEurope internal services for needs related to aforementioned purposes in strict compliance with the applicable legislation in data security. The customer's opposition to the collection and processing of his data, including understood through a transfer to third parties of their data personal information necessary for the sale or execution of a package and services that depend on it, would make it impossible to execute any or part of the sales contract by CroisiEurope. Each client has a strictly personal right of access, rectification and opposition for legitimate reasons to the information on concerning that he may exercise with CroisiEurope - Service Customer Relations, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc in 67000 STRASBOURG, by attaching a copy of proof of identity to their written request. In the event of a malfunction in your treatment request, you can enter the data protection officer (DPO): [dpo@croisieurope.com](mailto:dpo@croisieurope.com), or the CNIL ([www.cnil.fr](http://www.cnil.fr); 3 Place de Fontenay - TSA 80715 - 75334 PARIS CEDEX 07). In addition, each client can object to communications of CroisiEurope and / or its partners by clicking on the opposition link or by following the opposition procedure appearing on commercial emails or text messages or by writing to the address of the Customer Relations Department mentioned above. Else each customer has the right to subscribe to the list opposing telephone canvassing (Bloctel). CroisiEurope performs visit statistics on its sites as well as targeted advertising tailored to your interests.

The site <https://www.croisieurope.co.uk> explains our policy in terms of personal data and cookies.



**GENERAL AGENT: ALSACES CROISIÈRES - CROISIEUROPE - 12, rue de la Division Leclerc - 67000 Strasbourg - France**

S.A.S. capital of 2.000.000 € - Sirène 998.348.601.00043 - Registration Register of Operators and Travel Stays Atout France n° IM067100025 - VAT identification number: FR 95998348601  
Financial guarantee A.P.S.T. Professional Liability: Company Allianz insurance policy n° 56004456

Photo credit: Oliver Asmussen, Mario Babarovic, Basel Tourismus, Blue Passion Photo, Miran Brautovic, Alain Bron, Christian Creutz, Fred Durandet, Grégory Gerault, Glacier Express, Helwin Goetzinger, François Hautbmann, Paul Hilbert, Kevin Hogan, Micky Hoyle, Live Studio, Bill Maloney, Denis Merck, Christophe Meyer, Muamer Mujovic, Hervé Oudin, Hitendra Paurana, Peer Schmidt Walther, Fabrice Rambert, Rovos Rail Tours, Alexandre Sattler, Shutterstock, Mardy Suong, Eric Vancleyenbreugel, [www.letabatha.net](http://www.letabatha.net), Non-contractual photos - CreaStudio 2207023.



For information and reservations contact your travel agent or call:

**London Call Centre**

**Phone: +44 (0) 208 3 281 281**

resuk@croisieurope.com

**[www.croisieurope.co.uk](http://www.croisieurope.co.uk)**

